

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 15.00  
Greece Dra. 760  
Holland Dfl. 14  
Italy L. 7300  
R £3.30  
Spain Pts. 780  
Singapore S\$ 12.60  
USA \$6.70

## + WIRELESS WORLD

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION

SEPTEMBER 1994 £1.95

**FREE** High performance Zetex power transistors\*

\*UK readers only

### RF DESIGN

Direct conversion SSB receiver

### REVIEW

Easy acquisition under Windows?

### PC ENGINEERING

Parallel port for data exchange

### AUDIO

The ultimate slew rate?

### APPLICATIONS

Power solutions to supply problems

Circuit design for RMS measurement



# Programming Solutions

*SMART Communications offer the best range of low cost programmers for your every need. Unrivalled device support includes the latest MACH, pLSI, MAPL, PIC, WSI, Atmel, Xilinx and Intel parts.*



## ALL-07 Universal Programmer

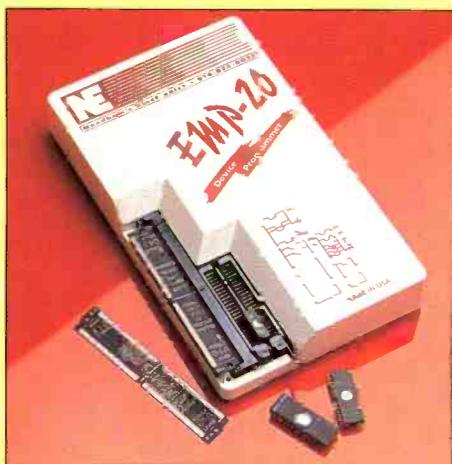
Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.  
Supports over 2000 IC's – 3 and 5 volt devices.  
EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs  
up to 16 Mbits parts, over 150 Microcontrollers  
and PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs etc..  
Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs  
– significantly reduces the number of adapters required.  
Powerful full colour menu system.  
Connects to the pc printer port with its own power supply.  
Latest programming algorithms.  
Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices  
– even identifies unknown parts.  
Approved by AMD for their range of programmable logic.

**£595**

## EMP-20 Multi-Device Programmer

EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Flash,  
Serial EPROMs to 16 Mbits.  
PLDs, GALs, PEELs, WSI PSDs.  
Intel, Microchip, Motorola  
and Zilog Microcontrollers.  
Fast programming algorithms.

**£325**



## Erasers & pin convertors

AT-701 – Chiprase  
Ultra-violet eraser.  
Very compact  
16 chip capacity  
Built in timer

**£95**

Pin convertors  
from DIL to  
PLCC, SOP, SOIC etc..  
from **£50**



## PB-10 Programmer

Low cost programmer.  
EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Flash and 8748/8751.  
Fast programming algorithms.  
Simple but powerful menu driven software.

**£139**

*SMART Communications have a full range of dedicated programmers for the Microchip PIC range of microcontrollers – both single and gang for DIL and SOIC variants.*

*We also supply a wide range of development tools – Assemblers, Compilers, Simulators and Emulators – for a wide range of microprocessors, especially the Microchip range. Our ROM emulators start at just £99.*

**SMART**  
COMMUNICATIONS

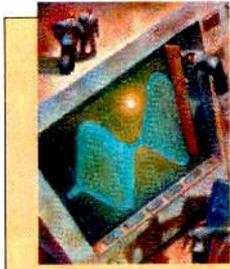
2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England  
Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890  
Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843



CIRCLE NO. 100 ON REPLY CARD

# CONTENTS

## FEATURES



**READING RMS.....719**  
Metering sine-wave amplitudes is easy but estimating the true value of a complex waveform is fraught with difficulties – particularly at higher frequencies. We look at devices aimed at simplifying the task.

**THE OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY DRIVE .....735**  
Both worm and rewritable optical disks can now hold up to 1.5Gbyte, and the technology is becoming much more accessible as prices fall. Martin Eccles looks at three frequently used media types.

**NEW-WAVE MICROWAVES .....736**  
Mike Hosking examines the fascinating world of microwave tuning, which involves ferrites and ceramics that are of little use at lower frequencies.

**DIRECT-CONVERSION SSB RECEIVER .....743**  
Direct conversion reception is producing alternatives to expensive and bulky components. Frank Dorey shares his SSB development board – the principles of which can be adopted for other applications.

**LIGHTING SWITCHES.....752**  
Performance of medium-power switching transistors –

such as those presented free on this month's cover – is now so high that it is possible to make tiny fluorescent lamp drivers with around 90% efficiency. Martin Eccles looks at how.

**REAL-WORLD CONTROL VIA LPT.....755**  
Implementing i/o via PC expansion slots produces versatile but complex and relatively expensive results. For many simple tasks, the Centronics port can be more than adequate, as John Davies describes.

**HIGH-SPEED AUDIO POWER.....760**  
Although not wholly convinced of the merits, Doug Self embarked on the task of designing an audio power amplifier with a high slew rate. At first, the job seemed an easy one.

**RF TRANSISTORS .....772**  
Compensation terms and networks: Norm Dye and Helge Granberg show how frequency affects the way that impedance compensation networks are designed and why negative feedback is so effective.

**RIPPLES IN THE ETHER.....778**  
In 1894, Marconi, embarked on research that enabled the world to take the first steps towards modern communications. John Powell Riley pinpoints the key moments in the life of this genius.

## REGULARS

**COMMENT .....707**  
The sound of indifference.

**UPDATE.....708**

**RESEARCH NOTES.....713**  
Thunderstorms that rain gamma rays, Do memory systems forget civil liberties, Babbling helps make sense of cerebral palsy, Joint approach finds new solder approach, Hard rain, Filters tune with fuzzy logic, Neural nets put the squeeze on moving pictures.

**PC ENGINEERING .....725**  
Although not a real-time operating system in itself, Windows provides an ideal graphical user interface to process-control type platforms. Allen-brown looks at *Visual Designer* – a PC data acquisition package.

**DESIGN BRIEF .....730**  
The golden ratio, e, pi,  $(\sqrt{5}+1)/2$ , tossing a coin? Ian Hickman investigates the relevance of magic numbers to modern electronics.

**APPLICATIONS.....748**  
Versatile switching regulator IC, Low-cost evaluation for PowerPC, Using Doppler in car alarm applications.

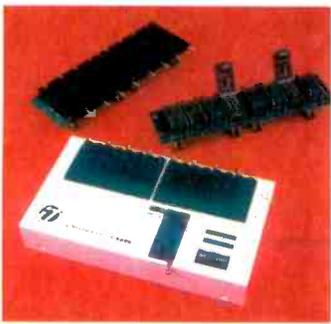
**NEW PRODUCTS .....767**  
Comprehensive round-up of the industry's new products, presented in the industry's most readable format.

### Your free transistors

The two high-performance Zetex transistors, presented free to UK readers on this month's front cover, are detailed on page 752.

**CIRCUIT IDEAS .....784**  
Capacitive fluid-level detector, VFO uses a single current-mode IC, Power isolator, Micropower logic coupler, Switched-mode constant-current charger, Mosfet stabilises Wien amplitude, Simple servo, Gate-voltage generator.

**LETTERS .....787**  
Objective assessment, Quantified listening pleasure, Simpler circuit, Amp designers top ten, No military/civil distinction, Where is non-magnetic power? Hall's well that ends well, Old radio club, c change? Dying light, Bad references, Clock mechanism, Private progress – public property, Two wrongs...?



## PROGRAM 8 CHIPS IN THE TIME IT TAKES FOR ONE!

At £645 costing around half the price of slower gang programmers, the Speedmaster 8000 gang programmer uses a simple 2 button operation in stand-alone mode. PC operation gives comprehensive file handling and editing functions. Capable of gang and set programming it supports 32 pin EPROMs to 8M with no adaptors required. Programming cycle times of only 23 seconds for 8 27C010's mean your throughput can now be faster than ever before.

**CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD**

## ROM/RAM EMULATOR PLUG IN CARDS

Using these expansion cards your programmer can run as if there's an EPROM or RAM plugged into the target socket. Available as 8 bit wide 128k x 8 as standard, upgradable to 512k x 8, and 16 bit capable of emulating 40 pin EPROMs. They can emulate both 5V and 3.3V devices.

**CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD**

## PACKAGE ADAPTORS

A full range of package adaptors is available for non DIL devices and parts with more than 40 pins. Prices from £65.

**CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD**

### DISTRIBUTORS

BENELUX: +3255313737;  
 CYPRUS: 02485378;  
 DENMARK: 048141885;  
 FINLAND: 070039000;  
 FRANCE: 0139899622;  
 GERMANY: 060827421615;  
 GREECE: 019020115;  
 ITALY: 02457841;  
 JAPAN: 053865501;  
 NORWAY: 063840007;  
 SINGAPORE: 04831691;  
 SOUTH AFRICA: 0119741211/1521;  
 SPAIN: 013270614  
 USA: Distributors required

## FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES! - KEEP UP TO DATE WITH NEW DEVICES

Before you choose your programmer, check out the cost of ownership. While other manufacturers charge for every update or require expensive libraries and modules, ICE Technology programmers

support the whole range of devices at no extra charge\*. And keeping up to date is FREE for life at no charge on our BBS service.

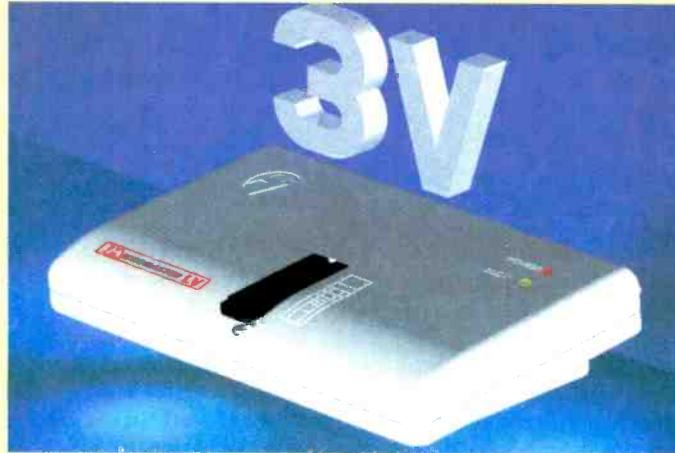
Just dial on: +44(0) 1226761181, and download the latest version.

Disk based upgrades are available free in the first year, and a small administration charge made for each subsequent disk.

\* for DIL up to 40 pins.

**CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD**

## AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 3V AND 5V UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER!



### FEATURES

- ◆ Widest ever device support including: EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, SPROMs, BPROMs, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs Microcontrollers, etc.
- ◆ High speed, programmes a PIC16C54 in 0.5 secs (Micromaster LV).
- ◆ Up to 84 pin device support with adaptors.
- ◆ Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- ◆ Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- ◆ Lightweight and operates from mains or battery.
- ◆ Optional 8 or 16 bit wide ROM/RAM emulator.
- ◆ Designed, built and supported in the UK.
- ◆ FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- ◆ Next day delivery.

**CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD**

The latest universal programmers from ICE Technology, the Micromaster LV and Speedmaster LV, now support programming and verification of 3.3V devices, now you can test devices at their actual operating voltage.

They offer wider device support than ever before, the majority requiring no adaptor. They will operate from battery or mains power,

making them flexible enough whatever your programming needs.

Not only that, as new devices come onto the market we give free software upgrades and the units' modular design, with easy upgrade path, protects your investment.

Available now and priced from £495 they are everything you'll need for programming, chiptesting and ROM emulation.

### Speedmaster LV

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, recharger and documentation.

**£495**

### MicromasterLV

As above plus support for over 90 different micro controllers without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 87C751, MC68HC705, ST6, Z86 etc.

**£625**

### 8 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 8 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 8.

**£125**

### 16 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 16 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 16.

**£195**



Call now to place your order, for more details or a free demo disk, or call our bulletin board to download the latest demo. Alternatively clip the coupon or circle the reply number.

Name: .....

Position: .....

Company: .....

Address: .....

Tel: .....

Fax: .....

EWV SEPT

ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings, Penistone, South Yorkshire, S30 6HG, UK.

Tel +44(0)1226767404, Fax +44(0)1226370434, BBS +44(0) 1226 761181

All major credit cards accepted



**EDITOR**

Frank Ogden  
081-652 3128

**DEPUTY EDITOR**

Martin Eccles  
081-652 8638

**CONSULTANT**

Derek Rowe

**DESIGN & PRODUCTION**

Alan Kerr

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION**

Jackie Lowe  
081-652 3614

**ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER**

Richard Napier  
081-652 3620

**DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE**

Malcolm Wells  
081-652 3620

**ADVERTISING PRODUCTION**

Paul Burgess  
081-652 8355

**PUBLISHER**

Susan Downey

**EDITORIAL FAX**

081-652 8956

**CLASSIFIED FAX**

081-652 8956

**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**

0622 721666  
Quote ref INJ

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES**

0444 445566

**NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION**

Martin Parr  
081 652 8171

**BACK ISSUES**

Available at £2.50  
081 652 3614

ISSN 0959-8332



## The sound of indifference

It is now five years since the nicam television stereo sound system first entered public service. Currently only about 20 per cent of all sets sold are equipped to receive stereo transmissions.

Those of us who have a nicam set will testify to the stunning quality available on ITV and Channel 4 sound tracks. They invariably demonstrate a crystal clear spatial sound image – particularly in drama productions – which adds immeasurably to programme enjoyment.

I would go so far as to say that the attention which production staff put into sound quality exceeds that of most radio programmes, more noticeably so when played through a good pair of speakers separated physically from the television.

Most people would never know this. The television companies have done virtually no promotion on the nicam system. For those with long memories, compare situation to the publicity which surrounded the launch of the colour service nearly 30 years ago.

I personally have never heard a BBC nicam sound transmission but I am sure that it would be equally good: the transmitter which serves our area will not be delivering a nicam service for at least another ten years.

If you talk to broadcasters – particularly the BBC – they will tell you that they simply don't have the money to adapt transmitters in service to radiate the extra subcarrier signal. They can only afford to equip for stereo sound when station equipment naturally comes up for replacement. In the meantime, the below-the-line policy is not to mention this service so that people who are being forced to wait for decades "won't get jealous" in the words of one Corporation person.

The reticence of the of the independent

television companies is harder to understand.

One would have thought that one company or region would have made whatever competitive capital it could out of the enhanced sound service. Perhaps they feel that their viewers are too stupid to appreciate sound quality and that they don't want the advertisers to know.

Either way, nicam offers benefits to viewers and licence payers which most will never appreciate. This is ironic since the BBC played a major role in the design of this most excellent system.

One understands the pressures from the political agenda which broadcasters face; the process leading up to publication of the recent White Paper on the future of the BBC must have put all forms of capital expenditure on hold. Its publication should have cleared the air but reports coming from inside the Corporation suggest that financial easement will benefit programmes rather than engineering development.

Even though the Corporation has produced world class technical developments, continued financial constraint is likely to prevent these entering service. Thus when it makes pronouncements on such things as digital audio broadcasting or DVB, no one should take it seriously, least of all the setmakers who would otherwise invest heavily in new design and production. This is a great shame because it stunts development of a much wider electronics industry infrastructure.

When the Government allowed the renewal of the Corporation's charter on largely unchanged terms, it missed an opportunity to enable the BBC to participate in the future development of broadcasting. This is far more important than it might appear.

Frank Ogden.

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, **Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group

**Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 071 261-5555. **Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £43 outside UK.

**USA:** \$52.00 airmail Reed Business Publishing (USA). Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States or America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Tlx 23827.

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Ertlehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Fahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR  
**Typeset by** Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8332

## Widescreen television for UK

After fifty years of watching box-shaped tv screens, British tv viewers will now get the chance to receive wide-screen broadcasts. On new tv sets these will give clearer pictures of shape similar to a cinema screen. But a deep-rooted policy difference between the BBC and commercial tv stations means that viewers will have to choose between two different

transmission technologies, or buy two different wide screen reception systems.

The commercial tv stations will use an analogue system called PALplus which builds on the existing PAL tv system used in Europe and Australia and will be ready this year. The BBC will wait three years and use all-digital technology which is not yet ready.

The BBC's digital wide-screen programmes will be completely separate from its analogue channels BBC1 and BBC2, use spare frequencies which are slotted between them, and be wholly incompatible with all existing sets. The Department of National Heritage recently cleared the way for this in its White Paper, The Future of the BBC. Viewers who

## Pressure on for better engine management

In an internal combustion engine, nitrogen-oxide and carbon-dioxide pollutants can be minimised by increasing the air to fuel ratio for the engine.

Running at a much higher air to fuel ratio dramatically reduces these emissions but at the same time will increase the chances of misfiring which in itself increases emissions

of unburnt fuel.

To minimise this effect, Toyota has developed a pressure sensor that fits in a vehicle's combustion chamber enabling the engine management system to detect misfiring and adjust the vehicle's air to fuel ratio accordingly, thus controlling the air-polluting nitrogen-oxide emissions.

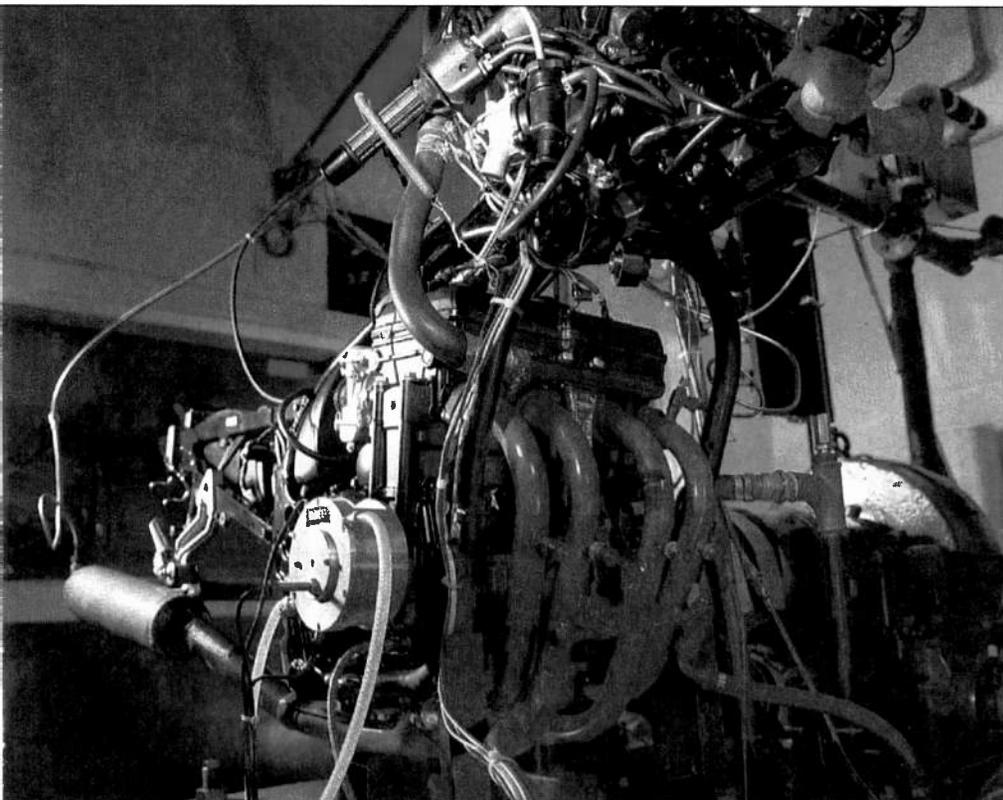
"I was there in Japan at Toyota and saw the sensor. We even tested it for research purposes. It is more or less used for misfiring detection and it works close to the lean burn engine limit," said Rolf Kuratle, a product manager for combustion engine measurements at the Swiss firm Kistler Instruments which develops and manufactures automotive electronics.

Toyota claims that this is the first combustion chamber pressure sensor in the world to be mass-produced as an automotive part. It has been fitted in the Toyota Carina E, at the moment only available in Japan.

This sensor cannot be retrofitted in a car but it looks set to become an integral part of future car engines.

"In theory this is fine," said Peter Lanscott, a representative of Kistler Instruments UK. "But it is very expensive.

A Kawasaki GPX750R motorcycle engine undergoing high-speed combustion analysis – 10,500rev/min – at Ricardo, the Shoreham based research, development and consulting organisation. Readings for the Toyota pressure sensor are averaged over several engine cycles.



want to receive the new programmes will have to buy a new wide-screen tv set, with digital decoder. Everyone else will continue to watch BBC1 and BBC2, as normal, on their existing PAL sets.

Commercial station Channel Four wants to get in earlier and will this October start wide screen broadcasting with analogue PALplus. Granada has confirmed it will start PALplus transmission before the end of the year. Viewers with PALplus sets see pictures which are not just wider than normal, but clearer too, with more fine detail and fewer artefacts like spurious colour patterns on check jackets. Viewers with existing PAL tv sets receive the same programmes, but they will see them in letterbox format, with a black border at the top and bottom of the screen.

PALplus was developed by a consortium of European

electronics companies and broadcasters. Work is a year ahead of schedule and electronics company Nokia of Finland will have wide-screen tv sets with built-in PALplus decoders ready for sale for 1300 pounds this October.

A conventional PAL tv picture, of 4:3 boxy aspect ratio, is built from 625 horizontal scanning lines. Of these, 576 are 'active' lines which are used to trace the picture on the screen. The other 49 lines define the black borders which are largely lost off the top and bottom of the screen.

With PALplus, the programme is broadcast in wide-screen 16:9 aspect ratio, using 432 active lines. The other 144 lines appear as thick black bars at the top and bottom of a 4:3 screen. A PALplus tv set with wide-screen picture tube expands this letterbox image to fill the full screen. So the expanded image is built from only

432 lines instead of 576, and would, without extra tricks, look very coarse.

A PALplus tv set rebuilds the lost resolution by using an analogue "helper" signal which conveys high frequency, fine picture detail. This helper is buried in the 144 black border lines for transmission.

The helper is generated before transmission, by equipment which separates the active picture lines into groups of four, and then converts each of these groups into a group of three picture lines plus one helper line. PALplus wide-screen sets combine the helper lines with their corresponding three-line groups, to reconstitute the groups of four lines. The receiver needs 6M-bytes of computer memory to do this.

Channel 4 says it will transmit 500 hours of wide-screen material before the end of 1995.

**Barry Fox**

## Damages for multipath viewers

Viewers whose tv pictures have been spoiled by the erection of a tall building in the path of the transmitter have been anxiously awaiting the result of a recent High Court action. Seven hundred people in East London put their names on a writ which claims damages from Canary Wharf Limited, owners of the Tower in Docklands which blocked their tv signals.

These viewers now have their pictures back, thanks to a secondary transmitter built by the BBC, and are suing for at least two lost years. **BF**

We developed transducers for the Mercedes-Benz engine that won the championship in 1990 at Le Mans and it was expensive."

Although Toyota sensor's prime objective is to keep the nitrogen-oxide emissions low, it also improves fuel consumption without affecting vehicle performance, and therefore lengthens engine life.

To reduce the nitrogen-oxide levels, Toyota engineers introduced feedback into the control loop between the combustion chamber and the air intake manifold. The pressure sensor and the in-vehicle computer form an advanced engine management system.

It is in the air intake manifold that the air to fuel ratio is increased close to the ideal ratio of an advanced lean-burn combustion engine which is 24:1 (compared to 14:1 ratio in an average petrol engine).

This in itself has proved difficult for the Toyota engineers to achieve, as increasing the air to fuel ratio means that optimal functioning and stability of the engine is difficult to maintain.

The pressure fluctuations in the combustion chamber, usually a sign of an unstable engine, are sensed and several consecutive readings are taken by the in-vehicle computer which enables adjustments to the air to fuel ratio to be made.

"It is very dangerous to keep adjusting this ratio after every reading taken in the combustion chamber. That's why a few readings are taken and the amount of adjustment needed statistically calculated," said Katsuhito Hirose, the assistant manager at the homologation and research department at the Toyota Motor Company Europe in Brussels.

Two devices were suitable for use as

combustion chamber pressure sensors appropriate for the vehicle environment. One was a sensor made of a piezoelectric material, PZT ceramic

chamber pressure sensors appropriate for the vehicle environment. One was a sensor made of a piezoelectric material, P-T ceramic (lead-zirconium-titanate), and the other made of a single silicon crystal.

The single silicon crystal was chosen due to its superior mechanical properties, such as thermostability and durability, and its immunity to electrical noise. The silicon crystal can achieve toughness against large stresses, and accuracy at high temperatures.

Silicon also has a high piezoresistive coefficient (the ratio of electric resistivity to applied stress).

The combustion pressure sensor is installed directly into the vehicle's engine and consists of a pressure detecting part, which converts stress into force, a force detector, which converts the force into electric signals and a built-in amplifier which suppresses noise.

A key part is the force detector which works on the basis of the piezoresistive effect. In this case Toyota has used a piezoresistive material whose directions of force, driving current and detecting electric field are perpendicular to one another.

The force detector, of a size 1.7 x 1.7 x 1.9mm, consists of a metal hemisphere, a transmission block, a silicon chip, and a base block. The metal hemisphere rests over the force transmission block, which is placed over the silicon chip and the base block. A hemisphere design was chosen due to the fact that force is equally distributed in all directions over the silicon chip.

The silicon chip is p-type with diffused

boron atoms. On the chip's surface two pairs of electrodes are connected to each other in a perpendicular manner. The electrodes are there to supply the driving current (input electrodes) and to detect the voltage (output electrodes).

The input and output electrodes' lengths, positions and impedances are important for the detector as they influence its sensitivity.

By experimenting, Toyota's optimal figures for the output electrodes' length are in the range of 50 to 100µm and the length of the input electrodes should be equal to the width of the force impressed area.

The force transmission block and the base block are made of devitrified glass, which is a material doped with impurities to gain a multi crystal structure. This makes it suitable for electrostatic bonding with a thermal expansion coefficient close to that of silicon.

The detector is driven by a dc voltage. The driving current flows throughout the silicon chip and the electric potential is distributed on its surface.

The output voltages, proportional to the applied force, are detected between the output electrodes as a differential potential.

The force is applied to the top of the detector. When no force is applied, the output voltage is nearly equal to zero. A metal diaphragm converts the combustion pressure into the force which is transmitted to the force detector by a transmission rod.

The output amplifier consists of an op-amp integrated into the silicon wafer in order to minimise the effects of electrical noise picked up by the cabling between the sensor and the in-vehicle computer. This noise is of the order of several millivolts. **Svetlana Josefana, Electronics Weekly**

## Next generation of wafers set at 12in

The next generation of silicon wafer size has been fixed at 12in. at a closed door meeting between major non-Japanese chip users and equipment suppliers at the Semicon West exhibition held in San Francisco last week.

But the Japanese Ministry of Trade and Industry (MITI) has proposed that an international consortium should be formed involving German, US and Japanese chip makers to work together on the next-but-one wafer size – 16in. To make sure that Japanese companies have a major say in it, MITI is offering to put up 70% of the \$176m estimated cost.

The 12in decision, which has the support of the US government-backed semiconductor consortium Sematech, is also

supported by Europe's Joint European Submicron Silicon Initiative, whose representatives attended the meeting.

Ten-inch wafers were rejected because they would only give a 56% increase in area over today's 8in wafers, whereas 12in wafers give a 125% increase.

But the decision has not met with universal approval. Most Japanese companies are still trying to fully utilise their 8in wafer fabs. The world's largest supplier of wafer fab equipment, Applied Materials, would have liked to have seen the industry agree on 14in wafers – such a move could have squeezed out smaller equipment manufacturers.

Paul Gregg, *Electronics Weekly*

## Pentium prices will plummet

Intel is planning to slash the price of its Pentium microprocessors by up to 50% as it fights According to documents leaked from Intel, it will cut the price of Pentium chips by between 35 per cent and 50 per cent over the next nine months.

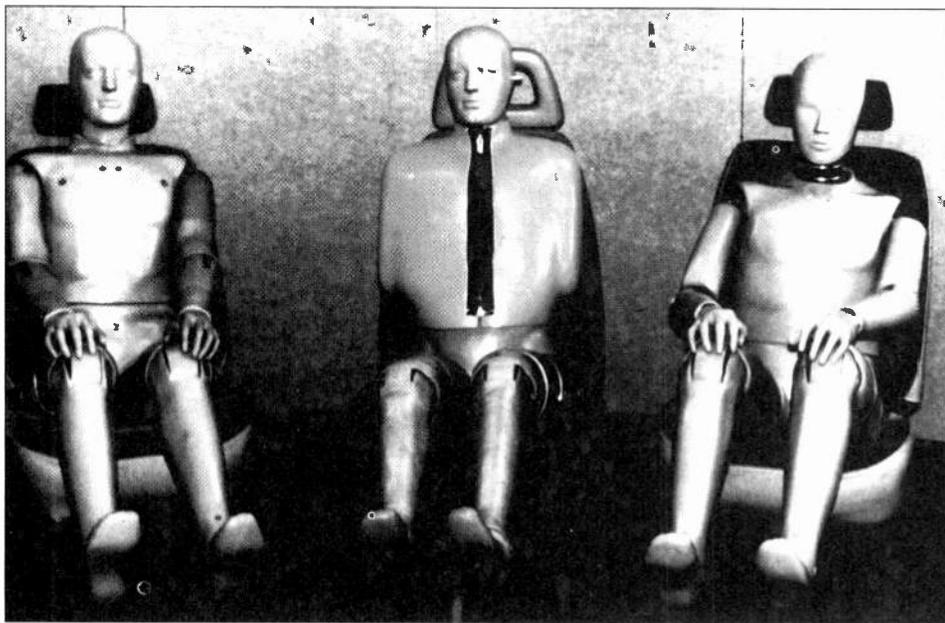
As predicted in *Electronics Weekly* last month, the Pentium price cuts are much sharper than Intel's standard price cutting strategy for previous microprocessor lines such as the 386 and 486, where prices fell only 25 per cent per year.

Intel's plans for the fourth quarter of this year call for the 60MHz Pentium microprocessor to fall in price to below \$400 compared to its recently cut price of \$575. The price of the 90MHz Pentium will fall to around \$600.

By the second quarter of 1995, 100MHz Pentium prices will be reduced and the 486DX4 will replace the 486DX2. The 75MHz Pentium will then replace the 60MHz Pentium at the same price point.

The steeper price cuts represent a potentially dangerous strategy for Intel since Pentium microprocessors are more expensive to make than rival high end 486 or Risc microprocessors and Intel risks losing profits needed for future investment.

**Play time...** US chip firm LSI Logic has unveiled pictures of the central processing unit it has designed jointly with Sony for the Japanese firm's Playstation video game machine. Based around a 32bit Mips Risc microprocessor, the CPU also has a 3D graphics engine and a full-motion video decoder based on the JPEG standard. Sony plans to launch the Playstation, which will run software delivered on CD-ROMs, in Japan later this year, followed by a US launch in 1995.



*Dummies with intelligent heads. An element of a new range of crash-test dummies from Vector Research is a new magnetohydrodynamic sensor from Endevco. It measures angular rate to help in the assessment of head injury criteria.*

## Sony MiniDisc in computer data storage challenge

Sony is launching its MiniDisc audio technology as a data storage format which it hopes will replace the 3.5in. floppy disc.

The move, announced at last month's PC Expo show in New York, is part of a drive to establish Sony as a major branded computer peripherals supplier, spearheaded by products based on two of its most famous technologies: MiniDisc and its Trinitron colour tv tube.

Sony's MiniDisc re-recordable disc technology was developed as a replacement

for the compact cassette in the audio market. Each magneto-optical disc, measuring just 2.5in. in diameter, can store 140Mbytes.

Sony said several major computer makers, including IBM, are interested in integrating MD drives into their portable machines. But initial versions are too high and so will be sold as standalone peripherals.

Sony also launched Trinitron 15in and 20in computer monitors.

Sony already makes unbranded computer peripherals for other computer companies. It hopes to cash in on this expertise and on its

strong brand recognition in the consumer market.

At the press conference to announce the peripherals move, Sony also gave the first public glimpse of the personal digital assistant it plans to launch next year. The prototype pen-based device is based on a Motorola processor. It has an internal modem but no wireless communications capabilities. Sony said it will make further announcements about the device in September. ■



**ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD  
THE CATTLE MARKET  
NOTTINGHAM  
NG2 3GY**

**TEL: (0602) 864902 & 864041  
FAX: (0602) 864667**



**HP 141T SPECTRUM ANALYSER SYSTEMS**

141T+8552B+8553 (1Khz-110Mhz).....£525	PLUG IN's Available as Separates	
141T+8552B+8554 (100Khz-1250Mhz).....£750	8552B IF.....£250	8553 RF.....£175
141T+8552B+8555A (10Mhz-18Ghz).....£995	8554 RF.....£395	8555A RF.....£595
	141T Storage Mainframes .....£250	

**ACCESSORIES**

8443A Tracking Generator Counter (110Mhz).....£300  
8445B Tracking Pre-Selector.....£450  
8445B Tracking Pre Selector with Digital Readout  
(opt 002-003).....£750

**TEK 492P Spectrum Analyser**  
50Khz-21Ghz 1 KHz resolution IEEE (GPIB) option fitted  
One Only Left - Mint Condition - £4750

**ONE MONTH ONLY SPECIAL OFFERS**

HP5328A 8 Digit DFM with DVM & GPIB.....£275  
RACAL DANA 1991 Prog-Universal Counter (opt 04T-10-55) TXO+GPIB fitted.....£295  
Racal Dana 9904 7 Digit Universal Counters.....£65  
Marconi TF2438 8 Digit Universal Counters 520Mhz.....£145

TEK 5113 Dual Beam Storage Scopes 2Mhz.....£475  
Kikusui DSS6520 Digital Storage Scopes 20Mhz.....£495

TEK 1240 Logic Analysers 100Mhz incl 2 Pods.....£499  
HP1640B Serial Data Analyser 50-9600 bd RS232.....£150  
TEK 834 Prog Data Comms Tester RS232.....£150

FARNELL DSG2M Synthesised Precision Signal Generators  
0.001hz-110Khz 50r 300r GPIB Sweep.....£125

KEMO VBF/3 Dual Variable Filters 0.1Hz-10Khz.....£75  
KEMO DP1 Digital Phase Meters.....£75

SAYROSA 252P Automatic Modulation Meters 50Khz-2.5Ghz.....£125

HP 8015A 50Mhz Dual Pulse Gens.....£125  
HP 8005B 20Mhz Dual Pulse Gens.....£95

Ormandy & Stollery Digital Wattmeter 0-10Kw @ 0-375V  
110v operation 3.5 digit LED - ONE ONLY.....£195

**NOW OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**

**Monday to Friday: 9.00 am to 6.00 pm Saturday: 8.00 am to 4.00 pm  
SUNDAY: 10.00 am to 4.00 pm**



**All prices excluding VAT & carriage.**



## NEW LOW PRICE - NEW COLOUR HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS TESTED

- HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8553B RF - 1kHz - 110Mc/s - A IF £600 or B IF - £700.**  
**HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8554B RF - 100kHz - 1250Mc/s - A IF £800 or B IF - £900.**  
**HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8555A RF - 10Mc/s - 18GHz - A IF £1400 or B IF - £1600.** The mixer in this unit costs £1000, we test every one for correct gain before despatch.  
**HP141T + 8552A or B IF - 8556A RF - 20Hz - 300kHz - A IF £600 or B IF - £700.**

## HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY NEW COLOUR - TESTED

- HP141T Mainframe - £350 - 8552A IF - £200 - 8552B IF - £300 - 8553B RF - 1kHz - 110Mc/s - £200 - 8554B RF - 100kHz - 1250Mc/s - £400. 8555A RF - 10Mc/s - 18GHz - £1000. 8556A RF - 20Hz - 300kHz - £250.**  
**HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter - 100kHz - 110Mc/s - £300 - £400.**  
**HP8445B Tracking Pre-selector DC - 18GHz - £400-£600 or HP8445A - £250.**  
**HP8444A Tracking Generator - £750 - 1300Mc/s.**  
**HP8444A Opt 059 Tracking Generator - £1000 - 1500Mc/s.**

## SPECIAL OFFER - 14 ONLY HP140T (NON-STORAGE)

**Mainframe Plus 8552A IF Plug-In Plus 8556A RF Plug-In 20Hz - 300kHz Plus 8553B RF Plug-In 1kHz - 110Mc/s. Tested with instructions - £700.**

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R..  
 HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A - 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F. 1-1300Mc/s £400.  
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.  
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.  
 Racal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.  
 Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.  
 Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.  
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.  
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.  
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - 200.  
 Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7B80 + 85-7B92A  
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £200.  
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104 - 7623 - 7633.  
 Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital storage + readout - £2000.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED readout - £400.  
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.  
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested. H60/25 - £250.  
 Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A or N.A Interface.  
 Marconi TF2330 - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.  
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £500.  
 Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £600.  
 Tektronix - 7S14 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.  
 HP 8065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £2.5k.  
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.  
 Racal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.  
 Systron Donner - signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM - £600.  
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.  
 Rhodes & Schwartz power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s - £250-£600.  
 Ball Efratom rubidium standard PT256B-FRKL - £1000.  
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.  
 Racal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe - £500-£600.  
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.

Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.  
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.  
 Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter. £400.  
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.  
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A - 1 to 2GHz - £500.  
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.  
 Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.  
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.  
 HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.  
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
 Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £900.  
 Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ + TK2375 FX extender 1250Mc/s + 1st gen - £1.5k.  
 HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour £400.  
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.  
 HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.  
 HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.  
 HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.  
 HP 8671A syn microwave 2 - 6.2GHz - £2k.  
 HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.  
 HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2500Mc/s - £750-£2800.  
 HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.  
 HP 8656A S/G AM-FM 0.1 - 990Mc/s - £1500.  
 HP 8622B Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.  
 HP 8629A Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.  
 HP 86290B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.  
 HP 86 Series PI's in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.  
 HP 8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE - £500.  
 HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.  
 HP 8601A Sweep generator. 1 - 110Mc/s - £300.  
 HP 4261A LCR meter + 16038A test leads - £400.  
 HP 4271B LCR meter 1MHz digital meter + 16063A test adaptor - £850.  
 HP 4342A Q meter 22kHz - 70Mc/s 16462A + qty of 10 inductors - £850.  
 HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.  
 HP 3561A Dynamic signal ANZ - £3k.  
 HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1400.  
 HP 853A MF ANZ + 8558B - 0.1 - 1500Mc/s - £2500.  
 HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500  
 HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.  
 HP 8569B Analyser. 01 - 22GHz - £5k.  
 HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50kHz - £1k.  
 HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.  
 HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.  
 HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.  
 HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £500.  
 HP 5370A Universal time interval counter - £450.  
 HP 5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.  
 HP 5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.  
 HP 6034A System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.  
 HP 3960A 3964A Instrumentation tape recorders - £300-£500.  
 HP 5150A Thermal printer - £250.  
 HP 1645A Data error analyser - £150.  
 HP 4437A Attenuator - £150.  
 HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator - £400.  
 HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B - microwave link analyser - P.O.R.  
 HP 3730A + B RF down converter - P.O.R.  
 HP 3552A Transmission test set - £400.  
 HP 3763A Error detector - £500.  
 HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.  
 HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.  
 HP 3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.  
 HP 3781A Pattern generator - £400.  
 HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) - £300.  
 HP 3782A Error detector - £400.  
 HP 3782B Error detector (bell) - £300.  
 HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.  
 HP 8006A Word generator - £100-£150.  
 HP 8016A Word generator - £250.  
 HP 8170A Logic pattern generator - £500.  
 HP 59401A Bus system analyser - £350.  
 HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.  
 Philips PM5390 RF syn - 0.1 - 1GHz - AM + FM - £1250.  
 Philips PM5519 Colour T.V. pattern generator - £250.  
 S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectroscope 111 - LF ANZ - £2500.  
 Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.  
 Tektronix 496 Analyzer 1kHz - 1.8GHz - £3.5k.  
 Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8GHz - £1k - or TR502.  
 Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
 Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
 Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £1000.  
 Tektronix 7L5 LF analyser - 0 - 5Mc/s - £800. OPT 25 - £1000.  
 Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.  
 Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504 oscilloscopes - £75-£350.  
 Tektronix 465 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2235 - 2245 - 2246 - £250-£1000.  
 Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M - £350.  
 Farnell PSG520 Signal generator - £400.  
 Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope - £1000.  
 Racal 1991 - 1992 - 1988 - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.  
 Tek 2445 150Mc/s oscilloscope - £1400.  
 Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case - BN - £100.  
 Racal Recorders - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.  
 Racal Store Horse Recorder & control - £400-£750 Tested.  
 EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.  
 Fluke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.  
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.  
 Schlumberger 5229 Oscilloscope - 500Mc/s - £500.  
 Solartron 1170 FX response ANZ - LED display - £280.  
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8GHz - £400.  
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.  
 Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator - £750.  
 Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance - £600.  
 Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard - £1000.  
 HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator. 01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF - £250. Both £500.  
 Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ - £2500.  
 Dummy Loads & power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors, etc.  
 B&K Items in stock - ask for list.  
 W&G Items in stock - ask for list.  
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (0274) 684007. Fax: 651160



# RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

## Thunderstorms that rain gamma rays

Here on Earth, thunderstorms can mean spectacular light shows caused by dramatic discharges of electricity. But scientists are now coming to realise that there may be more to see above the clouds too – bursts of gamma ray radiation that originate in Earth's upper atmosphere.

Up to now, such activity has been hard to detect and 'evidence' has tended to be regarded as spurious noise. But a US team making observations with multiple detectors as part of the burst and transient source experiment (Batse) running on the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory now say they have positive proof of these gamma ray flashes (*Science*, Vol 264, pp.1313-1316).

The Compton Observatory has been monitoring gamma activity since its launch in 1991. But the researchers say that the rare gamma-ray flashes have not been reported before because it was unclear that they were real.

Two features of the burst are their extremely hard spectra and their short duration. In addition, they differ

from other known gamma-ray behaviour and originate from the Earth's atmosphere around 30km up.

Scientific speculation is that the phenomenon is the result of a rare-type of high-altitude electrical discharge above thunderstorm regions. The researchers have plotted the approximate locations over the earth of the gamma ray bursts, occurring at a less than one per two months and have obtained a clear correlation with average annual thunderstorm activity. In addition, specific concurrent weather information has showed thunderstorm conditions coincident with the events.

The possibility of strong electric fields producing ionisation at altitudes high above thunderstorms was discussed over 70 years ago. The researchers say that fields intense enough, over a large enough area, could not only cause ionisation but also 'runaway' electrons and subsequent bremsstrahlung x-rays. They point to the fact that the electric field due to lightning falls off less rapidly with height above the clouds than does the atmospheric density which determines the break-down potential of air. Calculations suggest that an electric field strength at 60km exceeding 500V/m could have the effect. The field would need to accelerate electrons over several km to achieve the megaelectron volt electrons necessary to produce the gamma bursts. But the scientists say that glow-like discharges observed from planes and the ground over heights of 40-80 km – extending well over 10km vertically and 10 to 5km horizontally – could be capable of producing the large field changes.

Upward-going lightening events have been recorded by the space shuttle and by pilots. But this is believed to be the first investigation of gamma radiation from atmospheric electrical discharges. That, combined with findings still in the initial stages, means that the cause can still not be explained for certain. But at least now the scientists are convinced that there is something to explain.

More to lightning than meets the eye?



## Do memory systems forget civil liberties?

Civil liberties groups worried about current data protection legislation could one day look back on the 1990s as nostalgic days of untrammelled privacy. In a brave new world where we no longer have to rely on our memories to recall where we put that file, or what we said to someone, we could all simply become entries in someone else's electronic diary.

A glimpse of this forget-me-not future is given by Mike Lamming and

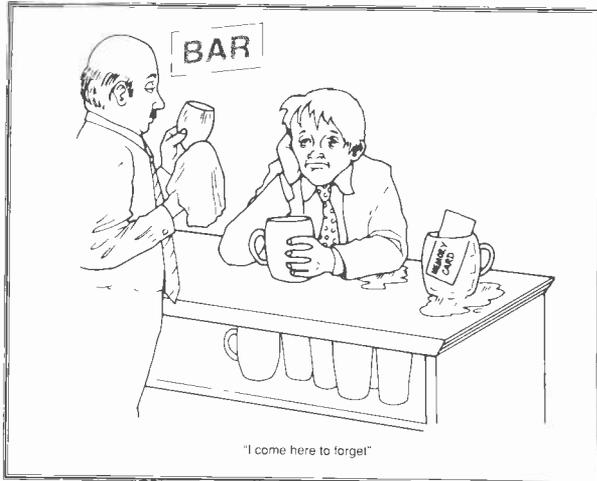
his team at the Rank Xerox Cambridge EuroParc (*The Computer Journal*, Vol 37, No 3, 1994, pp.153-163).

In a project to design a human memory 'prosthesis', the Xerox group has looked at how various different research projects could be linked together to create a system that records every place we go, everyone we speak to, what we say and what we do. The work springs out of the

need to improve office systems, easing the problems of finding files, papers and notes, recalling names of people and places, procedures and lists, and remembering to perform tasks.

Relevant hardware and software is already around, from Amstrad's *PenPad* to the more advanced Casio/Tandy *Zoomer* and Apple/Sharp *Newton MessagePad* devices. Xerox also has been

developing its bleeper-sized *Parc Tab*, with a touch-sensitive screen and a beacon to indicate its location. Infra-red links each Tab the user's home computer.



EuroParc has already been test gathering data on people's movements in its Pepys project, using Olivetti infra-red badges to log the location of people. Walking from an office to the common room to meet a visitor generates events at a whole series of sensors along the way.

Pepys location data could be augmented, say the researchers, by a

video diary and snapshots. A video network around the building would be directed by the badges to switch to the camera nearest a particular person as they move around the building. Attraction of video is that it seems to help people recall considerably more activities than the Pepys diary alone.

Pepys is also limited in that though it will recall meetings, it does not record what happened. But two systems undergoing testing that could tackle this shortcoming are NoTime and Marcel. NoTime electronically captures the hand-written notes made during a meeting. Each writing stroke is date-stamped and the notes are linked to the appropriate part of an audio and video recording of the meeting.

The Marcel system recognises activities involving paperwork by using a video camera mounted over the user's desk. Images of documents are digitised, and then compared with a database of known documents. The researchers report that Marcel could be a plausible way of logging document movement.

Keeping track of activities at a workstation is in some ways easier, in that all file movements and commands can be logged. But the researchers note that the data records, though extensive, still are not easy to

interpret in terms of what someone was doing.

After gathering data, any memory system must be able to prompt the user when a particular location is entered or when a certain person is encountered. Parc Tabs are already being used to generate audio reminders in this way, with messages being set at any time and anywhere in range of a Tab sensor.

The aim of a memory prosthesis, say the researchers, is to sense aspects of a user's environment and make records which can be later used to help recall events which a user did not even realise they needed to remember. So any system must automatically capture as much data as possible.

Implications for privacy are considerable. The researchers say that users should be clear about what is being recorded, and systems should be configurable to what individuals consider as acceptable intrusion. But for non-prosthesis holding individuals there is no such choice. Their movements, conversations, hand-written notes and even facial expressions could all be electronically recorded as part of the diary of people they meet. Such a prospect makes current concern over identity cards and the proliferation of video cameras quite tame in comparison

## Babbling helps make sense of cerebral palsy

**Northeastern University's baby babble blanket could help disabled babies interact with the world around them.**

Computer game technology, so often blamed for robbing young people of their social and communication skills, is being put to work at Northeastern University, to help improve communication capabilities.

A software development group led by Harriet Fell and a field testing group led by Linda Ferrier, have transformed a Nintendo Powerpad from a games peripheral into a 'baby babble blanket' that helps

severely disabled babies to experiment with non-sensical babbling. Early babbling is thought to be vital to development of later talking.

Their blanket, linked up to a Mac computer running specially developed software, enables babies to trigger sounds and an audio track of other baby babbles by rolling around on the large pressure sensitive switches. The babble software also allows the child to turn on electrical toys or household gadgets such as fans.

Fell and Ferrier hope that this interaction will help fight the 'learned helplessness' of disabled infants. Unfortunately, by the time children with physical disabilities reach school age, they may already be poor communicators because they have never learnt to interact with the world around them.

So far the blanket has been tested with a wide variety of children, including non-disabled babies as young as four-and-a-half months, and children with multiple disabilities up to twelve years of age. It is currently being tested in homes and classrooms.

A spin-off project has been development of an early vocalisation analyser. The analyser takes a digitised waveform and uses a base-line noise threshold to count the number of infant vocalisations in specified time. Vocalisations are then sorted by their characteristics.

Currently a prototype is being use to answer the question: 'How frequent and how long are vocalisations of normal infants compared to infants with cerebral palsy?'



## Joint approach finds new solder approach

**W**orries over possible health and environmental drawbacks to current soldering practice, upon which so much of the electronics industry depends, have been forcing researchers to seek alternatives to lead-based solders and the volatile organic compounds used in fluxes. Now a collaborative project led by GEC-Marconi (GEC Journal of Research, Vol 11, No 2, pp.76-89) suggests that solders based on Sn-(2 or 3.5)Ag or Sn-0.7Cu could prove workable options in both wave and reflow soldering.

One other clear conclusion of the study is that all components of the solder joint such as the metallisation on both boards and components and the fluxing system – in addition to the solder alloy – must be taken into

account.

The engineering performance of various lead-free solders was investigated as well as their economic and environmental aspects. The tin/silver and tin/copper compounds performed well and the team also identified the importance of an inert atmosphere as the key to developing highly reliable processes.

Cracking in through-hole joints following the formation of low melting point compositions caused by badly matched solder alloy and component metallisation was one of the factors emphasising the importance of looking at a system as a whole.

The authors say that further trials will be necessary before all-embracing recommendations can be made.

## Hard rain

The evocative sound of rain blowing against a window brings back 'sweet memories' according to a 1970s classic soul number.

Now J McLoughlin, DJ Saunders and RD Ford have reprised that theme for the 1990s, interpreting the mournful sound of rain gently falling on a roof (*Applied Acoustics*, Vol 42, No 3, 1994, pp.239-255):

"The sound intensity level radiated from a single-skin corrugated roof of trapezoidal section when excited by the impact of water has been shown to depend on the sixth power of the impact velocity, third power of the drop diameter and be directly dependent upon the water impact rate".

Need some work on the scansion there I think guys.

### Bending battery technology.

A prototype plastic high-energy battery that is rechargeable and can be bent into any shape, has been developed by telecomms research company Bellcore in the US. The battery looks like a solid – no liquid leaks out if it is punctured – but acts as a lithium-ion battery. Bellcore says it will 'revolutionise' the consumer electronics and telecommunications industries. Its performance relies on a polymer matrix: the elements are permanently bonded together then covered by a moisture-proof barrier coating. At 3.8V its energy density clearly makes it competitive with normal nickel-cadmium and lead-acid batteries, without the environmental worries – it contains no toxic metals.



## Filters in tune with fuzzy logic

**E**lectrical Engineers at A & M University College in Texas have developed an expert system, exploiting fuzzy logic, that they claim is a simple way to bring out-of-spec filters back into line.

Butterworth and Chebychev approximation techniques are often used to fit a frequency response of an analogue filter into a specified window constraint. But when approximations are implemented in hardware, component variations can mean the filter may not meet its specification. Inclusion of a tuning system can adjust some of the components. But adjustable components usually produce non-linear changes in filter frequency response: variations in one component can modify several characteristics of the filter; and the implemented circuit will contain

parasitic components and have other non-ideal effects.

The Texas approach (*Electronics Letters*, Vol 30, No 11, pp.846-847) takes advantage of the fact that a filter window specification can allow any curve – as long as it is in the window. Once achieved, the system can optimise the filter to approximate the desired function.

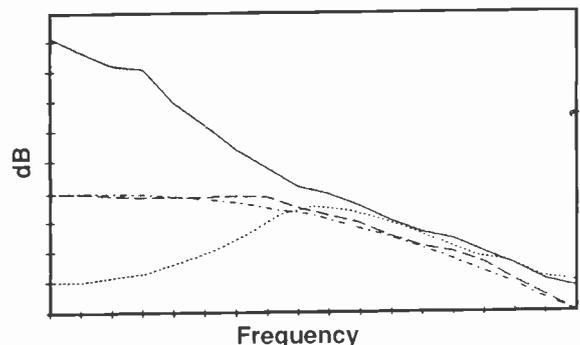
The fuzzy logic involved was designed to approximate a Butterworth filter with maximum attenuation in the stopband.

By measuring the output at certain frequencies, the system modifies the filter parameters accordingly, applies the test signals and repeats the same process until the frequency response is within the window.

Texas's system has been successfully tested on a low pass filter implemented with

transconductance op-amps and the researchers say that fuzzy logic has now been proved as a useful technique for tuning filters and should be a useable method for other electronic circuits or systems.

Correcting out-of-spec filters using fuzzy logic. Untuned output (solid line) after 14 iterations. In the second case the untuned output (dotted line) was tuned (dot/dash line) after nine iterations.



# M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

MARCONI 2018 80KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED.....	£750
MARCONI 2008 10KHZ TO 520MHZ INC. RF PROBE KIT.....	£300
MARCONI 2015 171 SYNCHRONIZER 10MHZ TO 520MHZ.....	£325
MARCONI 2016 10KHZ TO 120MHZ AM/FM.....	£195
MARCONI 2015 10MHZ TO 520MHZ AM/FM.....	£200
HP8683D 2.5GHZ TO 13GHZ OPT100/1003 SOLID STATE GENERATOR.....	£200
HP1336A SYNTHESIZER/LEVEL GENERATOR.....	£650
HP840A 500KHZ TO 512MHZ OPT001.....	£550
HP8620C SWEEPER MAINFRAMES (AS NEW).....	£300
HP8620C/86290B RF PLUG-IN 2GHZ TO 18.6GHZ.....	£2750
HP4204A 10KHZ TO 1MHZ OSCILLATOR.....	£250
FARNELL 55G520 10MHZ TO 520KHZ SYNTHESIZED.....	£400
POLRAD 1106ET 1.8GHZ TO 4.6GHZ WITH MODULATOR.....	£400
GIGA GR1101A 12GHZ TO 18GHZ PULSE GENERATOR (AS NEW).....	£750
SAYROSA MA30 FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR 10HZ TO 0KHZ.....	£200
RHODE & SCHWARZ SMC1 4.8GHZ TO 12.6GHZ.....	£450
ADRET 20230A 1MHZ SYNTHESIZED SOURCE.....	£195
HP8672A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR 2GHZ TO 18GHZ.....	£6200
HP3586A SELECTIVE LEVEL METER 50HZ TO 32.5MHZ.....	£1850
<b>SPECTRUM ANALYSERS</b>	
HP8901A 20HZ TO 100KHZ AUDIO ANALYSER.....	£3000
HP8565A 10MHZ TO 22GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER.....	£4250
B&K 2033 1HZ TO 20KHZ AUDIO ANALYSER.....	£2750
HP3581A WAVE ANALYSER 15KHZ TO 50KHZ (AS NEW).....	£850
HP3581A WAVE ANALYSER 15KHZ TO 50KHZ (AS NEW).....	£850
HP3582A 0.02HZ TO 25.5KHZ DUAL CHANNEL AUDIO ANALYSER.....	£3000
HP141T 8555A/8552B 10MHZ TO 18GHZ + 8553B 110MHZ UNIT.....	£1000
HP182T/8557A 10KHZ TO 350MHZ.....	£1700
HP182T/8558B 100KHZ TO 1500MHZ.....	£1800
HP141T 8552B/8553B 110MHZ WITH 8443A TRACKING GENERATOR.....	£2000
HP8553B 1HZ TO 110MHZ LATE MODEL ANALYSER PLUG-INS.....	£200
HP3580A 5KHZ TO 50KHZ AUDIO ANALYSER.....	£1500
HP3581C SELECTIVE VOLTMETER 15KHZ TO 50KHZ.....	£750
TEXSCAN ALS1 4MHZ TO 1000MHZ ANALYSER.....	£750
EATON 2075B NOISE GAIN ANALYSER 10MHZ TO 2GHZ.....	£2000
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10KHZ TO 1800MHZ (supplied with scope mainframe).....	£2500
<b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b>	
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHZ 4 CHANNEL.....	£1550
TEKTRONIX 2213 60MHZ 4 CHANNEL.....	£1300
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHZ 2 CHANNEL.....	£325
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHZ 2 CHANNEL.....	£400
PHILIPS 3305 35MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE.....	£550
PHILIPS PM3217 50MHZ 2 CHANNEL.....	£300
PHILIPS PM3244 50MHZ 4 CHANNEL.....	£650
PHILIPS PM3055 50MHZ 2 CHANNEL.....	£350
GOULD 5110 100MHZ INTELLIGENT OSCILLOSCOPE.....	£750
GOULD OS300 20MHZ 2 CHANNEL.....	£175
LEADER LB0534L 40MHZ DELAYED SWEEP.....	£325
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM503/DMS01 PORTABLE 80MHZ SCOPE/DVM.....	£600
TEKTRONIX 475 200MHZ DUAL TRACE.....	£400
TEKTRONIX 465 100MHZ DUAL TRACE.....	£345
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE.....	£400
TEKTRONIX 466 100MHZ STORAGE.....	£395

HP1722B 275MHZ MICROPROCESSOR CAL MEASUREMENTS (AS NEW).....	£700
HP180 50MHZ 2 CHANNEL (with manuals/2 50mhz probes).....	£150
TEKTRONIX 7633/7A26/7A13/7B53 200MHZ 4 CHANNEL STORAGE.....	£1000
TEKTRONIX 7603/7A26/7A29/7B53A 1GHZ OSCILLOSCOPE.....	£750
IWATSUI 556122 100MHZ 4 CHANNEL CURSOR READOUT.....	£900
KIKUSUI C66100 100MHZ 4 CHANNEL OSCILLOSCOPE.....	£700
NICOLET 4094A DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE (TO CLEAR).....	£1500
GOULD 05400 10MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE.....	£195
HP5005A SIGNATURE OSCILLOSCOPE.....	£95
TEKTRONIX 7704/7A13/7A26/7B15/7B53AN 4 CHANNEL.....	£250
TEKTRONIX 5103N/5B10N/5A20N/5A20N OSCILLOSCOPE.....	£250
<b>TEST EQUIPMENT</b>	
TEKTRONIX 521A PAL VECTOR SCOPE.....	£750
TEKTRONIX 1411 PAL GENERATOR SPC11/TS311.....	£1750
SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 COMPONENT VIDEO GENERATOR.....	£1500
PHILIPS PM5567 PAL VECTOR SCOPE.....	£750
HP5005A SIGNATURE OSCILLOSCOPE.....	£95
BRUEL & KJAER 2511 VIBRATION METER.....	£495
BRUEL & KJAER 2203 PRECISION SOUND LEVEL METER/VB8012 FILTER.....	£750
BRUEL & KJAER 1022 BEAT FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR.....	£450
BRUEL & KJAER 4709 FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSER.....	£400
BRUEL & KJAER 2305 LEVEL RECORDER.....	£225
HP1468A PHASE MULTIPLEX ANALYSER.....	£600
HP3780A PATTERN GENERATOR/ERROR DETECTOR.....	£350
HP1762A DATA GENERATOR.....	£400
HP3466A DIGITAL MULTIMETER LCD.....	£200
HP8750A STORAGE NORMALISER.....	£200
HP8405A VECTOR VOLTMETER & ACCESSORIES 1000MHZ.....	£650
HP1400A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER ANALOGUE.....	£145
HP343C TRUE RMS VOLTMETER DIGITAL.....	£150
HP3406A BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETER.....	£225
HP11683A RANGE CALIBRATOR.....	£300
HP11667A POWER SPLITTER 18GHZ (NEW).....	£500
HP10529A LOGIC COMPARATOR.....	£85
HP394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ.....	£250
HP346A DISTORTION METER OPT H15.....	£125
HP5382A 25MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER.....	£1750
HP5342A MICROWAVE FREQUENCY COUNTER (OTP 001/003).....	£2000
MARCONI 2300B TRACKING GENERATOR.....	£1000
MARCONI 2311A DISTORTION FACTOR METER.....	£2000
MARCONI 2432 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER.....	£150
MARCONI 2432A 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER.....	£200
MARCONI 260A ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER 1500MHZ.....	£45
MARCONI 2603 RF MILLIVOLTMETER 1500MHZ.....	£95
MARCONI 2910/4 TV LINEAR DISTORTION ANALYSER.....	£600
MARCONI 2913 TEST LINE GENERATOR/INSERTOR.....	£600
MARCONI 2914A INSERTION SIGNAL GENERATOR.....	£600
MARCONI 2306 PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE UNIT.....	£450
MARCONI 2700 LCR BRIDGE BATTERY.....	£495
FARNELL RB1030/35 ELECTRONIC LOAD..... prices from.....	£95
FARNELL TOPS 3D TRIPLE OUTPUT DIGITAL PSU.....	£225
FARNELL B3015 POWER SUPPLY 0-30 VOLT 5 AMP.....	£46
FARNELL B3020 POWER SUPPLY 0-30 VOLT 20 AMP.....	£130
FARNELL LA520 RF AMPLIFIER 1.5MHZ TO 520MHZ.....	£155
FARNELL TM8 TRUE RMS SAMPLING RF METER (AS NEW) 1 GHZ.....	£350
FLUKE 33308 PROG CONSTANT CURRENT/VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR.....	£750
FLUKE 103A FREQUENCY CONSTANT CURRENT/VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR.....	£295
EXACT 334 PRECISION CURRENT CALIBRATOR.....	£195

BALLANTINE 6125C PROG TIME/AMPLITUDE TESTSET.....	£500
HALCYON 5008/521A UNIVERSAL TEST SYSTEM.....	£500
AVO RM215 L2 AC/DC BREAKDOWN/IONISATION TESTER.....	£300
AILTECH 533X-11 CALIBRATOR 1 HP355C/HP355D ATTENUATORS.....	£400
BIRD TERMINALINE 818 80W COAXIAL RESISTOR (NEW).....	£100
BIRD 8329 COAXIAL ATTENUATOR 30db 2000watt cont.....	£65
BIRD 7676 150W 6DB ATTENUATORS.....	£500
NARDA 3001 30 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 400HZ TO 950MHZ.....	£65
NARDA 3022 BI-DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 1GHZ TO 4GHZ.....	£100
KEFO DP1 PHASE METER 1HZ TO 100KHZ (NEW).....	£150
IWATSUI SCT104 10HZ TO 1000MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER.....	£325
RACAL 9009 MODULATION METER 30MHZ TO 1500 MHZ.....	£275
RACAL 9903 50MHZ TIMER COUNTER.....	£95
RACAL DANA 9303 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER.....	£145
RACAL 9915 10HZ TO 520MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER.....	£150
RACAL 9919 10HZ TO 1100MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER.....	£300
RACAL DANA 1 9998 10HZ TO 1300MHZ FREQ/TIMER COUNTER.....	£500
RACAL DANA 9000 520MHZ MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER.....	£250
RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM.....	£300
HP4 CAL DANA 9303 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER.....	£700
RACAL DANA 488 IEEE STD BUS ANALYSER.....	£200
RACAL DANA 9302 RF MILLIVOLTMETER 10KHZ TO 1500MHZ.....	£400
RACAL DANA 1002 THERMAL PRINTER.....	£150
RACAL 9963 TWO TONE GENERATOR SYNTHESIZED.....	£95
WAYNE KERR CT 496 LCR BRIDGE BATTERY PORTABLE.....	£250
PHILIPS PM8252A DUAL PEN RECORDER.....	£295
DYMAR 2085 AF POWER METER.....	£200
TEKTRONIX 528A VIDEO WAVEFORM MONITOR.....	£400
TEKTRONIX 338 LOGIC ANALYSER 32 CHANNEL 20MHZ.....	£400
TEKTRONIX 318 LOGIC ANALYSER 16 CHANNEL 50MHZ.....	£450
SIEMENS U2233 PHOPHOMETER (NEW).....	£500
SIEMENS D2108 LEVEL METER 200HZ TO 30MHZ.....	£650
SIEMENS W2108 LEVEL OSCILLATOR 30MHZ.....	£650
WANDER & GOLTHERMAN P515 LEVEL GENERATOR 25MHZ.....	£650
SAYROSA AMM AUTOMATIC MODULATION METER 2GHZ.....	£200
BRUEL & KJAER 2425 ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER 0.5HZ TO 500KHZ.....	£195
DRANETZ 626A MAINS DISTURBANCE ANALYSER FITTED WITH 6036 interface/6002A dc monitor/6001 line analyzer/6006 ac monitor/6020 broadband rf monitor.....	£1250
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 DIGITAL TRANSMISSION ANALYSER.....	£1250
MARCONI 6950/6910 POWER METER 10MHZ TO 20GHZ.....	£850
MARCONI 6953A VSWR INDICATOR.....	£495
HP432A/478A RF POWER METER 10KHZ TO 10GHZ.....	£400
HP435A/8482H RF POWER METER TO KHZ TO 4.2GHZ.....	£650
HP435B/8482H RF POWER METER 100KHZ TO 4.2GHZ.....	£850
HP435B/8481A RF POWER METER 10MHZ TO 18GHZ.....	£1000
HP434A DIGITAL POWER METER.....	£500
HP8447D AMPLIFIER 0.1MHZ TO 1300MHZ.....	£650
HP432A CRYSTAL DETECTOR.....	£150
SCD RF AMPLIFIER 10MHZ TO 100MHZ 10 WATT 46dB.....	£1000
BIRD COAXIAL ATTENUATOR 500W 30db.....	£200
<b>BULK PURCHASE SPECIALS</b>	
BECKMAN DM110 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS WITH CASE/PROBES.....	£50
SQARTRO 9045 HIGH SPECIFICATION BENCH DVM.....	£60
AVO 8 MKV MULTIMETERS.....	£60
BIRD 43 THERMINE WATTMETERS.....	£75
SIEMENS PDR187 PORTABLE LCD RADIATION METER (NEW).....	£45
EX GERM AN ARMY PORTABLE RADIATION METERS.....	£35
FARNELL LFM2 AUDIO OSCILLATORS SINE/SQUARE.....	£50
HP431C RF POWER METERS TO 12GHZ HP ATTENUATOR.....	£50

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE · ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

**86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB**  
**Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881**

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

## HEWLETT PACKARD Spectrum Analysers



**HP 141T / 8555A 10 MHz to 18 GHz System**  
 Complete with 8552B IF Section  
 High Sensitivity to - 125 dBm  
 Resolve to 100 Hz  
 Scan up to 8 GHz full screen **£1700.00**

**HP 141T / 8554B 100 KHz to 1250 MHz System**  
 Complete with 8552B IF Section  
 High Sensitivity to - 122 dBm  
 Resolve to 100 Hz **£1000.00**

With the purchase of any of the above systems we will supply FREE of charge one HP 8553B 1 kHz to 110 MHz RF section. Normal retail price of £350.00.

All systems covered by 30 day warranty  
 All prices plus Vat and carriage



**M & B RADIO (LEEDS)**

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB  
 Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

# Neural nets put the squeeze on moving pictures

Neural networks, adapting on-line to a changing image input, could be the way forward for engineers looking to achieve that frustrating balance between picture quality and effective compression of moving images. Early work by researchers at GEC-Marconi has shown that the technique can work – though much research still needs to be done.

NP Walker, SJ Eglan and BA Lawrence (*GEC Journal of Research*, Vol 11, No.2, 1994, pp.66-75) took as their starting point, the compression of single images using a Kohonen network.

To start, a Kohonen network – a network of 16 input nodes joined to 1024 output nodes by random

Next step was to try neural network compression of moving images. Each separate frame image could be separately compressed as before. But this would ignore inter-frame redundancy – where there is no change in an area of the image. So the researchers took 4x4 blocks of pixels from four consecutive images, in effect creating a 4x4x4 cube of 64 pixels to be analysed. For the complete four images, the 64-dimensional input vectors are presented to the network to produce a single list of appropriate codebook pointers.

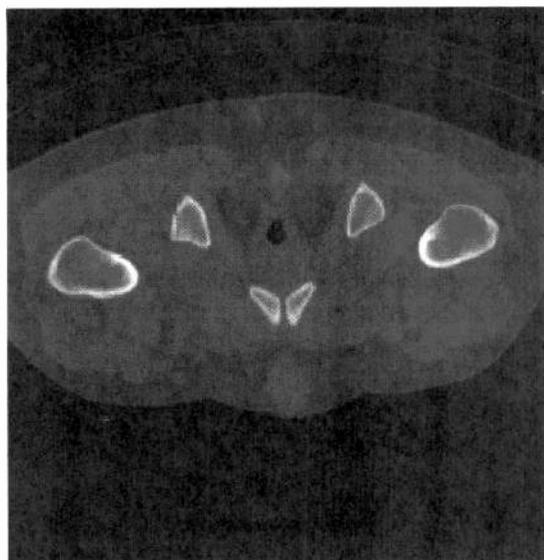
Success of the approach was tested by compressing a sequence of 50 medical cat scans through a patient's hip joint.

Initially, the researchers limited themselves to training a network (64 input and 1024 output nodes) using only the first four images from the sequence. Once trained, reconstruction of the original images of the first four frames was good, with an acceptable error difference compared to the originals. But for images that the network had not seen before, the error was much larger. Plainly a new codebook was needed that was more

representative of the unseen patterns.

The answer, say the researchers, is to develop an adaptive network that could reflect the changes in the scene it must represent. A codebook could be updated every 10 frames or so, or when it no longer represented the image.

Whether or not a codebook is adequate can be ascertained by measuring the error for each windowed image block. Blocks that have errors above a given level could then be used to help update the codebook. The



**Original hip image.** (Courtesy St Thomas's Hospital Medical Physics Dept)

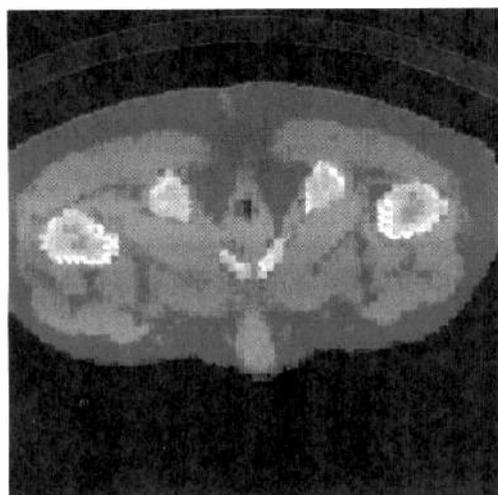
neighbourhood concept allows one input vector to alter the weights of many nodes in the codebook – a considerable advantage of the Kohonen network over other techniques.

The team says that as well as providing good reconstructions of the image in question, an adaptive network would help produce a codebook that was better able to represent a wider range of images. To prove their point, they trained the network using four groups of four-frame images, but still leaving frames 29-50 unseen.

This time the reconstruction of the unseen images was much better (see figures) and suggests that a more generalised codebook formed by an adaptive network would give a better performance

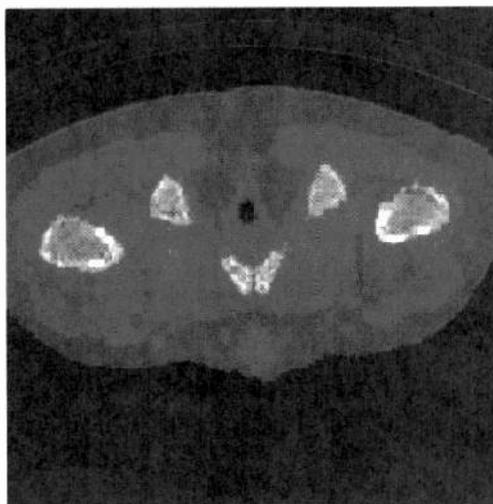
Currently the team is investigating how storage or timing problems caused by the blocking process can be avoided. One path is to exploit redundancy by transmitting an initial image and then coding the subsequent inter-frame differences.

**Reconstructed hip image from the single image-block codebook.**



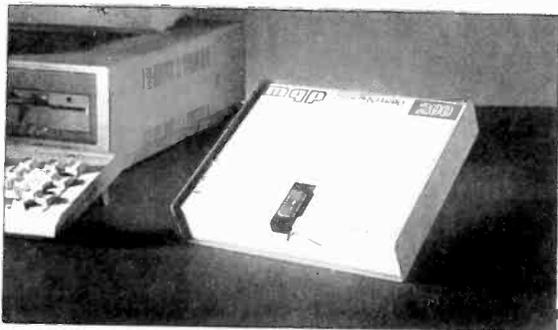
weights – was 'trained' by presenting it with 4x4 pixel blocks from an image. The output node whose weight most closely resembles the input pixel intensity has its weight adjusted so that the match is even closer. As training progresses, the weights associated with different output nodes come to represent various patterns and textures from the image. Characteristics of the network also mean that neighbouring nodes will come to represent similar patterns within the image.

At the end of training, the weights associated with the output nodes form a codebook. Now when a picture is compressed, the image is broken down into numbers that point to the relevant codebook blocks that will reconstruct it.



**Reconstructed hip image from the multiple image-block codebook, showing a less pronounced blocking effect, better contrast and an improved reconstruction of the dark area in the centre of the image.**

## SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



**SYSTEM:** Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs and microcontrollers, in many different packages.

**DESIGN:** Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

**SUPPORT:** UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.  
Park Road Centre  
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK  
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141



ASK FOR FREE  
INFORMATION  
PACK

IRELAND 1-2800395  
GERMANY 089/4602071  
NORWAY 0702-17890  
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54  
FRANCE 1 69 30 13 79  
SWEDEN 08 590 32185  
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD



## Chelmer Valve Company

**Worldwide supplier  
with 30 years experience**

- **Electron tubes: Transmitting, Industrial, Microwave, Audio, Receiving, Display, etc, etc.**
- **For Maintenance, Spares or Production.**
- **Semiconductors: Transistors, Thyristors, Diodes, RF, Power IC's, etc.**
- **We have one of the largest stocks in the U.K.**

★ **TRY US!** ★

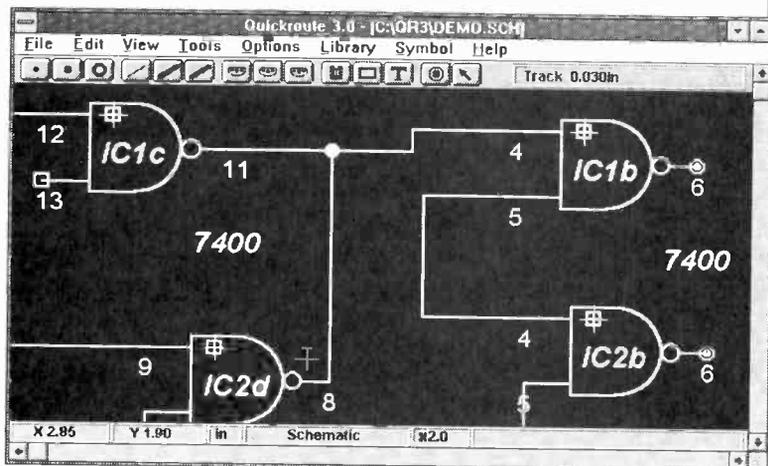
FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS  
**130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD,  
ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND**

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865  
Telex: 995398 SEEVVE G Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

# Quickroute 3.0

PCB & Schematic Design System for Windows 3.1



Announcing a new range of affordable, powerful Windows based PCB and schematic design packages from **POWERware**.

**DESIGNER** £99 \*

PCB and schematic design with all the new 'Easy-Edit' features and an Auto router!

**DESIGNER+** £149 \*

For larger PCB and schematic designs, adds Gerber and NC-Drill support.

**PRO** £199 \*

Schematic capture, with integrated rats-nest generation and auto-router. Export net-lists for design checking.

**PRO+** £299 \*

Advanced schematic capture for management of larger schematics. Gerber import facility for file exchanging.

For more details, contact  
**POWERware**, 14 Ley Lane,  
Marple Bridge, Stockport,  
SK6 5DD, UK.

\* Prices exclude VAT, post & packing

**Tel/Fax 061 449 7101**

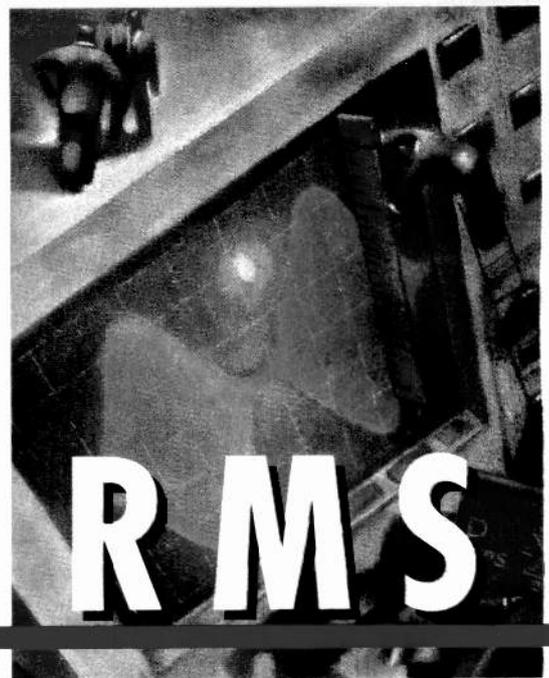
from

**£99\***

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

True rms measurement has become straightforward thanks to dedicated ICs. The information in this article has been compiled by Dan Ayers and *EW+WW* staff.

# READING



Since the advent of digital multimeters, engineers have been able to make quick, simple and relatively accurate voltage measurements for both dc and ac. A common and unhappy side effect of this however is an over-reliance on the seemingly definitive number on the readout.

Reference to the meter's specifications often shows that the last digit displayed may be far from the real value. A more fundamental question is whether even the range is appropriate. Although a low to middle priced multimeter is adequate for dc and certain ac measurements, a crucial range is usually missing - true rms.

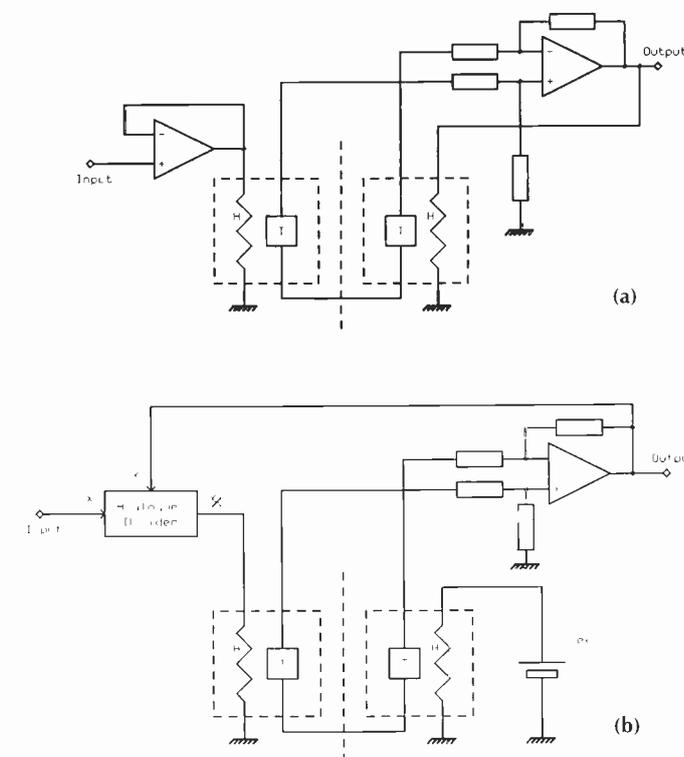
## Why rms ?

Virtually all electronic systems call for some means of monitoring ac voltage. It is easy to obtain the peak, or peak-to-peak, value of a signal by pumping a capacitor with a rectifier, and subsequent op-amp buffering is straightforward. This is useful to indicate when an amplifier or similar system is approaching its clipping limits.

A strategy used in many ac voltmeters is to show the mean average deviation, or MAD, of a signal from a predetermined reference, usually the mean. This so-called ac average can be useful, but a more versatile measure is the rms voltage of a signal. This fundamental quantity provides information about the energy available or used over time.

When applied to a resistive load for a given period of time, any signal of the same rms voltage would cause the same amount of heat dissipation. Sometimes described as effective voltage, rms corresponds to the dc voltage that would produce the same heating effect.

Often, the mean average deviation is displayed on a scale calibrated in rms volts. But this setup only shows a correct reading when the waveform applied is of the same shape as the waveform used to calibrate the meter. Many digital multimeters only give a valid ac reading for fairly low frequency, sinusoidal waveforms below around 400Hz.



*Fig. 1a). Deriving the rms value of a signal using two heater-sensor combinations. A DC voltage applied to a resistor produces exactly the same amount of heat as its equivalent in rms. b). Dynamic range of the thermal converter is improved by adding analogue divider.*

As long as the waveform is known, the true rms value of a signal can be calculated from the MAD. With many real-world signals such as noise and those associated with distortion however, this can cause problems. Comparing the MAD values with the true rms values for differing waveshapes clearly demonstrates the limitations, **Table 1**.

It is helpful that if unrelated signals are summed, then the rms of their sum is equal to the square root of the sum of the squares of their individual rms values. The rms value is also convenient for assessing signals with random characteristics. It represents the statistical standard deviation of a stationary zero-mean random process<sup>1</sup>.

## Circuit methods for true rms

For high accuracy, thermal methods of deriving the rms level of a signal are the most appropriate. This is because the heating effect of an ac voltage corresponds directly with the rms value, ie. that of the dc voltage required to produce the same heating in the same load. There are many drawbacks here, mainly due to the time taken for the temperature of different parts of the system to stabilise.

In the simplified thermal converter of **Fig. 1b)**, two units, each comprising a heater *H*, thermally coupled to a temperature sensor *T*, are thermally insulated from each other. The first is heated by the applied signal, the second is forced by the difference amplifier to the

same temperature. If both units have identical thermal paths to the environment, then the output voltage is proportional to the rms value of the input.

A practical system might have thermocouple sensors and a chopper-stabilised device for the difference amplifier. This configuration suffers from limited dynamic range. Power through the heaters is proportional to the *square* of the rms voltage, and heater overload is a distinct possibility.

This problem is overcome in Fig. 1b), Here, the output

amplifier still strives to maintain the temperature difference at zero, but now the power in the second heater is fixed. An analogue divider maintains equilibrium as its control voltage Y is proportional to the rms of input voltage X. As a result, the rms function is provided without the heaters having to function over an unmanageable range<sup>1</sup>.

Convenience is much enhanced by using computational elements to obtain the rms value. Analogue-to-digital converters and digital processing are relatively expensive however. Fortunately, old-fashioned analogue techniques with modern manufacturing methods have resulted in accurate and easy to use integrated circuits.

The complete function required is:

$$E_{rms} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{T} \int_0^T V_{in}^2 dt\right)}$$

Computation is simplified by considering the integration and division by T as a running average. In practice, this is valid for most types of signal encountered, so:

$$V_{rms} = \sqrt{V_{in}^2}$$

There are two basic approaches to obtaining the true rms value of a signal – explicit and implicit<sup>1</sup>. The explicit or direct approach is shown in Fig. 2 (a). Two inputs of a four-quadrant multiplier are fed with the input signal, producing a squaring function. Positive-going voltage created is averaged over time, and the square root of this dc value is taken. This can be done by inserting a squarer into the negative feedback loop of an amplifier.

Although good accuracy is possible, this approach is more complex and more expensive. In addition, dynamic range is at least an order of magnitude narrower than with a comparable implicit arrangement.

Dynamic range is particularly significant when measuring signals with a high crest factor, or cf. This is the ratio of peak to rms voltage. Obtaining a valid measure of a signal with a large crest factor needs a proportionately greater headroom.

The implicit approach follows from a little manipulation of the rms equation to:

$$V_{rms} = \frac{\sqrt{V_{in}^2}}{V_{rms}}$$

producing the more elegant configuration Fig. 2b). Assuming an adequate CR time constant, the rms voltage output is held constant over the period of the signal being averaged and division by this value can be carried out before the average is taken.

**Error sources in rms conversion**

An ideal rms converter provides a dc output voltage exactly equal to the rms value of its input voltage, regardless of the amplitude, frequency, or shape of the input waveform. Of course a practical rms converter has errors.

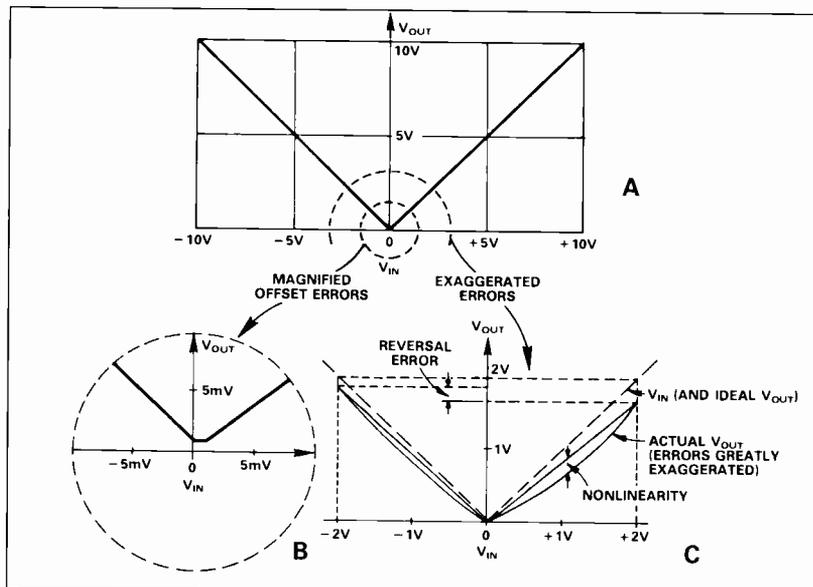
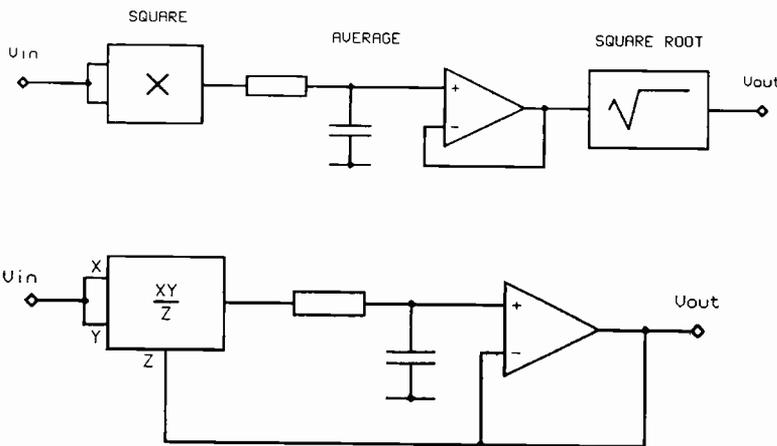
Static errors are offsets and scale factor errors that apply to dc and low-frequency sinewave to about 1kHz. Under these conditions, the finite bandwidth of the converter – and the effective averaging time – can be made negligible compared to the input and output offset, and scale factor errors. Here, rms can be interpreted as the square root of the low pass filtered, or averaged,

**Table 1. Comparison between mean absolute deviation and rms voltages for common waveforms. Mean absolute deviation is also known as ac average.**

Waveform	RMS	MAD	CF
	V <sub>p</sub>	V <sub>p</sub>	1
	V <sub>p</sub> /2	2V <sub>p</sub> /π	√2
	V <sub>p</sub> /√3	V <sub>p</sub> /2	√3
	V <sub>p</sub> √(t/T)	V <sub>p</sub> t/T	1/√(t/T)
	—	RMS x √2/z	∞ typically 1-6

**Fig. 2. Computation of rms voltage can be explicit, but implicit computation, (b lower), provides greater dynamic range.**

**Fig. 3 (bottom). Static errors in rms-to-dc converters. These errors are combined and expressed as a percentage of reading plus a constant.**



square of the input voltage.

An rms to dc converter's overall 'static' error is specified in percent of reading plus a constant. As shown in **Table 2**, the *AD637J* is specified at 1mV +0.5% of reading. This should be interpreted to mean that at any point within the *AD637J*'s 0V to 7V rms input dynamic range, converter output voltage will differ from the precise value of the rms input by at most 1mV plus 0.5% of the correct rms level. Note that this is less absolute error than the *AD536AJ* converter.

To illustrate this point, consider a sinewave input of 1V rms at 1kHz applied to the input of an *AD637J*. Actual *AD637* output voltage will be within:  $\pm(1\text{mV} + 0.5\% \times 1\text{V}) = \pm(1\text{mV} + 5\text{mV})$ . This is 6mV from the ideal output of 1.0V, or between 0.994 and 1.006V dc. These static errors can be classified into the standard categories of offset voltage, scale factor (gain) error, and nonlinearity errors.

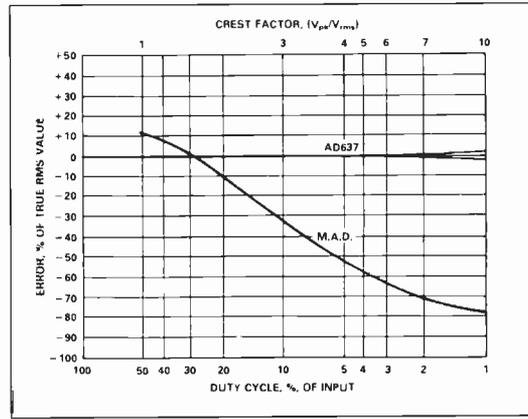
Every practical rms converter has an input/output transfer characteristic that deviates from the ideal. The detailed error explanation given by **Figures 3a,b**) illustrate the major classes of errors commonly encountered.

At low levels, the rms converter's input offset voltages can flatten the point of the ideal absolute value transfer and take it more positive relative to the zero output voltage level with zero input voltage applied. Practical effects of these offset errors determine both the resolution and accuracy of the converter for low-level input signals.

For the ICs discussed here, the combined total of offset errors is typically less than 1mV. At higher input levels, of the order of few hundred millivolts, scale factor and linearity errors may dominate offset errors. A scale factor error is defined as the difference between the average slope of the actual input/output transfer and the ideal  $I$  to  $I$  transfer. If a 100mV rms input change produces a 99mV change in output, then the scale factor error is 1%.

In addition to the single polarity example just given, there can be a different scale factor for both negative and positive input voltages. The difference in these scale factors, termed the 'dc reversal error', is shown in **Fig. 3c**). When testing this parameter, a dc voltage is applied to the converter's input, say +2V, and then the polarity of the input voltage is reversed to -2V. Difference between the two readings will equal the dc reversal error.

Nonlinearity, as its name implies, is the curved portion of the input/output transfer characteristic. This is shown in an exaggerated form in **Fig. 3c**. This error is due to non-ideal behaviour in the rms computing section and cannot be reduced by trimming offset or scale factor.



**Fig. 4. Error versus duty cycle for an MAD ac detector and AD637-based converter.**

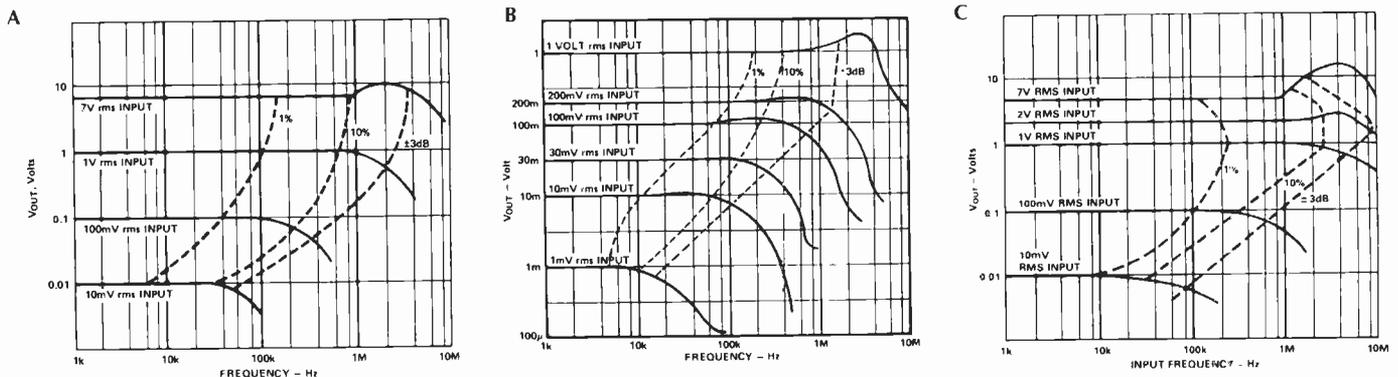
Therefore, nonlinearity sets a limit on the ultimate best case accuracy of the rms converter.

For the *AD637*, nonlinearity is typically better than 1mV (0.05%) over a 2V full-scale rms range; for the *AD536A* the nonlinearity equals 5mV or less. Typically the *AD636* has less than 1mV nonlinearity over its 0 to 200mV specified input range.

As shown by **Fig. 4**, the errors of true rms to dc converters, although varied, are considerably lower than those errors found in precision mean-absolute deviation rectifiers when the duty cycle of the input waveform is varied.

**TABLE 2: Typical rms-to-dc converter specifications.**

	<i>AD536AJ</i>	<i>AD637J</i>	<i>AD636J</i>
<b>Input dynamic range</b>	7Vrms	7Vrms	1V rms
<b>Nominal fsd rms</b>	2V rms	2V rms	200mV
<b>Peak trans. Input</b>	±20V	±15V	±2.8V
<b>Max total error</b>			
No external trim			
mV/% reading	5mV ±0.5	1mV ±0.5	0.5mV ±1
<b>Bandwidth, (-3dB)</b>			
Full Scale	2MHz	8MHz	1.3MHz
0.1 V rms	300kHz	600kHz	800kHz
<b>Error at Crest Factor</b>			
of 5, rms	-0.3%@1V	±0.15%@1V	-
0.5%@200mV			
<b>Power supply</b>			
Volts min	±3	±3	+2/-2.5
max	±18	±18	±12
<b>Current typ.</b>			
max	1mA	2mA	800µA
	2mA	3mA	1mA



**Fig. 5. High frequency response for the three converters – AD536A at a), AD636 at b) and AD637 at c).**

**Bandwidth considerations**

In practice, ac inputs are of the most interest to users of rms converters. For 1kHz sinewave inputs, there is negligible difference between readings at this frequency and performance at dc. As a result, dc measurements provide a convenient way of determining errors at around 1kHz.

At higher input frequencies, bandwidth characteristics of the rms converter become most important. As shown

**Practical circuits**

Although it is possible to produce close approximations to squaring and square root functions relatively directly, log/antilog blocks can give greater accuracy and simplify initial setting up<sup>2</sup>. These blocks are often based on the exponential response of transistors.

Figure 7 uses two standard chips to produce a log/antilog implicit rms converter which is adequate for many applications; the separate computing elements are

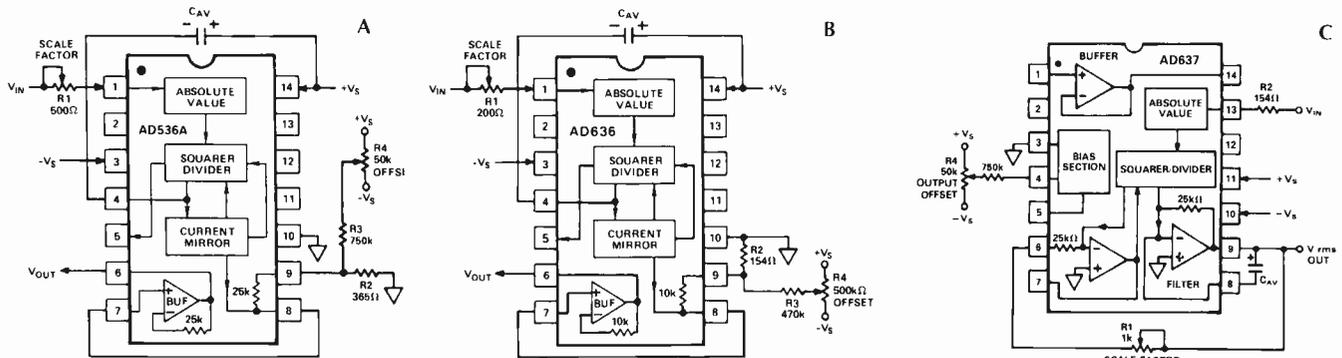


Fig. 6. Internal functions together with external offset and scale factor trimming circuits for AD536A at a), AD636 at b) and AD637 at c).

by Figs 5a,b,c), ac bandwidth drops off as the input level is reduced; this is primarily due to gain-bandwidth limitations in the absolute value circuits.

Caution should always be used when designing rms measuring systems which must deal with complex waveform amplitudes above 1V rms. Trimming is recommended for applications needing the lowest possible offset and scale factor errors. Figs 6a,b,c). Ground the signal input point,  $V_{IN}$ , and adjust trimmer  $R_4$  for an output of zero volts. Alternatively,  $R$  can be adjusted to give the correct output with the lowest expected value of  $V_{IN}$  applied. This second method allows the lowest possible error over the expected input range, but results in higher errors below this range.

Connect a 1kHz calibrated full scale input to  $V_{IN}$ . Adjust trimmer  $R_1$  to give the same output voltage. This adjustment provides specified accuracy with a 1kHz sinewave input and slightly less accuracy with other input waveforms.

With correct trimming, the remaining errors in an rms converter will be due to nonlinearity effects of the device; unfortunately, nonlinearity errors cannot be reduced by external trimming.

clear to see.

Several companies produce dedicated rms chips, and the circuit of Fig. 8 shows how straightforward such devices are to apply. The SSM2110 is a particularly versatile device. With a minimum of external components it can provide rms, absolute value and peak conversion, or alternatively the log of any of these<sup>3</sup>. Figure 9 would be suitable for a meter calibrated in decibels – very useful for audio work.

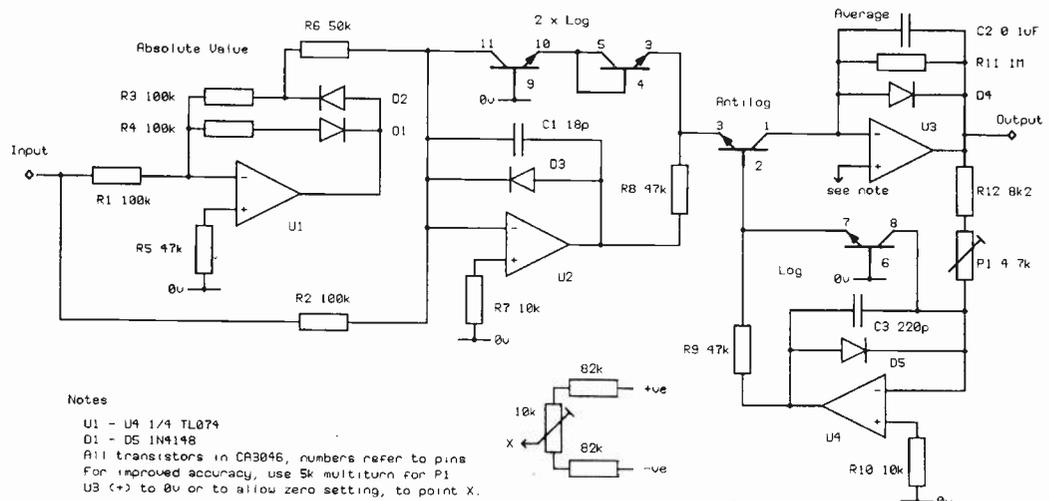
**High impedance input rms dpm and dB meter**

Only two integrated circuits and a liquid crystal display are needed to produce high quality, dpm/dB meter.

Voltage input to the meter feeds through a 10MΩ input attenuator to pin 7 of the AD636. Buffer output, pin 6, is ac coupled to the rms converter's input, pin 1. Resistor  $R_6$  provides a 'bootstrapped' circuit to keep the input impedance high.

Output from the rms converter is selected by the linear/dB switch; selecting pin 8 for linear, pin 5 for dB. The selected output travels from the linear/dB switch through low pass filter  $R_{15}$ ,  $C_6$  to the input of the meter chip, which is a 7106 type a-to-d converter. The AD589

Fig. 7. Converter for rms measurement using standard chips shows log-antilog calculation of square/square-root functions.



Notes  
 U1 - U4 1/4 TL074  
 D1 - D5 1N4148  
 All transistors in CA3046, numbers refer to pins  
 For improved accuracy, use 5k multistep for P1  
 U3 (+) to 0V or to allow zero setting, to point X.

provides a stable 1.2V reference voltage for supplying the calibration circuitry.

To calibrate, first adjust trimmer  $R_0$  for the 0dB reference point. Next, set  $R_{1,4}$  for the decibel scale factor, and finally, adjust  $R_{1,3}$  to set the linear scale factor. Total current consumption is typically 2.9mA from a standard 9V transistor radio battery.

This circuit uses the AD636 low power rms converter to extend battery life and provide a 200mV full scale sensitivity. It provides better accuracy and bandwidth at 200mV rms input than the AD536A, which would need preamplifier to achieve similar results.

**Programmable-gain rms measurement**

Measurement of the rms of complex waveforms of varying magnitude normally requires a high quality, compensated input attenuator. In contrast, the programmable gain rms preamplifier circuit of Figure 10 features an AD544 bifet operational amplifier as an inverting input buffer with four remotely switchable gain ranges: 200mV, 2V, 20V, and 200V full scale.

Switching gain resistors in the buffer feedback loop allows the use of a low voltage cmos multiplexer to remotely control the gain of potentially high voltage input signals. The preamplifier's input is well protected on all ranges for input voltages up to 500V peak.

Input connects to  $J_1$ , with  $R_1$  and diodes  $D_{1,2}$  forming the amplifier's input protection. Capacitor  $C_1$  prevents high frequency roll-off, which would occur due to the R/C time constant of the 1M $\Omega$  input resistor and the stray capacitance at the AD544 summing junction. The AD7503 cmos multiplexer switches the appropriate feedback resistor for each gain connecting the resistor between the operational amplifier output, pin 6, and its summing junction, pin 2.

Capacitors  $C_{4,7}$  are compensation capacitors which are adjusted for flat response at each gain setting. Address lines  $A_{0,2}$  select the desired input range of the

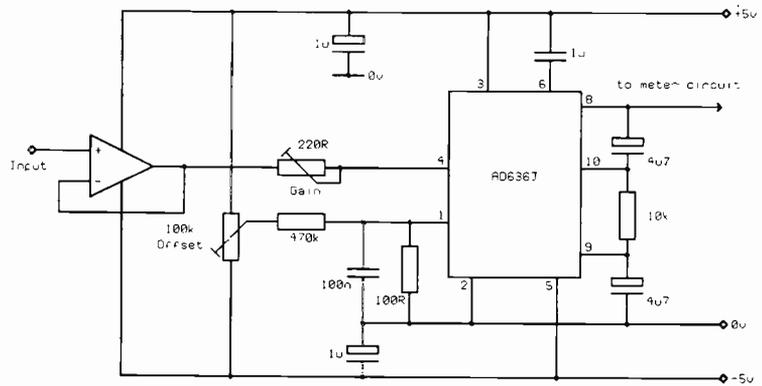


Fig. 8. Dedicated rms converter chips can reduce component count and improve accuracy.

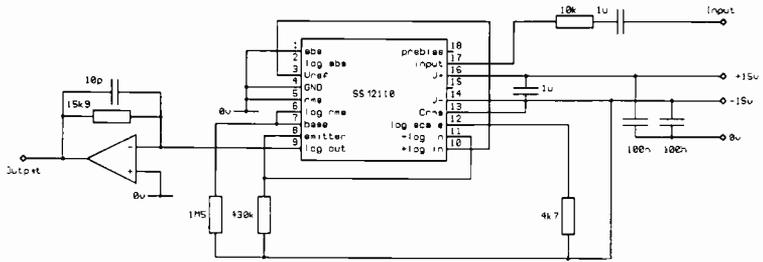


Fig. 9. Versatile converter chip configured for log of rms conversion. This configuration is useful for audio decibel metering.

preamplifier. Resistors  $R_{4,6,10,12}$  are gain calibration controls for each selected gain. Output of the AD611 operational amplifier is converted to its rms equivalent voltage by the AD536A rms-dc converter.

Input ranges are 200mV, 2V, 20V and 200V rms. For the respective ranges, -3dB bandwidth points are >4kHz, 600kHz, 1.5MHz and 600kHz. For the lowest range, bandwidth will vary with the degree of stray capacitance at pin 9 of the AD7503.

**Testing converters**

To calibrate and assess the accuracy of an rms converter, many factors need to be considered – particularly the dc response (offset), frequency response (gain) and dynamic range. Laboratory equipment is desirable, but a good overall picture can be gained by feeding a pulse waveform of known amplitude and mark/space ratio into the converter. This is because the pulse contains frequency components extending to infinity – in theory at least – and calculation of the crest factor and true rms value is straightforward.

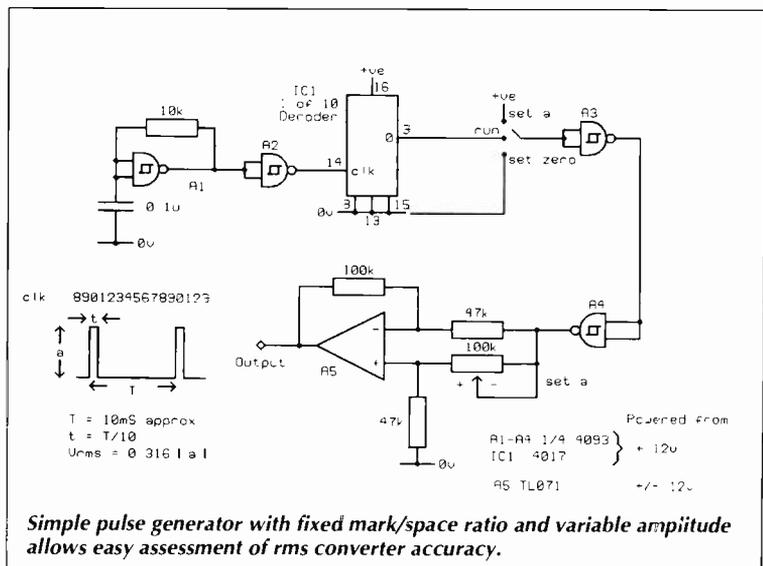
The circuit shown generates reasonable pulses with variable amplitude and a mark/space ratio fixed at 1:10. A simple clock with a frequency around 1kHz is built around a Schmitt trigger. This frequency may be varied over a wide range by altering the resistor and/or capacitor values. Clock output is sent to a 1 of 10 decoder to fix the mark/space ratio and the pulses are cleaned up by the remaining Schmitt triggers.

For controlling amplitude, an op-amp is configured to provide variable gain giving an output pulses from -10V to +10V referred to ground. The circuit can suffer from ringing on the pulse edges. This affects the rms level, especially at higher pulse rates. Should this be a problem, it is advisable to strap a variable resistance of around 47k $\Omega$  between the op-amp input pins and trim for best shape.

Before testing an rms circuit, the zero should first be checked and any offset noted. A suitable dc reference voltage should then be set at, say, 5V. It is

important that the circuit under test is connected before setting the reference to avoid loading errors. This will also confirm that the converter is responding correctly to dc.

Switching the pulse generator switch to run should produce a dc voltage at the output of the converter of around 1.6V. Its true rms value is  $0.316 \times 5 = 1.58V$ .



Simple pulse generator with fixed mark/space ratio and variable amplitude allows easy assessment of rms converter accuracy.

Noise referred to the amplifier input is 360µV on the 2V range while the signal-to-noise ratio is 75dB. Output settling time is 397ms to reach 1% of input.

Address lines A<sub>0,2</sub> should be set for each gain. Calibration trim potentiometers R<sub>4,6,10,12</sub> should be individually adjusted for the correct gain on each range.

Compensation capacitors C<sub>5,6,7</sub> should be adjusted for flat response on each range. For this, use a variable frequency sinewave input signal and an oscilloscope to monitor the AD544 output, pin 6. Alternatively use a digital voltmeter on its dc scale connected to the converter's output.

**Reading ultra-low frequencies**

Reducing input frequency requires lengthening the averaging and filtering time constants to maintain the same levels of dc error. Consequently, successively larger values of C<sub>AV</sub> are needed. With very large values of averaging capacitor, needed for frequencies below 10Hz, C<sub>AV</sub> can become physically too large and also prohibit the use of low-leakage devices.

Figure 10 uses two very low input bias current amplifiers, permitting large values of averaging resistance – in this case 10MΩ. This circuit has been optimized to exhibit less than 0.1% averaging error for input signals as low as 0.1Hz. The V<sub>IN</sub><sup>2</sup>/V function appears at pin 9 of the AD637.

As a result of transient noise spikes, the circuit may overload because the filter stage averaging capacitor has been drastically reduced. Normally, the averaging capacitor is called C<sub>AV</sub> but in this case it has been renamed C<sub>1</sub>. Reducing the capacitor allows output at pin 9 of the AD637 to respond to the square of the input signal rather than to the average of the input square

For applications where high crest factor-low frequency signals are to be measured, C<sub>1</sub> should be increased to 3.3µF. In conjunction with the internal 25kΩ filtering resistor, this capacitor forms a low-pass filter with a 2Hz corner frequency. This attenuates higher frequency signals – transients – by the ratio of the transient frequency to that of 2Hz. This means that in the case of

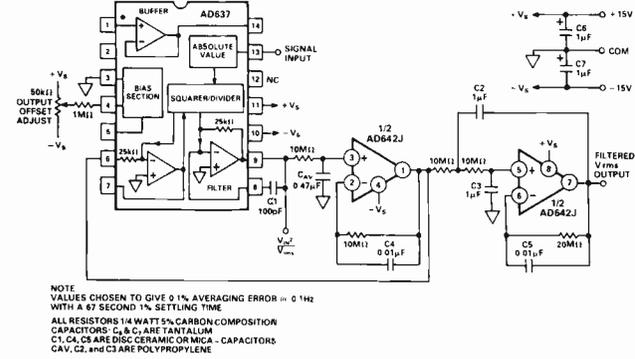


Fig. 10. With signals as low as 0.1Hz, this circuit exhibits less than 0.1% averaging error.

60Hz transients, they will be reduced by 60Hz/2Hz or 30 times. Practically speaking, there will be effective transient protection.

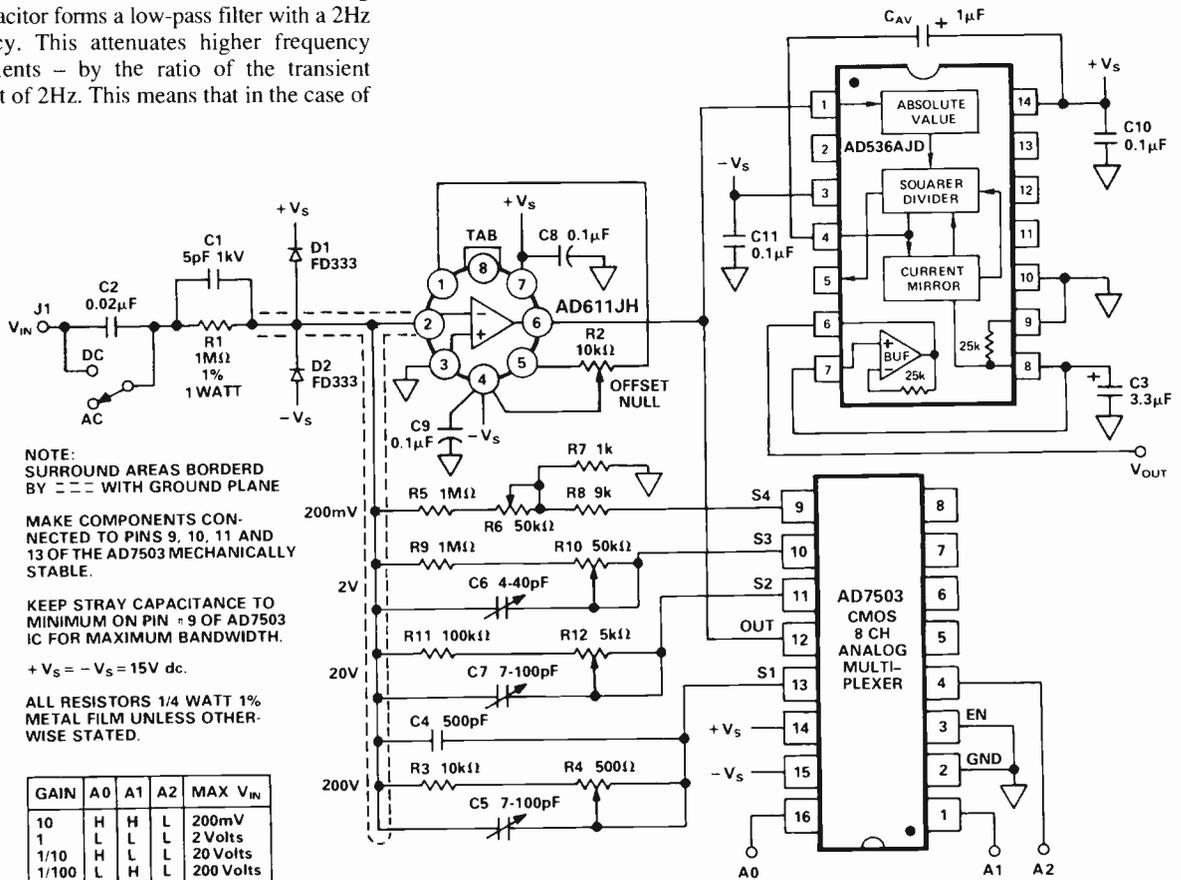
In addition, larger or smaller values of C<sub>1</sub> may be used as required by the specific application. If a low-pass filter is used ahead of the AD637, out-of-band signals are less likely to cause an overload. This allows smaller values of C<sub>1</sub> to be used in these circuits.

Since raising C<sub>1</sub> causes increased averaging of higher frequency signals, the V<sub>IN</sub><sup>2</sup>/V<sub>rms</sub> function will be linearly converted to the average of V<sub>IN</sub><sup>2</sup>/V<sub>rms</sub> as the input frequency goes up. This prevents the instantaneous square of the input signal from appearing at pin 9 of the AD637.

**References**

1. D H Sheingold (Ed.), *Nonlinear Circuits Handbook*, Analog Devices Inc. ISBN 0-916550-01-X.
2. D.Ayers, *The Twisted World of Non-Linear Electronics*, Electronics World & Wireless World, Feb 1993.
3. SSM Audio Products *Audio Handbook*, Vol. 1, Precision Monolithics Inc

Fig. 11. Measuring rms of complex signals normally involves an expensive attenuator. This programmable-gain circuit, with 200mV, 2V, 20V and 200V ranges, does the same job.



EW+WW gratefully acknowledges the help of Analog Devices in the preparation of this article

# Visual Designer: Easy to acquire?

***Although doubts remain about the capability of Windows to run real time tasks such as data acquisition and process control, its well known user interface makes it a logical choice for first time system builders. Allen Brown looks for compromise in this new data acquisition package***

The growth in PC data acquisition products continues and although the theme remains basically the same, there are variations in style. Much of today's software has the instant appeal of being readily accessible to the new user. This has come about by the almost universal acceptance of Microsoft Windows with its Graphics User Interface front end. Gone are the days when a new commercial software package demanded a entirely fresh learning curve.

For those who want to perform data acquisition without a steep learning curve, Intelligent Instrumentation have recently released *Visual Designer 2* which is a combined software and hardware product. The software is essentially an icon driven package and, as its name suggests, has a highly visual aspect to it. It forms a friendly interface between the user and the proprietary data acquisition cards in the PC.

Operational systems are created by pulling functions – represented by icons or blocks – out of the libraries and positioning them on the PC screen. Once in place they are linked as required to generate what are known as FlowGrams. On issuing the RUN command, the design is compiled into usable code, referred to as FlowCode and executed. These latter compilation stages are quite transparent to the user.

As the newly designed system is operating, the appropriate output devices (panel meters and 'scope displays) are updated to provide real-time operation.

To realise the full potential of the software it is necessary to have appropriate i/o expansion card(s) in the PC. As yet, software library support is only offered on cards manufactured by Intelligent Instrumentation, the *PCI-2000* Series for example. They also manufacture Visual Designer supported i/o cards with the EISA interface.

The software is installed with ease, provided that older versions are flushed out. During installation, Visual Designer replaced the Microsoft Windows Direct Memory Access (DMA) Manager with its own (pcivdmad.386 is added to the Windows system.ini file). This appears to be a common practice with a number of data acquisition software packages. Is this due to a lack of confidence in Microsoft's version one asks?

The software comes in two sections: the first is equivalent to an editor, where instead of using words, the user enters schematic blocks or icons from the libraries. The second section, called RUN is where the FlowGrams are compiled and executed. The two sections are quite separate in their execution. DIAGRAM basically acts as an editor where the design is constructed whereas RUN is the environment where the design is realised. Calling RUN from DIAGRAM is quite seamless but can be rather slow on a 386-PC, especially for complex tasks.

## **Blocks**

A system design constructed in *Visual Designer* will consist of interconnected blocks which are accessed from the blocks options in menu bar. These blocks (for example add, subtract analogue i/o, plot and chart) will have either input or output channels (or both) depending on their on function. The actual blocks are stored as Windows dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and are accessed when the design is compiled (RUN). The concept behind this construction lies in the probable need to have the DLL library easily updated as new blocks become available either from the manufacture or through the user's own industry.

The design procedure for creating a system consists of three parts: selecting the required operational blocks; forming the interconnections between them and lastly, configuring the blocks to your specifications – for example, setting sample rates on an i/o card. Selection is achieved by simply accessing the drop-down menu from the blocks option and clicking the mouse or the required function. The

# KENWOOD

TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
A SUPERB RANGE OF OVER 100  
QUALITY INSTRUMENTS.

Available from  
**B.K. ELECTRONICS**



- FM-AM Signal Generators ★ Colour Pattern Generators ★ Video Signal Analyser ★ Video Timing Analyser ★ Video Noise Meter
- ★ Distortion Meter ★ Waveform Monitors
- ★ Vectorscopes ★ Audio Generators ★ Wow and Flutter Meters ★ Electronic Voltmeters
- ★ Digital Multimeters ★ Function Generators
- ★ Frequency Counters ★ Bus Analyser
- ★ Resistance Attenuator ★ Oscilloscopes ★ Fully Programmable Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
- ★ Regulated D.C. Power Supplies

A free, 50 page colour brochure, including price list, is available on request. Please make your request on company headed notepaper, by post or by fax, to:

**B.K. ELECTRONICS**  
Unit 1 Comat Way,  
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,  
Essex, SS2 6TR.  
Tel.: 0702-527572  
Fax: 0702-420243



CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

## ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL



The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performance: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the lf and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites.

- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- - 10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms,
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise - 150dBm in 1Hz. Clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

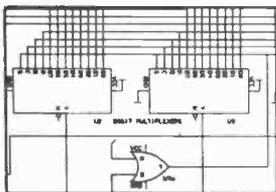
★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz. ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder, also as expansion board for Acorn computers. ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units. ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and meter movements ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders. ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers ★ Peak Deviation Meter.

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG.  
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

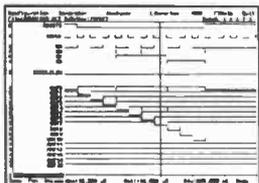
## Electronic Designs Right First Time?

### Schematic Design and Capture

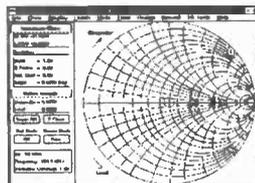


Create your schematics quickly and efficiently using EASY-PC Professional. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using PULSAR, ANALYSER III and Z-MATCH our simulation and design programs.

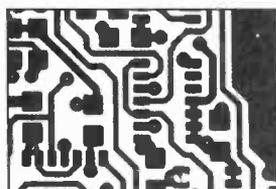
### Digital and Analogue Simulation



Modify the configuration and change component values until the required performance is achieved.



### PCB Design



The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic.

Visa, MasterCard, Amex welcome

### Affordable Electronics CAD

<b>EASY-PC:</b> Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD	<b>£98.00</b>
<b>EASY-PC Professional:</b> Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	<b>£195.00</b>
<b>EASY-PC Pro' XM:</b> Greater Capacity, XMS Version.	<b>£245.00</b>
<b>PULSAR:</b> Entry level Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	<b>£98.00</b>
<b>PULSAR Professional:</b> Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	<b>£195.00</b>
<b>ANALYSER III:</b> Entry level Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes.	<b>£98.00</b>
<b>ANALYSER III Professional:</b> Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes.	<b>£195.00</b>
<b>Z-MATCH for Windows:</b> Smith Chart based problem solving program for R.F. Engineers.	<b>£245.00</b>
<b>FILTECH:</b> Active and Passive Filter design program.	<b>£145.00</b>
No penalty upgrade policy. Prices exclude P&P and VAT.	

### Number One Systems Ltd.

Ref WW, Harding Way, St. Ives,  
Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

**Tel: 0480-461778**  
**Fax: 0480-494042**

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

block position defaults to the centre of the screen, then by using the mouse it can be positioned where needed. This is particularly useful especially for constructing complex structures with many tens of blocks.

Initially it is difficult to give any style consideration to the design; it must be sufficiently fluid to allow changes as the structure build up. The blocks can be cut, copied and pasted like any other Windows object – all the elements of a good text editor.

Once the blocks are in place, they can be linked together by using the wiring tool. The whole action of wiring is achieved by using the mouse's click and drag facility. Examples are shown in the figure. When moving a block the wire(s) connecting it to other blocks automatically follows the block. Each wire has a direction arrow attached to it to indicate the direction of the data flow. As the link is accepted on a target block, a block connection dialogue box appears which gives details of what's connected to the two ends of the wire – the inputs and the outputs. The dialogue box gives a brief description of the connecting blocks.

Although each block has a default set of parameters, the user has the option of configuring each block according to their specification. This is the third part of the design: double-clicking with the mouse will generate the Configuration dialogue box for the block. The user is then able to make adjustments to the operation of the block. These include the optional data types which can have various integer or floating point sizes. When the completed structure is ready to compile, the user has the option of generating a list of all the blocks (DLL list) which act as a sort of parts list.

### I/O features

Since *Visual Designer* is specifically tailored for the i/o cards from Intelligent Instrumentation, its designers have included many blocks which exploit the full range i/o features. On selecting the i/o option from the blocks menu as expected an i/o icon is generated on the screen (Fig. 1). The software then offers a variety of modes of configuring the i/o features. Great emphasis is placed on the DMA features found on a number of expansion cards. The data transfer can occur via a DMA channel which does not involve the PC's CPU direct operation or through software which is executed by the CPU.

When deciding on the *Visual Designer* product, the potential user must be able to specify their data acquisition requirements, this will determine the choice of cards. For example, for following i/o cards all have DMA features for rapid data transfer:

- PCI-20501C Series: High performance EISA cards
- PCI-20098C Series: Multifunction cards
- PCI-20091W-1: High speed analogue input card,
- PCI20377W-1: Low power multifunction card.

Whatever expansion cards you use, the software will have a support library for it. At this time it's not possible to integrate the software to other manufacturers i/o cards – you have to choose the cards available from Intelligent Instrumentation.

For very high speed data transfer (input or output) there is 10MHz Input buffer block which is selected from the drop-down menu. This uses the Intelligent Instrumentation ZPB6064 Buffer Board. It has a circular fifo buffer which can be set up to a value of 65,535 (unsigned integers). To achieve the 10MHz data rate the ZPB6064 requires the external ZPD1002, 12-bit analogue box.

Alternatively for 16-bit resolution, you must sacrifice capture rate and settle for the ZP1003 analogue input box which samples at 500kHz. Other i/o features include the BurstGenerator block for generating multiple TTL pulses, RateGenerator block for generating periodic TTL pulses

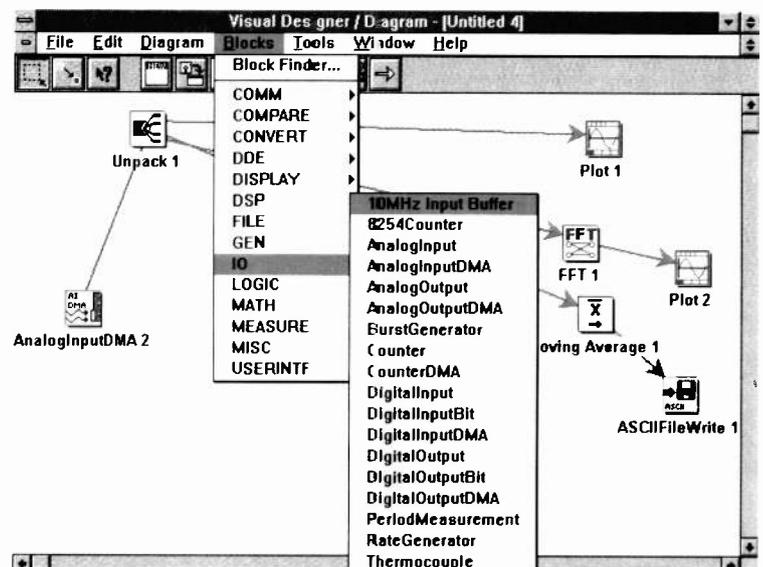


Fig. 1. The blocks are accessed from the drop-down menus, here the i/o options are shown.

and the Timer block for producing low frequency TTL pulses – all quite useful for driving stepper motors.

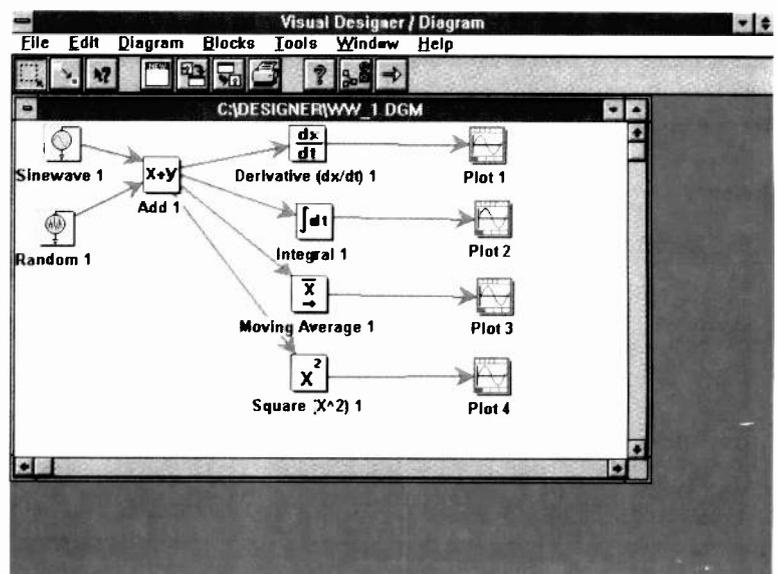
### Functional blocks

Once the blocks feature from the menu bar is evoked, *Visual Designer* is not dissimilar to writing a pictorial computer program without the obvious flow control constructs. However it does possess functions for performing mathematical operations, general data processing, data display and i/o.

An example of some of the maths function blocks is shown in Fig. 2, the resulting RUN is shown in Fig. 3. In these figures the signal sources are a random noise and a sine wave generator. Note that one of the blocks performs a moving average which has the effect of cleaning up the signal. Another function from the maths menu of note is the  $mX+b$  block. This has the effect of scaling the input  $X$  and adding an offset. It could be used to convert the units of  $X$  (say a voltage derived from a pressure transducer) into units of pressure (Newtons per  $m^2$ ) – quite useful provided the transducer behaves in a linear manner.

*Visual Designer* also has a facility for enabling data transfer up to 115,200bps via a serial port on the PC (RS232 interface). All the options for setting the port are accessed through the comm block. A lot of effort has gone into the design of this feature which allows the user to

Fig. 2. An example of the mathematical operations on offer from *Visual Designer*.



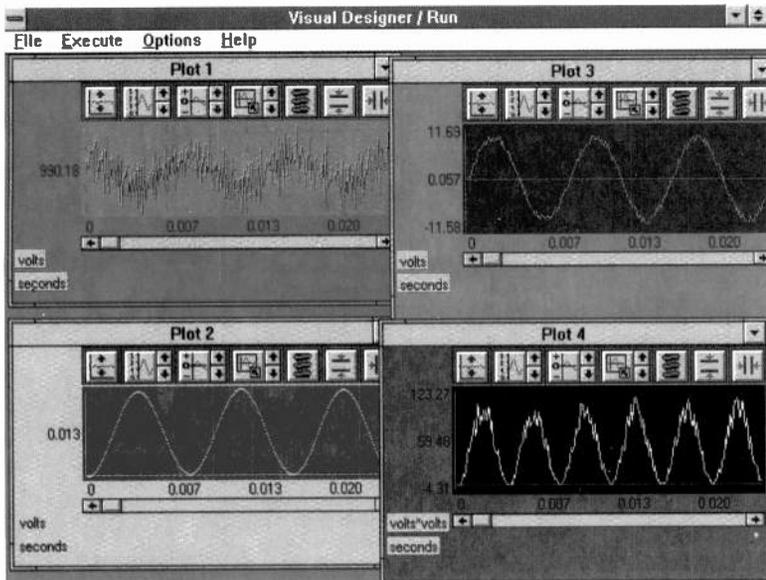


Fig. 3. The graphical outputs of the operations from Fig 2.

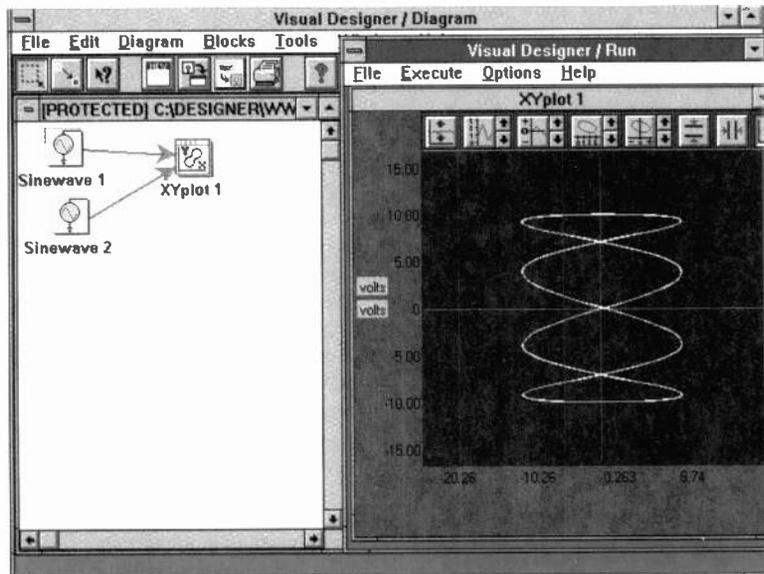
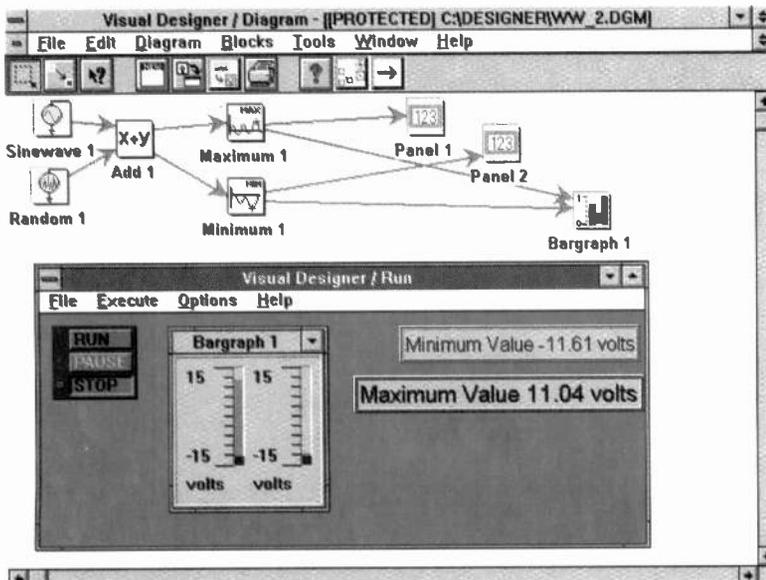


Fig. 4. Illustration of the XYPlot block and display.

Fig. 5. Panel and Bar graph displays generated from visual Designer.



exercise considerable control over fixed or dynamic data together with buffer sizing and data formats. However there is no mention of the possible problems that can arise from the universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART) in the PC. On most models, even 486-PC, the UART is the 8-bit 8250 which can only accommodate rates up to 19,200 when running Windows. Ideally if using the PC for high transfer rate then the 16-bit 16550 UART should be used which has a large buffer. This device can accommodate the constant interrupts from Windows without loss of data.

**Dynamic Data Exchange**

One of the main principles in the design of Windows, or for that matter any other multitasking operating system, is the ability to allow concurrent tasks to exchange data. In Microsoft Windows this is done by means of the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). Visual Designer has included blocks which effect DDE, they are the DDEServer and the DDEClient. The DDEServer will accept data from any source within a Visual Designer structure (a block) and pass it onto other concurrent Windows tasks such as Excel or Word for Windows.

Three attributes are attached to a DDEServer: the server topic name which identifies the DDEServer block to use (each must have a unique name), the name of the server application and the name of the data to be transferred. The parameters of the data buffer connecting the client and the server (size, units, weighting and offset for example) can be adjusted by the user. The user also has the option of controlling the data flow, whether it is transferred as soon as it becomes available or when Visual Designer has stopped. The DDEClient block allows the software to receive data from other concurrent Windows tasks.

The optional output of the DDEClient block is a data buffer (its size specified by the user) for holding double precision floating point numbers. As with DDEServer it requires a server name, a topic name and an item name.

It can also take advantage of the local area networking facilities of Windows 3.11 For example, a PC on the LAN could be at one location running a spreadsheet, whilst the PC with Visual Designer could be at another location. As the data becomes available from the acquisition card, by using the DDEServer it can be immediately transported via the LAN to the spreadsheet running on the remote PC.

**Screen display blocks**

There are a number of screen display blocks available in Visual Designer. The XYPlot can be used to display data from two separate buffers to create Lissajous type figures (Fig. 4). The plot block produces a displays which are not too different from that of an oscilloscope. There are number of interactive control icons on the top of the plot to change the display parameters. However one of the drawbacks of the plot feature is it only allows one signal to be displayed.

The panel block allows the user to display slowly varying information such as peak or minimum values – as seen in Fig. 5. Again the user has a lot of freedom in

designing the appearance of the panel. The chart block gives the opportunity to display a continuous stream of data – as in a chart recorder proper except masses of paper is not generated. Up to eight input channels can be fed into each chart block which gives it the feel of a real chart recorder – the data streams can also be saved.

Alternatively the input data may be represented using the bargraph block.

A curious variant on the display is the analogue meter block. The sales brochure shows a design for an engine test system which uses analogue meters quite effectively for representing fuel flow, fuel quantity and rpm.

**User's Manual**

The User's Manual comes with a Reference Manual and a Guide on the expansion card(s). On the whole these are well written with good presentation. Bearing in mind that Visual Designer should appeal to the user who has no prior experience of data acquisition, I feel it would be have been appropriate to include more examples in the manuals. An enlargement of the *Getting Started* could go some way of addressing the needs of the new user.

**And finally...**

It can be argued that having a proprietary package of software and hardware eliminates many of the difficult problems that arise when trying to integrate manufacturer A's software to manufacturer B's hardware. With *Visual Designer* this problem does not arise since the software is designed specifically for the hardware expansion cards. The design of the package is very appealing and instantly

accessible. The new user will gain confidence very quickly having taken the plunge. Although the block library is quite extensive there are certain areas which are sparsely serviced. The DSP sub-menu is thin with only FFT and power spectrum options. Generally the signal conditioning operations are not as abundant as one would like (filters for example). However, the modular design will allow libraries to be augmented as the product grows. With these reservations, *Visual Designer* is well worth considering for the user who wants a data acquisition system up and running within half hour.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

- 486DX-PC
- 8MB of system ram
- 10MB of Hard disc space
- Mouse
- Graphics accelerator card for SVGA
- Intelligent Instrumentation data i/o acquisition card Microsoft Windows 3.11

**SUPPLIER DETAILS**

Intelligent Instrumentation Ltd, Suite 5, 2 Penn Place, Northway, R.chmansworth, Hertfordshire WD3 1RE. Phone: 0923-896989

**PRICE**

- Visual Designer 2 Software: £595
- PCI-20098C Multifunction Card: £879

MEGAPROM device programmer. EPROMS, E2PROMS, and FLASH memories from 2k (2716) to 8 Meg (27C080). Runs on IBM PC via the centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops, and notebooks. No special port requirements.

Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program and verify 27C512 (64K Bytes) in 45 seconds.

Full screen editor software supports Bin, Intel Hex, motorola S and Asc formats. **Only £99.95**

Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket.

Requires external power supply 18-25v AC or DC @ 250ma. (optional extra £6.50)

PICPROG Programs Pic16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Centronics port interface same as Megaprom Powerful editing software to Read, write & copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84.

Unit supplied with IBM software & 12 months parts & labour guarantee. **Only £69.95**

Requires external power 15-20v AC or DC @ 250ma. (optional extra £6.50).

EPROM EMULATOR Works on ANY computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Byte (27C256) roms, board switchable. Power supplied from target Rom socket (less than 10ma). Very fast download Software supplied for IBM PC to convert and send Intel Hex, Motorola S, ASC and Bin files. **Only £49.95**

Board supplied with software and 12 months parts and labour guarantee.

PC SCOPE Convert your IBM PC into a Storage Oscilloscope with our A/D converter. Simply plug into the printer port (no power required). Sample rate 10k to 30k per second.

Software supplied for Scope and Voltmeter. A/D source to write your own programs. **Only £29.95**

**DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE**

Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's etc. Software has fully integrated Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler and Simulator.

The Simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter, Condition code register. The user can single-step, go with breakpoints, watch memory etc. change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly)

Code can be Saved to disk and/or downloaded directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample ASM files and user documentation.

Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges ITECS and Industry.

Available for the following:-

MCS8051/52/552 series	Software £19.95	MCS8048/49 series	Software £19.95
PIC16C54/56/7	Software £29.95	PIC16C71/84	Software £29.95
HD63/6809	Software £49.95		

**LOW COST PIC ICE (In-Circuit Emulator)**

Plus into the printer port and runs in conjunction with the PIC development simulator software. Appears to the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Run-in real time from the IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied with software of your choice Pic54-57 or Pic 71/84 **Only £89.95**

All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee. No VAT payable Please add £1.50 for Carriage. SALE or TEL for further details.

**JOHN MORRISON DEPT WW**

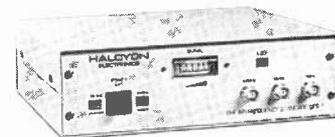
4 Rein Gardens, Tingley  
West Yorkshire

Tel (or Fax): 0532 537507



CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

**THE DEFINITIVE 'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD**



Still Only  
**£195+VAT**  
carriage extra

- \* Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- \* Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- \* Phase locks to DRO/TWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- \* For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- \* British designed and British manufactured
- \* Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

Output frequencies —  
10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz  
Short term stability — better than 1x10<sup>-9</sup> (1 sec)  
Typical — 4x10<sup>-9</sup> (1 sec)  
Long term — tends to 2x10<sup>-12</sup> (1000 sec)

**SUPERB DUAL TRACE SCOPES, TELEQUIPMENT D61A, 10mV SENSITIVITY, 10uS-500mS/DIV (& x5), X-Y INPUTS, Z-MOD, INT/EXT/TV TRIGS, ETC. FROM £99**

TIME 2004 DC VOLTAGE STANDARD 0.005%	£750	ELECTRONIC VISUALS EV4020A NTSC V/SCOPE	£395
FLUKE 760A MULTIMETER CALIBRATOR	£249	FERROGRAPH RTS2 TEST SET/AUX TEST UNIT	£295
BRADLEY 171B MULTIMETER CALIBRATOR	£249	PHILIPS PM5134 FUNCTION GEN 1Hz-20MHz	£1495
BRADLEY 191 DISTRIBUTION UNIT	£149	PHILIPS PM5326 RF SIG GEN 0.1-125MHz	£395
HONEYWELL COLOUR GRAPHIC RECORDER	£295	PHILIPS PM5716 PULSE GENERATOR 1Hz-50MHz	£595
HITACHI VS25 50MHz 2 TRACE CURSOR, ETC	£450	BRADLEY 144 DC MULTIPLIER UNIT	£149
TEKTRONIX 545 PLUG-INS VARIOUS	£10 TO £25	ROBIN OM200 LIGHT METER 0-50K LUX	£75
PLESSEY TCT10 SIG GEN/ANAL 50-300 BDS	£95	'XT' COMPUTERS	FROM £55
MURHEAD K231A TEMP CONT PRECISION STD CELL	£195	LEVELL TM38 MICRO V-METER 3MHz	£85
MARCONI TF2212 X-Y DISPLAY	£59	HP4951C PROTOCOL ANAL & 18179A RS232C/V24	POA
DAWE 1405(DI.R.S.) SOUND LEVEL METER	£95	TIME ELECTRONICS 2003M DC V/POT 0.02%	£195
QUAD 303 STEREO POWER AMPS	£95	HP6131C DIGITAL VOLTAGE SOURCE	POA
DRAKE MN2700 MATCHING N/WORK & PS7 PSU	POA	HP6140A DIGITAL CURRENT SOURCE	POA
PHILIPS PM3065 100MHz DUAL TRACE & T/B	£649	LING DYIN VIB GEN 406 & PA300 PWR OSC	POA
SCOPEX 456 6MHz SINGLE TRACE	£95	UD12026 SONAR SCANNER, SURFACE UNIT	£975
SCOPEX 4D10BL.S 10MHz WITH EXTENDED LF T/B	£149	CITOH CX6000 6-PEN A4 PLOTTER, CENT/RS232	£135
LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£195	GOULD 2400 4-PEN CHART RECORDER	£149
IWATSU SS5116 DUAL TRACE 10MHz	£175	PHILIPS PM6456 FM STEREO GENERATOR	£95
TELEQUIPMENT D1011 10MHz DUAL TRACE	£165	MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195
TEKTRONIX 453A 50MHz DUAL TRACE DEL T/B	£249	McKENZIE 7DAY TEMP/HUMIDITY RECORDER	£95
H.P. 8405A VECTOR V/METER 1GHz	£395	FEEBACK SS0603 1MHz SINE/SQ OSC	£125
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHz, 2T, DEL T/B	£215	LCR BRIDGE WAYNE KERR CT492	£79
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHz DIGITAL STORAGE	£295	LCRO BRIDGE AVO B151	£195
HP1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£149	LCR BRIDGE MARCONI TF2700	£145
OERTLING V20 SINGLE PAN BAL 0.1mg/200g	£59	LCR BRIDGE MARCONI TF2701	£125
MARCONI TF2330 WAVE ANALYSER 20Hz-50KHz	£149	LCR MARCONI TF1313 0.25%	£95
LEVELL TM6B MICRO V-METER 450MHz	£95	LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR AVO C2457/S	£95

LIST AVAILABLE BUT 1000's OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS. ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED



**HALCYON ELECTRONICS**



423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR  
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383. FAX 081-542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

# Magic numbers IN ELECTRONICS

The Greeks knew about the golden ratio,  $\pi$  and  $(\sqrt{5}+1)/2$ . But although Pythagoras and Euclid never had the opportunity to apply their work to filter design, it still remains a valid proposition. Ian Hickman brings civilisation up to date.

Ever since man started to count, numbers have fascinated him. Starting with the positive whole numbers (up to ten, perhaps, initially) man at some point realised that there is no largest number, and eventually came realise that there were other 'numbers' in between the whole numbers he was used to.

For instance, while rulers of lengths 3, 4 and 5 cubits would let him build nice tidy right angles at the corners of a palace or house, the circumference of a barrel obstinately refused to equal a whole number times the diameter, although twenty-two sevenths seemed to be near enough for most practical purposes.

Nowadays pi crops up in technical contexts, in electronics as elsewhere, for instance in  $\mu_0=4\pi 10^{-7}$ , the permeability of free space.

Most readers of this journal will be conversant not only with pi but also with e, the base of exponential or Napierian logarithms. Like pi, e is a truly magic number, popping up all over the place. It is also a number to be wary of – the exponential function has a dangerous tendency to explode.

For instance, suppose that in 1066 near Hastings, one of William the Conqueror's soldiers wantonly did £1 worth of damage to the property of a local landowner, and that the landowner's descendants today obtained a court order for the payment of this sum with interest at a modest rate of, say, 2.5% per annum compound. Then the successors in title of William the Conqueror face a bill of eight thousand nine hundred and forty eight million, four hundred

and thirty four thousand eight hundred and ninety eight pounds.

If instead, 1.25% interest had been added six-monthly, the figure would have been slightly higher. If interest had been added not six-monthly, monthly or even daily, but one millionth of the annual rate added every 31.5 seconds (one millionth of a year), the figure would have been slightly higher still, the effective annual rate becoming 2.531%. The total, instead of increasing in yearly steps, would have mounted up following a smooth curve described virtually exactly by an exponential function, in this case:

$$Total = Principal \times e^{0.025t}$$

where  $t$  is in years. You can imagine how rapidly the exponential function explodes if  $t$  is in seconds or even microseconds, especially if 'a' in  $e^{at}$  were unity or larger, rather than 0.025.

That an exponential cannot go on growing for ever is well known to engineers, but completely unknown to politicians (with their talk of continuous sustainable growth), over-optimistic business men, or the poor unfortunates taken in by cleverly

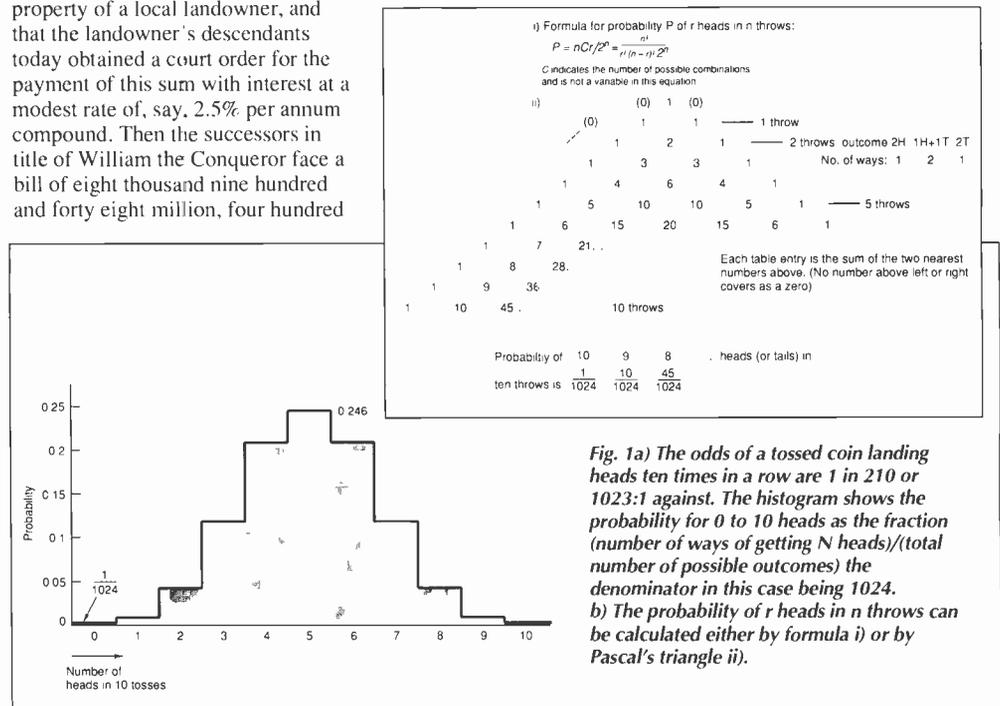


Fig. 1a) The odds of a tossed coin landing heads ten times in a row are 1 in 210 or 1023:1 against. The histogram shows the probability for 0 to 10 heads as the fraction (number of ways of getting N heads)/(total number of possible outcomes) the denominator in this case being 1024. b) The probability of r heads in n throws can be calculated either by formula i) or by Pascal's triangle ii).

disguised chain-selling schemes. Exponential decay is much more well behaved, the voltage across a parallel resistor/capacitor combination dying away, like the world, with a whimper according to the equation

$$V = V_0 e^{-\frac{t}{CR}} \dots 1$$

This tells you what voltage is left across the capacitor  $t$  seconds after some arbitrary time of observation  $t_0$  at which the voltage across the capacitor was  $V_0$ . Assuming that originally the capacitor was charged up to some enormous voltage, you can find out what the voltage was at any time *before*  $t_0$  by letting time run backwards. Just substitute  $-t$  for  $t$  in equation 1, converting it into a positive exponent and a growing exponential.

In equation 1, the variable is time, but  $e$  appears in other equations where the variable is squared. I can't think off hand of any equations where the variable is time squared, but other equations with  $e$  to the power (a variable squared) often occur. Naturally, to avoid explosions, the squared variable has an associated negative sign, just as time does in equation 1.

Because there is no difference between  $x^2$  and  $(-x)^2$ , a function defined by such an equation dies away as the variable increases in either a positive or a negative direction away from the norm or mean, as the following equation shows. It describes Gaussian noise – noise having a Gaussian or 'normal' distribution:

$$\text{Probability density of voltage } V = K_1 e^{-K_2 V^2}$$

There is no maximum value to this function: in theory you could get a voltage spike of near infinite magnitude, but as the probability of this is near zero, you would have to wait for ever for the chance to observe it.

Incidentally, the same equation governs something as mundane as the tossing of a coin – at least if you do it often enough. **Figure 1** shows the possible outcomes of tossing a coin ten times in a row. Interestingly, five heads and five tails is not the most likely outcome. Six of one and four of the other (not specifying which) is much more likely, though five of each is marginally more likely than six heads and four tails (or four heads and six tails). If you make a histogram of the number of possible ways of getting 0, 1, 2 heads, the result closely resembles the distribution of Gaussian noise shown in **Fig. 2**. As the number of tosses approaches infinity, the histogram converges ever more exactly on the normal curve.

We count in tens because we have five fingers on each hand. But 5 – or rather its square root – is the basis of another magic number which seems to be not at all well known, and which I will call  $K$ . This number is

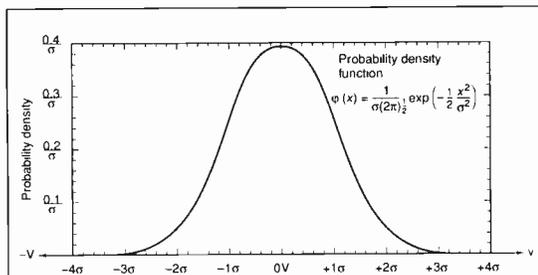


Fig. 2. The probability of the instantaneous value of random noise falling at any particular value are described by the normal curve, also known as the Gaussian distribution.

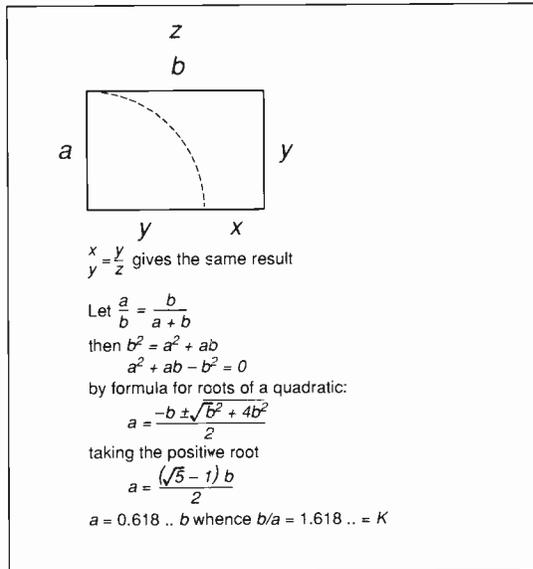


Fig. 3. Derivation of the magic number  $K$ .

$K = (\sqrt{5} + 1)/2 = 1.618$ . Clearly if a number is greater than one, its reciprocal is less than one, and vice versa. As it happens,  $K$  is the (only) number which differs from its reciprocal by exactly unity, so  $K - 1 = 1/K = 0.618$  – a number I shall call  $K'$ .

Like  $e$ ,  $K$  crops up all over the place. As **Fig. 3** shows, it describes the relative dimensions of a sheet of paper where the ratio of the short side to the long side is the same as the ratio of the long side to the sum of the long and short sides. I have a sneaking feeling this is called the *golden ratio*, but can't find it mentioned in any of my maths textbooks or encyclopaedias. It is said to be the most aesthetically pleasing ratio for a sheet of paper, being in fact only slightly squarer than the long and lanky-looking foolscap. A4 differs in the other direction, being squarer than  $K:1$ . In fact it is  $\sqrt{2}:1$ , so that on halving it to A5, the ratio is still the same.

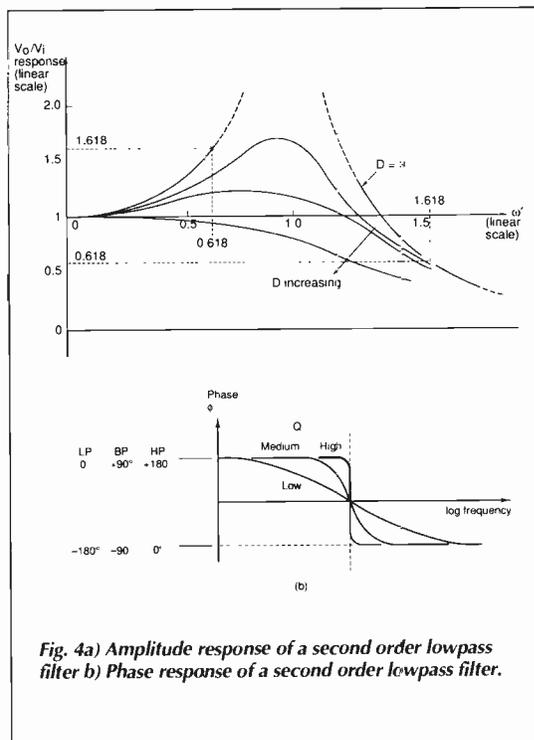


Fig. 4a) Amplitude response of a second order lowpass filter b) Phase response of a second order lowpass filter.



beyond cutoff frequency. Amplitudes  $K$  and  $K'$  are sort of 'point asymptotes' or pegs in the ground. As the  $Q$  rises towards infinity the response at  $\omega'=K'$  and  $K$  approaches these points, but can never exceed them.

The response of a second order bandpass or highpass filter is the same as in equation 3, but with  $s$  or  $s^2$  respectively replacing 1 in the numerator of the righthand side. You might expect  $K$  and  $K'$  to be involved here too,

For a second order lowpass filter

$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{1}{(j\omega)^2 + j\omega'D + 1} \text{ and if } D=0, \text{ then at } \omega' = \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2} = K',$$

$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{1}{\left(j\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right)^2 + 1} = \frac{4}{-(5+1-2\sqrt{5})+4} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}-1} = \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{K'} = K$$

For the second order bandpass case,

$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{j\omega'}{(j\omega')^2 + j\omega'D + 1} \text{ and if } D=0, \text{ then at } \omega' = \frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2} = K,$$

$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{j(\sqrt{5}+1)}{-\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2}\right)^2 + 1} = \frac{j(\sqrt{5}+1)}{-\frac{5+1+2\sqrt{5}}{4} + 1}$$

$$= \frac{j(\sqrt{5}+1)}{-(1+\sqrt{5})} = -j = 1\angle -90^\circ$$

For the second highpass case,

$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{(j\omega')^2}{(j\omega')^2 + j\omega'D + 1} \text{ and if } D=0, \text{ then at } \omega' = \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2} = K',$$

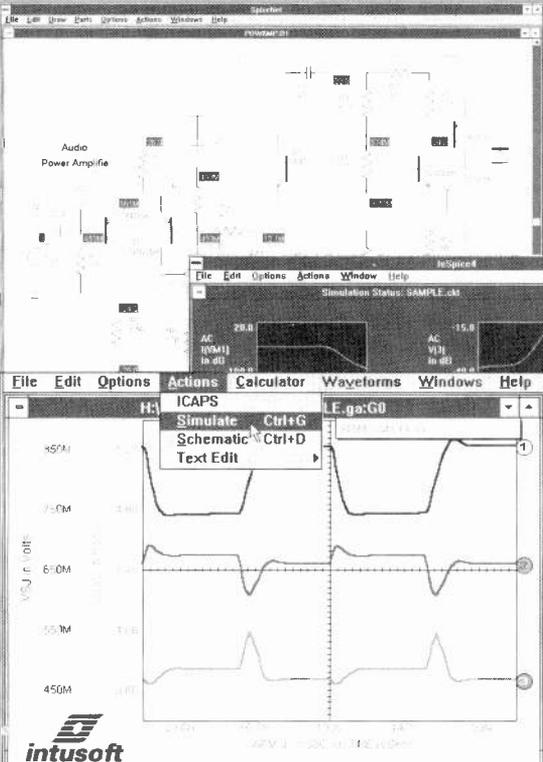
$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{-\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right)^2}{-\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right)^2 + 1} = \frac{6-2\sqrt{5}}{4} = \frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{2} = \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1-K'}{-K'} = \frac{1-\frac{1}{K}}{-\frac{1}{K}} = \frac{K-1}{-1} = -K' = K'\angle +180^\circ$$

and you wouldn't be wrong. In the case of the infinite  $Q$  bandpass filter,  $K'$  and  $K$  are the frequencies where the response is  $j$  and  $-j$  respectively, i.e. the amplitude response is unity, the phase being  $90^\circ$  leading at  $K'$  and lagging at  $K$ . In the case of the infinite  $Q$  highpass filter, the response at  $K'$  is  $-K'$  ( $-4.18\text{dB}$  and leading by  $180^\circ$ ), and at  $K$  is  $K$ . This is shown in Figure 5, along with both the lowpass and bandpass results. The curves are not exactly to scale but are the right general shape. They are displayed on logarithmic axes, which permits the display of the 6 and 12dB/octave asymptotes as well. ■

# Low Cost Analog Simulation

ICAP/4Lite - Schematic Entry, SPICE and Waveform Display for £400



ICAP/4Lite, features schematic entry, powerful analog and mixed signal simulation, and extensive device libraries, all integrated in one easy to use environment. With ICAP/4Lite you can simulate all types of designs including Power, ASIC, RF, Mixed Mode, Control Systems, and Mixed Technologies.

**Forget those other low cost and not quite SPICE systems. They cannot compare to ICAP/4Lite...**

- **SPICE 3F based Simulator** - AC, DC, Transient, Temperature, Operating Point
- **UNLIMITED CIRCUIT SIZE**
- **Integrated Schematic Entry**
- **High Performance 32-bit Simulator**
- **Real time waveform display**
- **Over 500 Device Models Included**
- **Inexpensive upgrade path**
- **Windows and Windows NT**
- **Works w/other schematic entry programs**
- **Affordable Prices - £400**

Call or write for free information to:  
 Technology Sources Ltd  
 Falmouth Avenue  
 NEWMARKET, Suffolk CB8 0LZ, UK

Ph: 0638-561460  
 Intl +44-638-561460  
 Fax: 0638-561721  
 Intl +44-638-561721

**Tektronix Das 9100** Logic analysers. Complete – £700.  
**Nicolet 800A** Logic Analysers – 48 Ch–16 Bit – £450.  
**HP7580B–7585B** Drafting Plotter – £1,000.  
**Bradley 127 DC** Voltage Calibrator – £250.  
**Bradley 125B AC** Calibrator + Ration Transformer 1255 + PI 1254B 50 C/s  
 60–400–1KC/s – £250.  
**Marconi 6460/1** Power Meters + Heads RF various – £250 ea.  
**Marconi 6460** Power Meters + Heads RF various – £150 ea.  
**Marconi CT499 MkII** RF Watt Meter Absorption 1–3–10–30–100W – 50ohm+70ohm  
 Converter Adaptor – £350. Includes RF Adaptors Low Loss.  
**HP59500A** Multiprogrammer Interface.  
**HP6940B** Multiprogrammer or HP6941B – £100–£200.  
**Databab DL1200** Waveform Recorder – £300.  
**Solatron 1170 FX** Response ANZ–Led – £300.  
**HP59401A** Bus System ANZ.  
**STC Optical Fibre** Reflectometer OFR6 – £300.  
**HP3497A** Data Acquisition Control Unit – £300.  
**Redifon Synthesized Receiver** R1001–CW–AM–USB–LSB–PIC–STORE–Led  
 Readout – 15KC/s–30MC/s – £600.  
**Racal LA1117** Piccolo Modem – £150.  
**Redifon RFS11** Pre-Selector – Post Selector –  
 1MC/s–32MC/s – £200.  
**Sayrosa 3–39MC/s** Programmable Freq Syn–Type  
 607+607B – £200–£300.  
**Racal TA1816** 1Kw Solid State Transmitter – MA1034+3 Pare Amps – £1,000.  
**H.C.D. Research Ltd** Precision Oscillator 1519 5000/1000KHz – £250.  
**Nimbus 400Hz** Converter Mains – 240AC–50OC/s Input–Output 115V–400Hz –  
 500V/A Programmable 0–125V. G500 FPL – £300. G200R as above –  
 200V/A – £200.  
**Hedinar + Montford** Environmental Ovens etc. Big+Small – £200–£1,000.  
**ICL Clean Linez** Unit – £300.  
**HP6943A** Multiprogrammer extenders – £300.  
**HP6525A DC P.U.O.** –4000V–50M/A – £350.  
**Polaroid+CR-9** Cameras for Oscilloscopes – £100.  
**HP3710A** IF–BB Transmitter, HP3702B IF/BB Receiver +  
 3705A Phase Detector – £250.  
**Moor + Reed Frequency Converter** 400C/s 3 Phase Type SFC 6K/3AXR – Solid  
 State – 20Amps/Mains 240V AC–50C/s Input – £600.  
**HP7586B** Plotter Large Quantity Accessories Pens etc – HP–IB–RS2320 – £1,000.  
**Benson 16 BZ80** Asynchrone Interface + Accessories & Pens etc – £600.  
**Imtec 6000 Microfilm** Reader & Printer, A4–A2 sizes –  
 Plain Paper – Various Lenses – £750.  
**Fluke Y5020** Current Shunt – £150.  
**B&K 2107 FX** Analyser – £250.  
**B&K BFO 1022** – £200.  
**Tektronix Spectrum ANZ–1L5–50HZ** – 1MC/s – £150 –  
 1L20–10MC/s–4200MC/s – £250.  
**FARNELL P.U.** AP60–50–60V–50Amps – £1,000.  
**Tracor 527E** Frequency Difference Meter – £350.  
**HP8900B** Peak Power Calibrator – £250.  
**B&K 2425** Electronic Voltmeter – £200.  
**HP4437A** 600 ohms Attenuator – £150.  
**HP6177C** DC Current Source – £250.  
**B&K Two Channel Level Recorder** – £400.  
**Tektronix 2213** 60MC/s Oscilloscope – £300 – 2213A – £350.  
**Tektronix 2215** 60MC/s Oscilloscope – £350.  
**Tektronix 2445** 150MC/s Oscilloscope – £1,200.  
**Tektronix 2246** 100MC/s Oscilloscope – £1,000.  
**Tektronix 2225** 150MC/s Oscilloscope – £800.  
**Tektronix 2245** 100MC/s Oscilloscope – £700.  
**Tektronix 491** Spectrum ANZ 10ML/s–40GHC – £1,000.  
**Farnell P.U.** H30/100 – £500.  
**Schlumberger S1 4922** Radio Code ANZ – £400.  
**Aerial Array** on metal plate 9'x9' containing 4 aerials plus Narda detector. 100–  
 11GHZ using N type and SMA Plugs & Sockets – ex equip – £100.  
**Marconi TF2175** Power Amplifier – 1.5MC/s–520MC/s + Book – £100.  
**Schlumberger 2741** Programmable Microwave Counter – 10HZ–7.1GHZ – £750.  
**Schlumberger 2720** Programmable Universal Counter – 0–1250MC/s – £600.  
**Tektronix 576** Calibration Fixture – 067–0597–99 – £250.  
**Texscan Rotary Attenuators** BNC/sMA – 0–10–60–100DBS – £50–£150.  
**HP809C** Slotted Line Carriage – Various frequencies to 18GHZ – £100–£300.  
**HP532–536–537** Frequency Meters Various Frequencies – £150–£250.  
**S.E. Lab SM215 MkII** Transfer Standard Voltmeter – 1000 Volts.  
**Ailtech Stoddart P7** Programmer – £200.  
**HP6181** DC current source – £150.  
**HP59501A** HP–IB Isolated D/A Power supply programmer.  
**HP3438A** Digital Multimeter – £150.  
**HP6177c** DC Current Source – £150.  
**HP6207B** DC Power Supply – £100.  
**HP741B AC/DC** differential voltmeter standard (old colour) – £100.  
**HP6209B** DC Power Unit – £100.  
**Fluke 431C** High voltage DC supply.  
**Tektronix M2** Gated Delay Calibration fixture – 067–0712–00.  
**Tektronix Precision** DC Divider Calibration fixture – 067–0503–00.  
**Tektronix Overdrive** Recovery Calibration fixture – 067–0608–00.  
**HP5011T** Logoc Trouble Shooting Kit – £150.  
**PPM 8000** Programmable Scanner.  
**Fluke 730A** DC Transfer Standard.  
**B&K 4815** Calibrator Head – £150.  
**B&K 4812** Calibrator Head – £150.  
**HP FX Doubler** 938A or 940A – £300.  
**HP461A** Amplifier 1KC–150MC/s – Old Colour – £100.  
**Ailtech Precision** Automatic noise figure indicator type 75 – £250.  
**Adret FX Synthesizer** 2230A – 1MC/s – £250.  
**Marconi TF2512** RF Power Meter – 10 or 30 Watts – 50 ohms – £80.  
**Marconi 2830** Multiplex Tester.  
**Marconi 2828A** Digital Simulator.  
**Marconi 2831** Channel Access Switch.  
**Marconi TF2337A** Automatic Distortion Meter – £150.  
**HP489A** Micro-Wave Amp–1–2GHZ – £500.  
**Fluke 893A** Differential Meters – £100 ea.  
**EG&G Parc Model 4001** Indicator 4203 Signal Averager PI.

**Tektronix Plug-In** AM503–PG501–PG508–PS503A–PG502.  
**Cole Power Line** Monitor T1085 – £250.  
**Claude Lyons LCM1P** Line Condition Monitor – £250.  
**Bell & Howell TMA3000** Tape Motion Analyser – £250.  
**HP5345A** Automatic Frequency Converter – .015–4GHZ – £350.  
**HP3200B** VHF Oscillator – 10–500MC/s – £200.  
**Sencore SC61** Waveform ANZ–Microprocessor 60–100MC/s – £350.  
**Schlumberger 3531D** Date Acquisition System – £300.  
**Marconi 6700A** Sweep Oscillator with 1–2GHZ PI 6730A – £400.  
**B&K 2218** Sound Level Meter – £600.  
**EIP 331** 18GHZ Counter-Microwave – Led – £700.  
**EIP 351D** 18GHZ Counter-Microwave – Led – £800.  
**EIP 451** 18GHZ Counter-Microwave – Led – £900.  
**EIP 545** 18GHZ Counter-Microwave – Led – £1,200.  
**Systron Donner 6054D** 18GHZ Counter – Led – £800.  
**Systron Donner 6057** 18GHZ Counter – Microwave – Nixey – £600.  
**HP5340A** 18GHZ Counter Microwave – Led – £1,200.  
**HP5340A** 18GHZ Counter Microwave – Nixey – £800.  
**Systron Donner 6061** 18GHZ Counter Microwave – Nixey – £500.  
**Austron 6014** FX Multiplier – £250.  
**Austron 2004** Receiver Loran – £250.  
**Austron 1201A** Linear Phase Recorder – £250.  
**Austron 2010A** Disciplined FX Standard – £250.  
**Microtel MSR-903** Microwave Receiver – .03–18GHZ – AM–FM – £2,000.  
**Microtel MSR-903** Microwave Receiver – 1–18GHZ – AM–FM – £2,000.  
**Microtel MSR-903A** 18GHZ FX Counter for Above – £1,000.  
**Ailtech NM17/27** EMI/Field Intensity Meter – .01–32MC/s – £1,000.  
**Ailtech NM37/57** EMI/Field Intensity Meter – 30–1000MC/s – £1,000.  
**Ailtech NM65T** EMI/Field Intensity Meter – 1–10GHZ – £1,000.  
**Fluke 5205A** Power Amp – £1,200.  
**B&K 1623** Tracking Filter.  
**B&K 2607** Measuring Amp.  
**B&K 2134** Sound Intensity Analyser  
**B&K 280** Microphone Power Supply.  
**B&K 4408** Two Channel Microphone Selector.  
**B&K 4910** Stroboscope.  
**B&K 1606** Pre-Amp Vibration.  
**B&K 4420** Distribution Analyser.  
**B&K 1014** B.F.O. Oscillator.  
**B&K J2707** Power Amplifier.  
**B&K 2305** Level Recorders.  
**B&K 2307** Level Recorders.  
**B&K 7003** Tape Recorders.  
**B&K 2615** Charge Amplifier.  
**Fluke 9010A** Micro-systems trouble shooter & many Pods – £350 + Pods or Probe.  
**Racal/Dana 5002** Wide Band Level Meter.  
**Racal/Dana 5005** Digital Multimeter.  
**Racal/Dana 5006–S–4622** Digital Multimeter.  
**AVO RM215–L/2** AC/DC Breakdown Leakage & Ionisation Tester – £400–£450.  
**Fluke 80K–40** High Voltage Probes – New in Case – £100.  
**Watkins Johnson 340A–4** RX LF–1–800KC/s AM–FM–CW – Led Readout – £750.  
**Watkins Johnson DMS–105A** Demodulator–AM–FM–SSB – Led Readout – £600.  
**Watkins Johnson RS–111–1B–40** VHF Receiver – 30MC/s–1000MC/s – AM–FM–  
 CW – Pan Display – £700.  
**Watkins Johnson 373A–2** HF Receiver – 0.5–30MC/s –  
 AM–FM–CW – £400–£500.  
**Watkins Johnson Receivers** from 1KC/s to 10,000MC/s also Tuning Heads –  
 Amps–Counter Readouts – Signal Displays – Distribution Amps – HF Multicouplers –  
 IF Demodulators – Signal Monitors etc.  
**Racal MA1720** TX Drive Units 1–30MC/s – £500–£750.  
**Racal MA1723** TX Drive Units 1–30MC/s – £1,000–£1,500.  
**Racal MA1724** TX Drive Units 1.6–25MC/s – £500.  
**Racal RA1792** HF RX–100KC/s–30MC/s – £1,000 Back Lighting.  
**Racal RA1772** HF RX–15KC/s–30MC/s – £600.  
**Racal RA171L** HF RX .5MC/s–30MC/s – £100–£250.  
**Plessey PR2250G** & H-HF RX LF to 30 MC/s–Memory–Led Readout – £650–£1,000.  
**B&K 2609** Measuring Amp – £250.  
**B&K 1613** Filter – £100.  
**B&K 4215** Artificial Mouth – £250.  
**B&K 4219** Artificial Voice – £250.  
**B&K 4220** Piston Phone – £120.  
**Dynamic Sciences R-1250** Tempet Receiver –  
 100HZ–1000MC/s – AM–FM – £2,000  
**HP3406A** Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) – New Colour – £200.  
**HP7404A** Oscillograph Recorder – 4 Track – £350.  
**HP9872B** Plotter – 4 pen – £300.  
**HP11710B** .01–11MC/s – Down Converter for 8640B – £350.  
**HP11720A** Pulse Modulator – 2–18GHZ – £1,000.  
**HP8403A** Modulator – 0.4–12.4GHZ (8731–8735B) Modulators – £100–£250.  
**HP Pin Modulators** for above – Various frequencies – 0.4–12.4GHZ – £150.  
**HP8699B** Sweep Plug-in – 0.1–4GHZ – Using Yigs–Solid State – £300.  
**HP8690B** Mainframe – £250. All PI available – 1–40GHZ Sweep.  
**Racal–SG Brown** Comprehensive Headset Tester  
 (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 – £350.  
**Marconi 893B** AF Power Meter – £200.  
**Microwave Systems MOS/3600** Microwave Frequency Stabilizer –  
 1GHZ–40GHZ – £1,000.  
**ACL SR-209–6** Field Intensity Meter Receiver – PI's – 5MC/s–4GHZ – P.O.R.  
**Ailtech 136** Precision Test RX+13505 Head – 2–4GHZ – £350.  
**SE Lab Eight Four** FM 4 Channel Recorder – £200.  
**Datron 1065** Auto Cal Digital Multimeter & Instruction Manual – £400.  
**Datron 1061** Auto Cal Digital Multimeter & Instruction Manual – £400.  
**Racal MA259** FX Standard – Output 100 KC/s – 1–5MC/s  
 Internal Nicad Battery – £150.  
**Edwards E2M8** Rotary Vacuum Pumps – Brand New & Boxed – £500 ea.  
**Fluke 9100A** Troubleshooter & Pods – New Boxed – £750–£1,000.  
**HP1140 & 1743** Oscilloscopes 100MC/s – £300–£450.  
**Tektronix PI 7A19–7A29–3A–4–6–7m11–**  
**Tektronix 7000 Series Oscilloscopes** We can supply all variations of Main Frames  
 and Plug-ins for this range from stock up to 1GHZ – £300–£3,000.

All items in this advert are in stock at time of printing, most items are held in quantity at both our warehouses which is probably the largest stock of electronic surplus in the UK.  
 Bulk and trade buyers from UK and abroad are welcome by appointment to bring own transport for quick purchasing and loading of listed and non-listed items.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax (0274) 651160.**

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

**Optical storage is now at the stage where a single 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in disk can hold up to 1.5Gbyte – whether write-once or rewritable. Martin Eccles outlines three technologies currently in widespread use.**

# the optical TECHNOLOGY DRIVE

**D**evelopment work on optical storage started in the early sixties. But due to continual advances in hard disk drives, light-technology drives were slow to appear on the market.

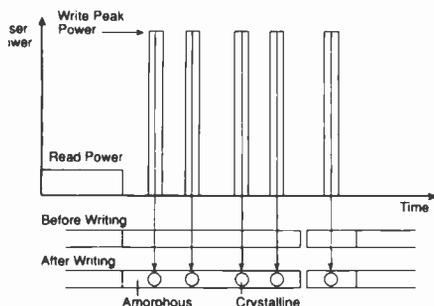
Over the past few years, write-once optical disks – worms – have become well established for mass-storage archiving. More recently, rewritable optical disk drives have evolved into serious alternatives to hard drives, mainly due to advances in their data throughput. In burst mode, some rewritable drives can achieve figures of 5M-byte/s.

## Write-once essentials\*

Worm drives involve a disk containing an active layer embedded between two transparent substrates – typically made of polycarbonate or glass. This active layer can have its optical characteristics permanently changed by applying a high powered laser beam.

As its active layer, a typical disk has a material which is amorphous in its unrecorded state, i.e. automatically unstructured. By locally heating this material with a high-powered laser beam, it undergoes rapid crystallisation, forming a crystalline, automatically ordered, spot in the amorphous material – a phenomenon known as phase change.

When reading the disk, because the crystalline spots have a higher reflectivity than the



**Unrecorded, the active layer in worm media is amorphous and absorbs light. Recording involves changing the phase of a data area by crystallising it using heat from a laser. This results in light absorbing and reflecting areas: each represents a logic level.**

amorphous areas of the active layer, data is easily detected by the variation in intensity of a reflected low-power laser beam.

## Phase-change technology

Phase change erasable media are similar to phase change worm types. The major difference is in the active layer material. It has the property of reversible phase change, and is originally formed with a crystalline structure, resulting in high reflectivity.

During writing to the disk, a very high powered laser beam is used to locally heat the active layer wherever a data bit is to be recorded. This momentarily melts the crystalline structure, which rapidly cools to form an amorphous, lower reflectivity, spot.

As with worm technology, reading is accomplished by detecting the difference in reflectivity between the crystalline and amorphous spots on the disk. For this job, a low powered laser beam is used.

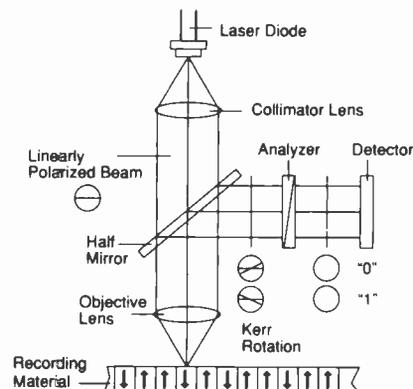
With phase-change technology, rewriting the disk involves directly overwriting data. By reheating an amorphous spot on the disk with a high powered laser beam, below the melting point of the active layer, recrystallisation occurs. The spot reverts back to its original crystalline structure with high reflectivity. This means that laser beam temperature alone can be used to change the active layer to either crystalline or amorphous state, according to the data to be recorded, in a single pass.

## Magneto-optical disks

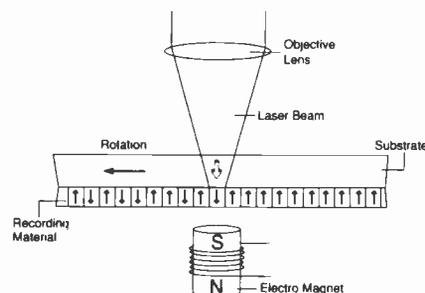
As the name suggests, magneto-optical technology is based on a combination of magnetic and optical effects. This technology has the benefit that there are standards based on it, but it also has the drawback that erasing is inherently slower than for phase-change systems.

Construction of the disk is similar to other optical disks, but the active layer is formed of a magnetic material. In its initial state this material is uniformly magnetised. Each magnetic domain is aligned perpendicular to the plane of the disk and with the same polarity.

Unlike conventional magnetic materials, the magnetisation of this material is not easily altered at room temperature. Beyond the Curie



**In a magneto-optical rewritable disk, polarity of the magnetic bit region can only be changed while the area is heated by a laser.**

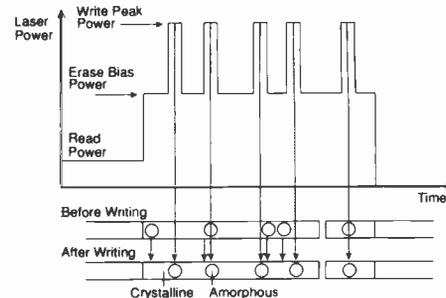


temperature however, polarity of a magnetic domain can be easily changed by an external magnetic field. Wherever a data bit is to be recorded, a high powered laser beam is used to heat the material above this temperature, allowing this reversal to take place.

To read the disk, the drive needs to determine which domains have been 'flipped' using a plane polarised low-power laser beam. The reflected beam has its plane of polarisation rotated clockwise or anticlockwise, depending on the domain polarity – a phenomenon known as the Kerr effect. This rotation is detected and interpreted by the drive.

Before data can be overwritten, the relevant area of the active layer must be returned to its initial state of magnetisation, i.e. erased. This needs a separate rotation of the disk, during which all magnetic domains are heated and the magnetic field is applied in the reverse direction.

After erasing the old data, new data can be written in the normal way. This means that overwriting data is a two pass process, which results in a slower write throughput than with the phase change drive. ■



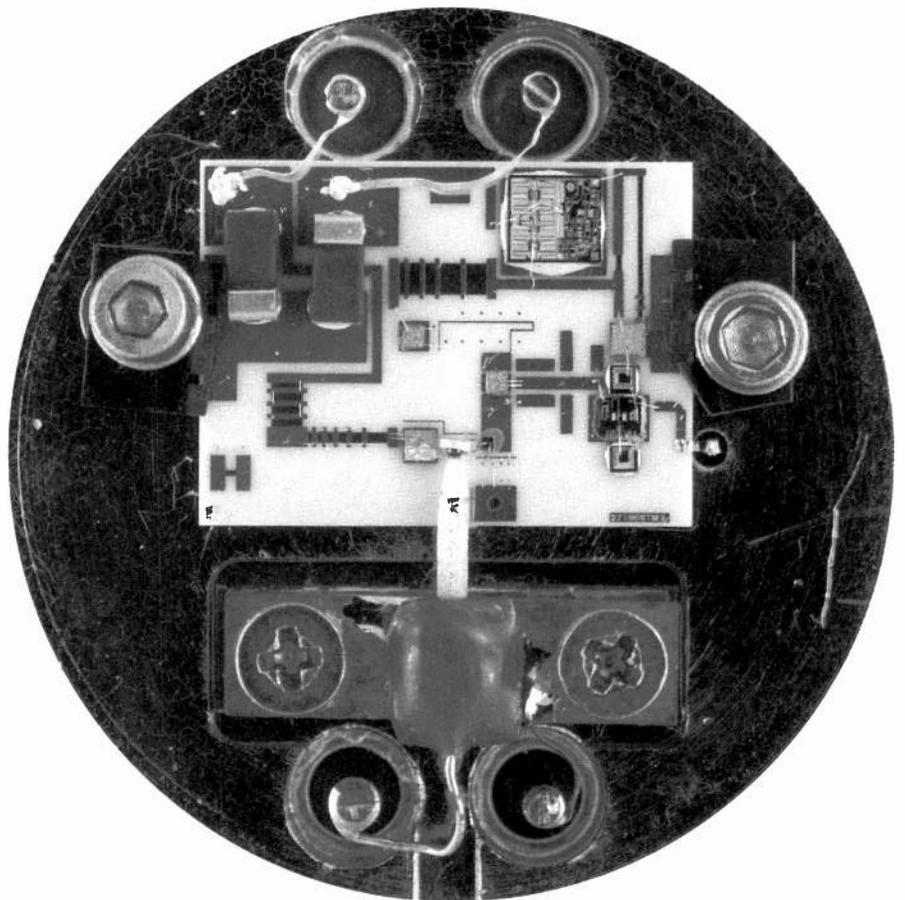
**Similar to worm disks, phase-change rewritable types have amorphous and crystalline areas but the crystalline areas formed by melting can be reversed by heating to just below their melting point.**

\*Artwork used in this article was derived from drawings supplied by Matsushita/Panasonic

# NEW WAVE MICROWAVES

## 6: oscillator frequency control

Tuning systems for microwaves frequently rely on ferrites and ceramics for frequency control, techniques not available on lower frequencies. Mike Hosking examines the fascinating world of solid state microwave tuning.

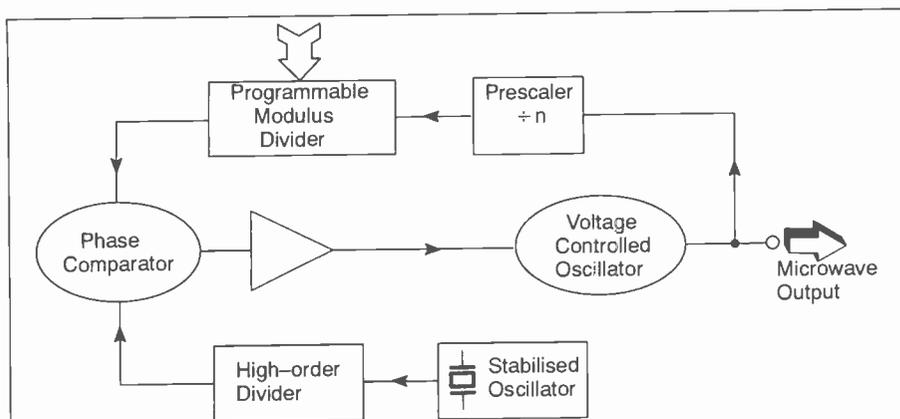


**A**ny device capable of amplifying at the frequency of interest may be used as a fundamental oscillator. It will require control of frequency and spectral output.

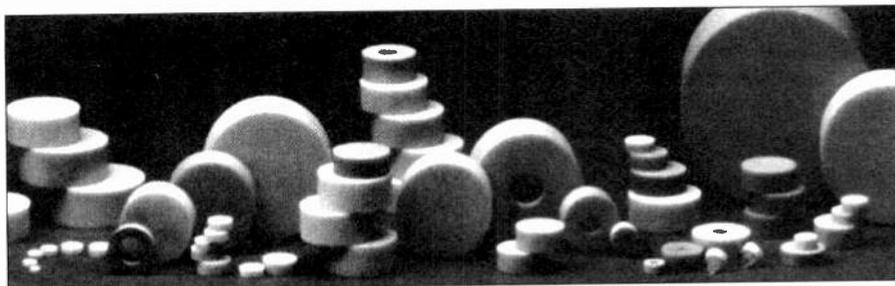
There are, of course, other solid state methods of generating microwave signals, but these tend to be indirect methods and are only mentioned in passing. For instance, direct digital synthesis with subsequent frequency multiplication. This technique integrates digitally generated increments of phase, each of which are given an amplitude weighting corresponding to a sine (or cosine) function. After

D to A conversion and low pass filtering, the final output is an analogue sine wave. Integration is approximated by an accumulator and frequencies of 100's of MHz are possible with ECL or GaAs logic elements. An advantage of this technique is the small frequency resolution obtainable ( $<10^{-3}$ Hz) together with fast frequency switching. However, spurious outputs generated by sampling errors can be high. Phase noise mirrors the sampling clock.

A second, indirect technique is that of frequency synthesis using high-speed dividers and a phase-lock loop. **Fig. 1** shows a typical



**Fig. 1.** A practical form of microwave frequency synthesiser uses a fundamental VCO in a phase locked loop. The loop incorporates high frequency dividers, one having a programmable modulus.



**Fig. 2.** Assorted sizes and shapes of ceramic discs suitable for high Q dielectric resonators. Diameter ranges from a few millimetres to several centimetres. An optimum diameter to height ratio would be 2:1.

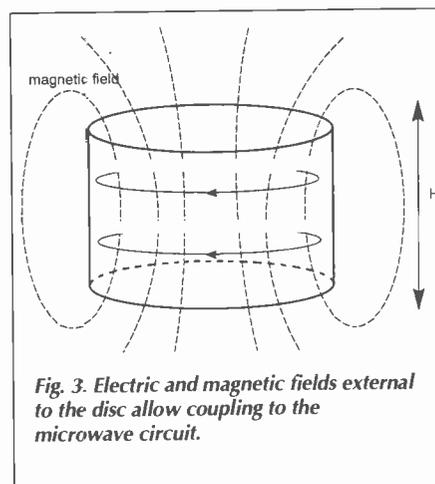
synthesizer circuit. A VCO of several GHz output frequency is possible and is controlled by the error voltage generated from the phase comparator. Noise output is dependent upon the VCO design and the PLL noise, with the output frequency being quantised by the divided reference oscillator, i.e. 8 kHz steps for a  $2^{10}$  divider and 8.192 MHz reference.

### Dielectric resonator

A dielectric resonator is a high-Q circuit element. The resonator itself consists of a small disc of ceramic material, having a high dielectric constant, typically lying between 30 and 40GHz although operation to 100GHz is possible. By bringing this element physically close to the electromagnetic fields surrounding a microwave oscillator circuit, coupling of the fields to the resonator will occur; resulting in frequency locking of the oscillator. A range of such discs is shown in Fig. 2. Barium titanate and zirconium titanate are most commonly used as the basic materials with various additives to control the frequency/temperature coefficient.

A dielectric resonator system works like this. A length of microwave transmission line, short circuited or open circuited at both ends, appears as a resonant circuit having a fundamental and well-defined resonant frequency. Furthermore, the resonant circuit also supports higher-order modes, providing they conform to the particular boundary conditions of the circuit. In this respect, the disc (cylinder) of the dielectric resonator behaves in similar fashion to a short-circuited length of air-filled, circular, metal waveguide. In such a resonator, the fields are internally reflected by the metal-

lic walls and the physically realisable modes must conform to the boundary conditions where there are no tangential component of E-fields and no normal component of H-fields at the conductor surfaces. In an analogous fashion, the dielectric resonator can be modelled as a length of cylindrical waveguide having magnetic walls which behave as magnetic conductors, i.e. magnetic short circuits.

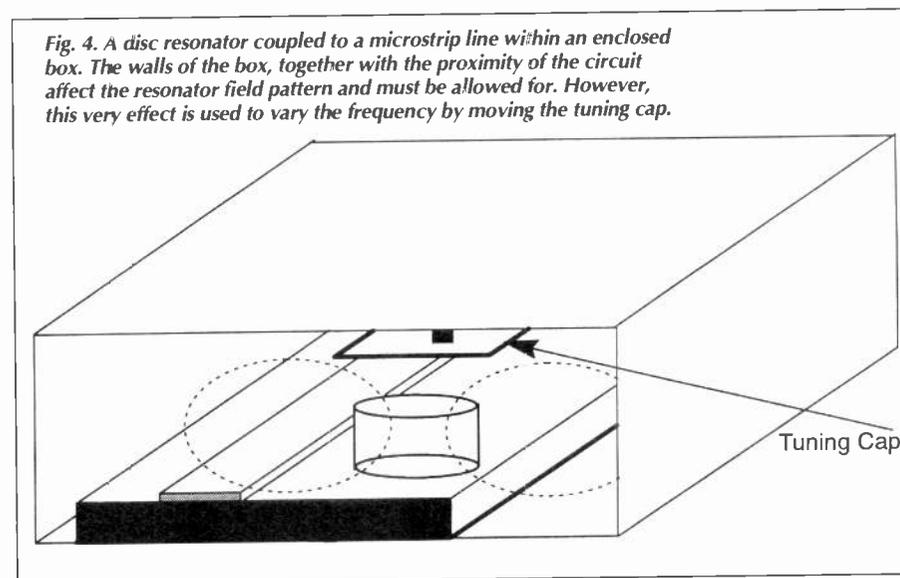


**Fig. 3.** Electric and magnetic fields external to the disc allow coupling to the microwave circuit.

However, an accurate analysis, leading to prediction of the resonant frequency, is more complex because the dielectric boundaries are not perfect conductors. The E and H fields radiate beyond the boundaries of the disc and must be accounted for, but it is this characteristic which allows coupling of the resonator to an external circuit. Figure 3 shows the electromagnetic field configuration for the transverse electric fundamental mode, normally used in circuit design.

Due to the low dielectric loss tangent of the modern ceramics, the Q-factor of the disc resonator can be exceptionally high; Q's of 10,000 at 25GHz and 24,000 at 10GHz are routinely available. In terms of frequency coverage, disc resonators become too large below about 1GHz and, above about 40GHz, are prone to the generation of unwanted modes. In addition, the resonator Q-factor decreases with frequency. Thus, with present materials, the general range of application is from about 1.5GHz to 40GHz for a simple disc. Higher frequency performance can be achieved with changes to the simple geometry, which generate a circumferential "whispering gallery" mode and is currently pushing performance through the millimetre wavelengths.

The dielectric resonator is particularly well suited to the microstrip type of circuit where



**Fig. 4.** A disc resonator coupled to a microstrip line within an enclosed box. The walls of the box, together with the proximity of the circuit affect the resonator field pattern and must be allowed for. However, this very effect is used to vary the frequency by moving the tuning cap.

**Chips! Wrapped or unwrapped?**

With the application of reverse bias, the depletion region widens and the junction capacitance of the varactor will decrease from its maximum value at zero bias  $C_{j(0)}$  to a value set by the tuning voltage  $C_{j(V)}$ . The maximum value of  $V$  is determined by the diode breakdown voltage. If  $C_j$  were to constitute the capacitive element of a tuned circuit, then the corresponding change in resonant frequency would be given by

$$\frac{f_{\max}}{f_{\min}} = \left( \frac{C_{j(0)}}{C_{j(V)}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

Hence, the ratio

$$\frac{C_{j(0)}}{C_{j(V)}}$$

becomes a specification parameter of the varactor as it indicates the available tuning range. Other factors, such as the actual frequency of operation and required Q-factor, determine the absolute value of  $C_{j(V)}$  to be selected. The actual way in which  $C_j$  itself changes with bias voltage is given by

$$C_{j(V)} = \frac{C_{j(0)}}{\left( 1 + \frac{V}{\phi} \right)^{\gamma}}$$

where  $\phi$  is the "built-in", or contact potential, of the diode typically lying between 0.8 and 1.3 volts depending upon construction and material. The exponent  $\gamma$  depends upon the doping profile of the p-n junction. Linear tuning occurs when  $\gamma=2$ . In practice,  $C_j$  is not the only capacitance present: circuit strays also add to the total, so that the circuit itself contributes to the value of  $\gamma$ .

Packages add significant parasitic reactances which affect and sometimes limit device performance. This is particularly true for the varactor and can be illustrated by the following example.

A diode suitable for, say, 10GHz operation might have  $C_{j(0)}$  of 0.6 pF for the chip alone and 0.1 pF at a reverse bias of -30 V. The capacitance ratio is thus 6:1 producing a theoretical maximum frequency change is about 2.4:1. A chip package would normally add 0.18 pF. In addition, the packaged varactor must still be embedded within the microwave circuit and thus there will be fringing capacitances to the mounting structure, perhaps 0.05 pF. The total capacitance values now becomes 0.83 pF max and 0.33 pF min, a ratio of 2.5:1. This results in a tuning range of 1.6:1. So, even though these parasitic elements are small, their effect at microwave frequencies can be drastic.

tight coupling can readily be achieved and the disc may be bonded or bolted directly to the substrate. As shown in Fig. 4, though, the more practical design situation must include the effects of the microstrip substrate and surrounding packaging on the resonant frequency.

In fact, these effects may be used to advantage to allow mechanical frequency tuning over a small range. Adjusting the metal plate closer to the disc will increase its resonant frequency and raising the disc above the substrate surface with a plastic spacer will lower the frequency.

When designing, say, a fet oscillator in microstrip, various configurations are possible and involve positioning the dielectric resonator so that it acts as a feedback element. Essentially, at resonance, the disc appears as a band-stop filter having a high reflection coefficient. A typical series feedback circuit is shown in Fig. 5a. With the resonator coupled to the matched transmission line (say 50Ω) of the gate, a maximum amount of the oscillator output power will be reflected back at the resonant frequency of the disc. The phase of the reflected power with respect to the output can be optimised by adjusting the distance between resonator and fet (approximately a half-wavelength) in order to achieve injection locking at the disc frequency.

A push-pull oscillator circuit using two fet's and a single disc is shown in Fig. 5b. This arrangement has the advantage that the fet noise sources can be added in anti-phase, thereby improving the FM noise performance.

Frequency stability with temperature proved an early problem for DROs. Not only do the physical dimensions of the disc change with temperature but so, too, does the actual dielectric constant. However, these problems have

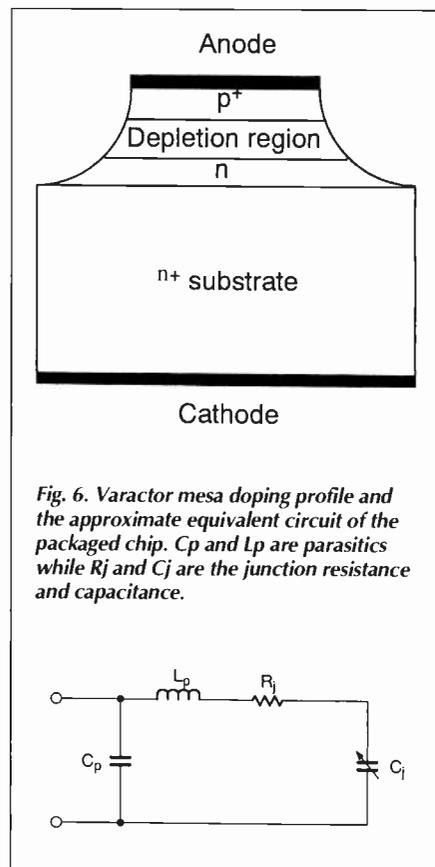


Fig. 6. Varactor mesa doping profile and the approximate equivalent circuit of the packaged chip.  $C_p$  and  $L_p$  are parasitics while  $R_j$  and  $C_j$  are the junction resistance and capacitance.

been overcome by the use of various additives to the disc material. It is now possible to select material with a specified temperature coefficient, typically lying between -4 and +10ppm/°C and to use this to compensate for temperature effects elsewhere in the circuit for near-perfect overall stability.

**Frequency tuning**

Microwave VCOs lie at the heart of receiver systems and RF instrumentation, often over a wide frequency range. Two devices typically perform this function: the variable capacitance diode (usually referred to as the varicap at low frequencies and the varactor at microwave) and the YIG sphere which is made from ferrite material.

The varactor diode is a p-n junction, made from either GaAs or Si, of the form shown in Fig. 6a. The doping profile of the junction results in an equivalent circuit 6b, which also includes the parasitic elements of a typical package. The varactor operates under conditions of reverse bias to appear as a small series resistance (about 0.5Ω) and a variable junction capacitance  $C_j$ . This capacitance is,

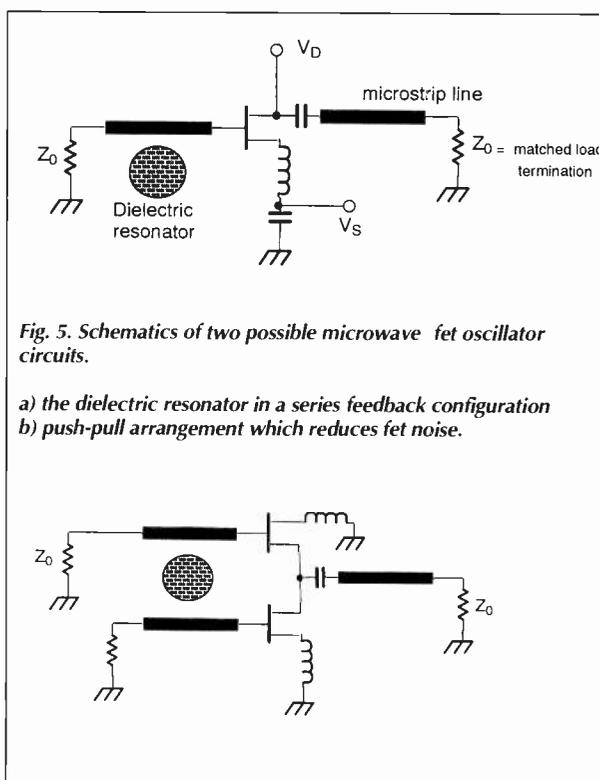


Fig. 5. Schematics of two possible microwave fet oscillator circuits.

- a) the dielectric resonator in a series feedback configuration
- b) push-pull arrangement which reduces fet noise.

# GUIDED MISSILE CONTROL CABLE 4,200 mtrs

only £14.99

UNBELIEVABLE CABLE BARGAIN



## SUITABLE FOR UP TO THE MINUTE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

this top quality, government standard exceptionally thin 4 core cable.

This cable is *almost impossible to detect with the naked eye* when used for domestic applications.

A mega 4,200 meters on each reel, very thin four core cable, originally manufactured for the SWINGFIRE and other missile systems. 4 insulated wires 0.12mm dia of copper plated high tensile steel overall dia approximately 0.5mm. Each core is insulated with Lewmex T Enamel and overall the four cores are lapped with count cotton and wax impregnated. Supplied on a plastic reel 6.25" x 5.5" and weighs only 2.75kg.

Almost too many suggested uses, security wiring, communications, remote control, binding, garden, farm, invisible security wiring, plant support, bird scarring, wire rope for models and school mechanics, site layouts, fabric and plastic reinforcement, alarm wiring for whole walls, and of course for fishing with its substantial 28lb breaking strain!!!



### MODELS

Wired remotes for boats and planes



### COMMUNICATIONS

Field phones/Buzzers and telephones



### GARDEN

Bird scarring, trip wires and plant support



### FARM

Fence binding, Crop support, alarms



### ALARMS

Connect up systems and conceal under wallpaper carpet, etc



### SCHOOL

Physics and Science Lab Art Department



### REINFORCEMENT

For fabric, plastic and window displays



### FISHING

Illuminate floats with multi colour LED's



### WIRING

Give Models a realistic look with working mini bulbs. Cars with flashing lights, aeroplanes, dolls houses with room lights, etc.

NEWS FLASH  
NEWS FLASH  
NEWS FLASH

MIDLANDS STORE  
NOW OPEN IN  
WOLVERHAMPTON

NEWS FLASH  
NEWS FLASH  
NEWS FLASH

BULL ELECTRICAL  
T/AS "WALTONS"  
55a Worcester Street  
Wolverhampton  
Tel: 0902 22039

Monday - Saturday  
9.00am - 5.30pm  
(SORRY NO MAIL ORDER SERVICE  
AVAILABLE FROM THIS OUTLET)

### BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE  
SUSSEX BN3 5QT  
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CREDIT CARD, CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 P&P (UK only) plus VAT.  
Please allow 10-14 days for delivery  
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME  
TEL: 0273 203500

## PRIORITY ORDER FORM

PLEASE RUSH ME AN ORDER OF MISSLE CABLE BARGAIN BY RETURN POST:

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

POSTCODE: .....

QTY: ..... REEL(S) @ £14.99 PER REEL: TOTAL: £.....

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE  
64 PAGE BUMPER CATALOGUE   
I AM AN EXISTING CUSTOMER

ADD P&P (per order) £3.00: .....  
PLUS V.A.T. @ 17.5% : .....  
TOTAL : .....

PAYMENT METHOD: CHEQUE/CREDIT CARD/P/O  
CREDIT CARD NO: .....  
EXPIRY DATE: .....

BULL ELECTRICAL  
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE  
SUSSEX BN3 5QT

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

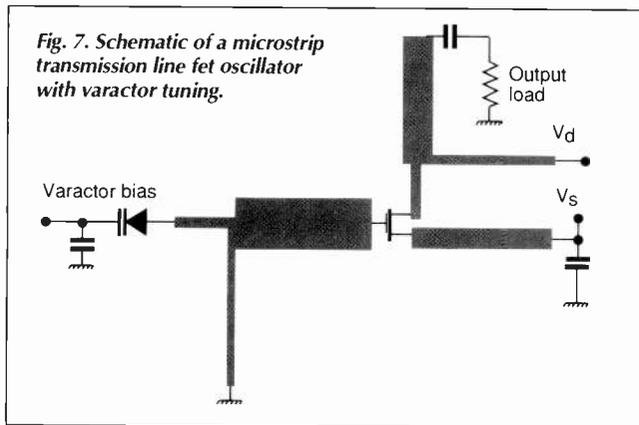


Fig. 7. Schematic of a microstrip transmission line fet oscillator with varactor tuning.

in fact, shunted by the junction resistance but, as this is very large ( $10M\Omega$ ) under reverse bias, it has little effect. When designing an oscillator, if  $C_j$  is made to be all or part of the tuned circuit, then changing the reverse bias voltage will change the resonant frequency of operation.

Most oscillator circuits may be frequency tuned by varactor, although the physical realisation of the resonant circuits will vary considerably. In waveguide Gunn or impatt oscillators, the varactor would be port mounted in similar fashion to the active device. Figure 7 shows a schematic of a microstrip mesfet oscillator which uses capacitive feedback from the source to the gate, with the varactor included in series with the gate. If the oscillator was centred at, say, 10GHz, then it would be possible to tune over the full X-band frequency range (8-12GHz).

By changing the doping profile of the p-n junction, it is possible to vary the value of the exponent,  $\gamma$ , in the tuning equation to create two categories of microwave varactor. When  $\gamma=0.5$  it results in the abrupt junction device and a value of  $\gamma=1.2$  to 1.5 produces the hyperabrupt varactor. The latter device offers a wider tuning capability and, with a combination of circuit design, can give a highly linear characteristic between tuning voltage and frequency.

Varactor tuned oscillators allow fast frequency tuning; slew rates of 10GHz per  $\mu s$  are possible. This allows high data rate FM modulation or for fast, signal intercept receivers for frequency lock loops. Voltage breakdown limits the amount of change possible in  $C_j$ , reducing maximum frequency change to one octave. Figure 8 shows typical tuning curves for both abrupt and hyperabrupt diodes.

Other important considerations include settling time and post-tuning drift of an oscillator. Drift is usually of more concern in free-running CW oscillators where thermal effects at the varactor p-n junction may cause problems.

**YIG tuning**

Ferrite materials are used to make a number of non-reciprocal microwave components such as isolators, circulators, gyrators. In addition, it is also possible to design very small resonators having a high Q-factor with this material and these have widespread applications as

the tuning element in wideband oscillators and filters.

The material itself is a polycrystalline ceramic made from sintered oxides and having ferri-magnetic properties. Most commonly, yttrium and iron oxides are used to form a garnet material (hence YIG), sometimes with a doping of GaAs.

In a ferrite, not all of the electrons are paired with opposite spins (as in a non-magnetic material)

but instead, there is a surplus of un-paired electrons, resulting in a net magnetic moment and a small magnetisation. The properties of a ferrite (particularly its permeability) can be influenced by the strength and direction of an applied dc magnetic field. Simultaneous interaction with an alternating microwave field allows a variety of components possessing non-reciprocal properties to be designed. The application here uses interaction between the microwave field, a dc field and the spinning electrons.

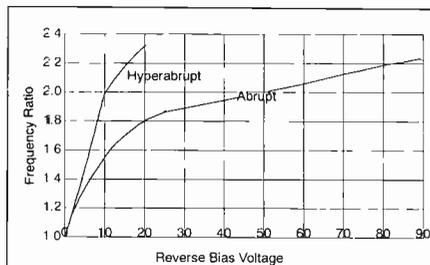


Fig. 8. Tuning curves of theoretical frequency ratio for a hyperabrupt and abrupt junction varactor

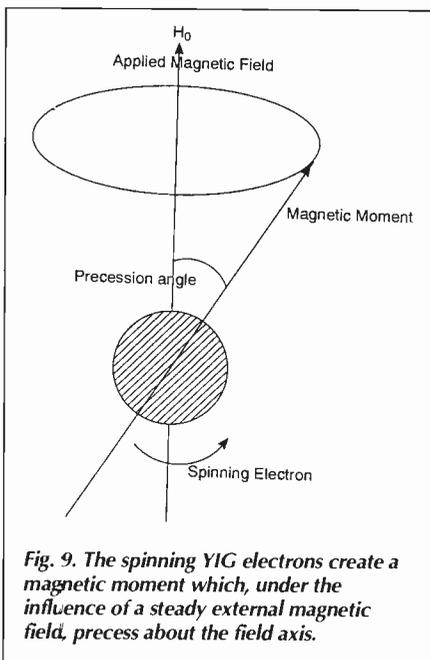


Fig. 9. The spinning YIG electrons create a magnetic moment which, under the influence of a steady external magnetic field, precess about the field axis.

Figure 9 shows the effect of applying a steady, external magnetic field to the YIG material. Initially, the un-paired and spinning electrons are lined up to produce an overall magnetic moment.

If a dc magnetic field,  $H_0$  is applied to the ferrite, the magnetic moment and will start to precess around this axis at a precession angle proportional to  $H_0$ . The effect is analogous to the precession of a spinning gyroscope when the spin axis is not aligned with the gravitational force.

Two important physical relationships arise from this situation: firstly, the ratio of the magnetic moment of the ferrite electron to its angular momentum is called the gyromagnetic ratio,  $\gamma$ , and has the value  $0.035MHz A^{-1} m$  (or, more colloquially, 2.8MHz per Oersted).

Secondly, the precession frequency (also called the Larmor frequency) is related to the magnetic field by  $f=\gamma H$ .

To produce a resonator, the YIG material is formed into a small, highly polished and accurately dimensioned sphere; diameters range typically from 0.2 to 2mm. Such a sphere is naturally resonant at the precession frequency and, most importantly, possesses a very high unloaded Q-factor (2000 or more). If a microwave field is coupled into the YIG sphere, then there will be a strong interaction when resonant frequency and microwave frequency are equal. Such coupling normally takes the form of an inductive loop in close proximity to the sphere, as shown in Fig. 10a and has the overall equivalent circuit of Fig. 10b. If a YIG plus coupling loop is made part of a microwave oscillator circuit, the frequency may be tuned by varying the magnetic field applied to the sphere. An electromagnet, with the sphere accurately located between pole pieces, is used to produce the field. Thus frequency becomes proportional to coil current.

YIG tuned oscillators (YTO's) can provide tuning ranges of several octaves; 2-18GHz is possible. The technology finds use in electronic warfare, as well as sweep generators and spectrum analysers. Coil inductance limits speed of tuning or slew rate. It typically takes 1ms for full band coverage. However, some oscillators incorporate a small, subsidiary coil for faster (but limited) tuning in FM or FLL circuits.

The oscillator itself may use any of the devices previously discussed, although the physical realisation and capabilities of the circuit will obviously vary. Bipolar or fet devices are common arranged to provide a negative resistance applied to the YIG coupling loop. This produces oscillation at the natural frequency of the system. A complete microwave YTO circuit in microstrip form is shown in Fig. 11.

The YIG sphere, about 0.5mm diameter, can be seen, partially hidden by the coupling loop and is mounted at the end of a beryllium oxide rod. The rod is heated to a temperature above the normally-expected ambient level and accurately stabilised. This reduces the frequency drift with temperature, as well as allowing ini-

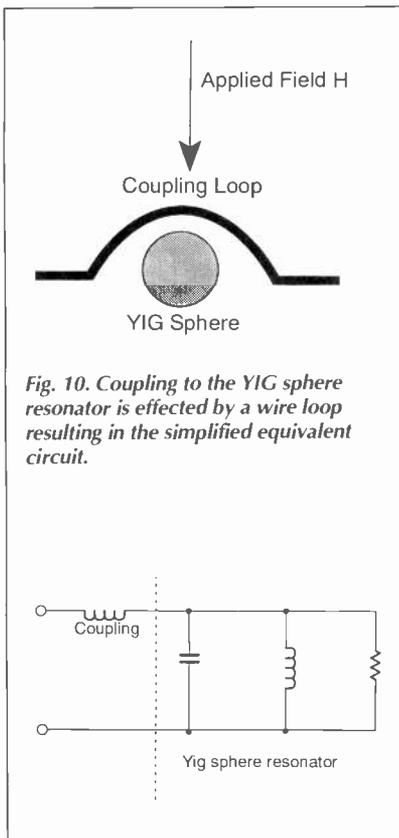


Fig. 10. Coupling to the YIG sphere resonator is effected by a wire loop resulting in the simplified equivalent circuit.

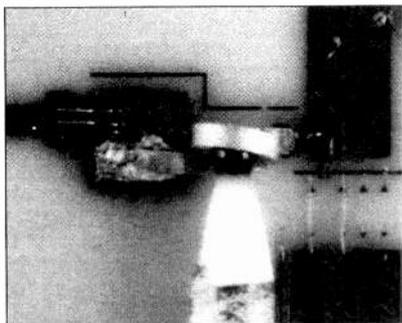


Fig. 11. An actual YIG circuit with the resonator ball, a sort of spinning electron gyroscope, mounted on a beryllia arm underneath a coupling loop connected to an oscillator circuit.

tial alignment of the sphere for optimum coupling. Beryllium oxide is used for the rod as it possesses excellent thermal conductivity while being an electrical insulator. The white substrate is alumina, about 23 x 17mm and contains a thin-film bipolar oscillator in the top right-hand corner and an output buffer amplifier in the lower RH corner. Output power is 10mW and the oscillator tunes over 2-8GHz. A sealed lid, incorporating the tuning coil completes the circuit.

Historically, the YIG oscillator has been used for wideband applications but, recently, much effort has been put into miniaturising the circuit by using permanent magnets and limited tuning. The incentive has come from the mobile communications market, which make use of the high Q-factor available from YTOs (instead of the wide frequency coverage) to produce low phase-noise sources.

Finally, an example of the oscillator devices in use is provided by the Hewlett Packard sweep generator. The HP83592C plug-in for the generator covers the 10MHz to 20GHz band in one unit, a span of nearly 11 octaves.

Figure 12 shows the main microwave components.

The basic signal is generated by a low phase noise, bipolar transistor oscillator YIG tuned over 2.3 to 7.0GHz. To produce the lower frequencies, the output of this YTO covers the range 3.81 to 6.2GHz and is routed to a mixer driven from a stabilised 3.8GHz local oscillator. Thus, when the YTO is at 3.81GHz, an IF of 10 MHz is generated, increasing to 2.4GHz when the input is 6.2GHz. This band is switched to the output via amplification and filtering. Higher frequencies are generated from the output of the YTO via a step recovery diode multiplier, from which either the fundamental, 2nd harmonic or 3rd harmonic can be selected. Selection is done by a tunable filter, again using a YIG element as the high-Q circuit.

**Dielectric Disc Resonator**

Because there is a very large difference between the dielectric constant of the ceramic disc ( $\epsilon_{rd}$ ) and that of the surrounding medium ( $\epsilon_{ra}$ ), the internal fields are reflected at the dielectric interfaces. For example: the ratio of reflected electric field  $E_r$  to incident field  $E_i$  at normal incidence to the interface is the voltage reflection coefficient, given by

$$\frac{E_r}{E_i} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_{rd}} - \sqrt{\epsilon_{ra}}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_{rd}} + \sqrt{\epsilon_{ra}}}$$

For the case of a zirconium titanate disc having  $\epsilon_{rd} = 38$  and  $\epsilon_{ra} = 1$  for air, the reflection coefficient is 0.72. Thus, a resonator can be formed without electronically conducting boundaries; the interface appearing as an approximate open circuit to the E-field and a short circuit to the H-field.

The reason for using a dielectric disc rather than an equivalent waveguide structure is that of size. As the fields are propagating largely within the dielectric medium, their velocity and, hence, wavelength will decrease by a factor of approximately  $\sqrt{\epsilon_{rd}}$ , which  $\approx 6$  in the above example. The resonant frequency of the disc itself can be calculated to within an

$$f = \frac{6.8 \times 10^2}{D\sqrt{\epsilon_{rd}}} \left( \frac{D}{2H} + 3.45 \right) Hz$$

with  $D$  in metres. A typical ratio of  $D/H$  is about 2:1. This, however, must be substantially modified in practice, due to the fact that: (a) the disc itself must be positioned on and coupled to the microwave circuit; (b) the total circuit is almost always packaged within a metal enclosure. Both affect the radiated fields from the disc.

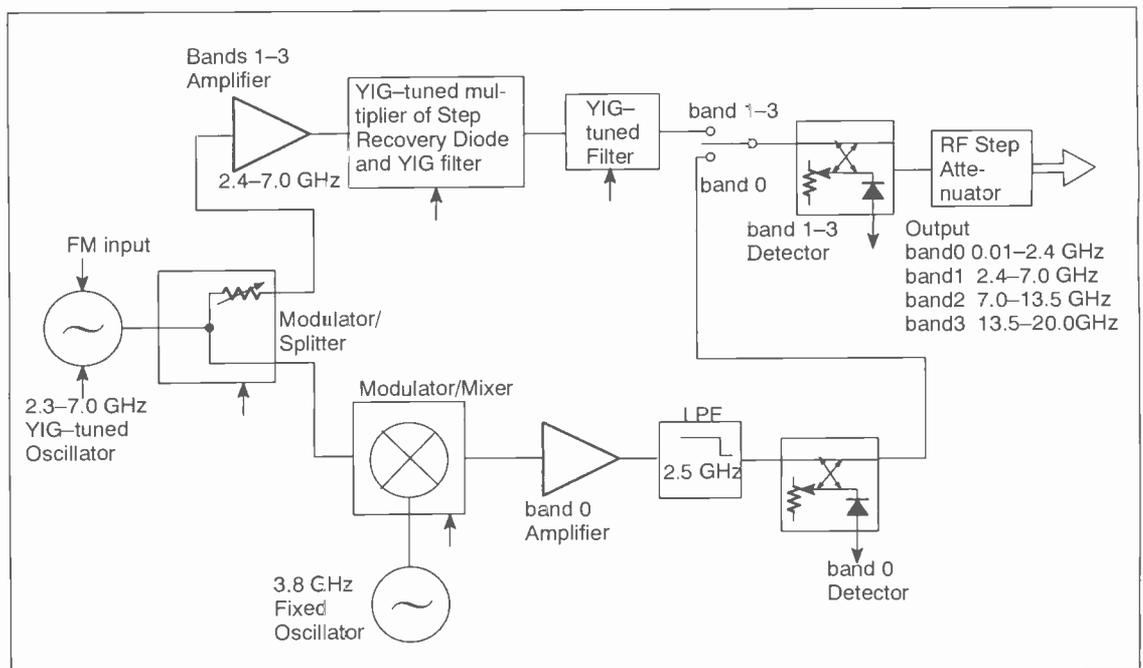


Fig. 12. This plug-in for a H-P signal generator provides an excellent example of using several technologies to produce signals over an 11-octave range.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

## THE OFFER OF 1994!

### SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £169.00 (E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£32.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

### PC SCOOP COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM ONLY £99.00

A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5 1/4" 360k floppy disk drive, 12" CGA colour monitor, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - just plug in and go! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity. Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00 (E)**

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00
2nd floppy drive, specify 5 1/4" 360k or 3 1/2" 720k	£29.95
Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.	

### Computer Controlled Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most amazing surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you! The Philips VP410 LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with startling visual and audio quality in two channel stereo or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- RGB + COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
- BNC-SCART INTERFACE
- PAL / RGB DECODER
- IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL
- FAST RANDOM ACCESS

**SPECIAL PURCHASE Only £399.00(F)**

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5" - 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent	£24.95(B)
3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	£36.95(B)
3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£29.95(B)
5.25" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg.	£29.95(B)
5.25" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
* Data cable included in price	
Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable NEW	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW	£285.00(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00(F)**

### HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full industry standard SMD Interface. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Complete with manual. Only **£299.00(E)**

3.5" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3.5" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£69.95(C)
3.5" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£99.00(C)
3.5" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£99.00(C)
5.25" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C)
5.25" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Return	£69.95(C)
5.25" CDC 94205-51 40mb HM MFM I/F RFE tested	£89.95(C)
8" FUJITSU M2322 160Mb MFD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)
Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95	

### THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable off air UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£32.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	£36.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	£69.95
*For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.	
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)	

### FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBUSHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBUSHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£6.95
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£5.95
VERO rack mount 3U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	£45.95
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95
Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL	

### IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBsolete - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

### VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of 1024 x 768. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes. BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES etc. The H version will also function with the ATARI in all modes inc HI RES monochrome. Complete with text switching for WP use. Syncs down to 15 kHz.

Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. Order as MTS-9600/H for ATARI **£159.00 (E)**

All modes as above Order as MTS-9600/S **£139.00 (E)**

ELECTROHOME ECM-12118SU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen bums). 90 day guarantee. .... **£99.00 (E)**

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Only **£125 (E)**

Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard **£145.00 (E)**

NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. Only **£49.00(E)**

### 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive leak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)  
9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used / Tested

### DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock

Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00 (B)**

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A, & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. **£59.95(B)**

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a, +12v @ 2a, -12v @ 0.1a, 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95(B)**

Lambda LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode +12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95(C)**

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec Switch mode. +5v @ 15a, -5v @ 1a, +12v @ 6a, 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. **£49.95(C)**

Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95(B)**

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased **£95.00(C)**

### SPECIAL INTEREST

Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL RS232 fast drum plotter **£2100**

Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps. 1 in 92 out **£575**

Trio O-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New **£470**

Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer **£2950**

Andrews LARGE 6 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager) **£950**

RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed)!! **POA**

Rhode & Schwarz SBUF-TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz, complete with SBT/F2 Modulator. **£5995**

Tektronix L130 Spectrum analyser plug in **£330**

Thurley LA 160B logic analyser **£375**

GE C 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source **£950**

Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter **£850**

Anton Piller 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter **POA**

Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter **POA**

Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope **£750**

Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder **£1995**

HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter **£1850**

Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator **£350**

Computer MCA113APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount **£125**

Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester **£585**

### BBC Model B APM Board

**WIN £100 CASH!** £100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMs contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only **£29.95**

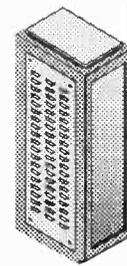
2 for **£53 (B)**

### 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40u

Virtually New, Ultra Smart

Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have

ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays

Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. **£295.00 (G)**

Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels **£175.00 (G)**

Over 400 racks in all sizes from stock!

Call with your requirements.

### LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disk supplied. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. Order as: ABOVE CARD **£59.95(A1)**

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data. **£32.95(A1)**

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k **£32.95(A1)**

1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only **£29.95(A1)**

### No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from Densel. Model MUD 1085-AHBH. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.

Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00(G)**

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all IBM XT/AT compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure.

The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies all system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed!

The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. Normal price **£189.00**

Only **£99.00(B)** or 2 for **£195(C)**



**LONDON SHOP**  
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
LONDON SE25

**DISTEL © The Original**  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 1000's of items  
V21, V22, V22 BIS  
**081 679 1888**

**ALL MAIL & OFFICES**  
Open Mon-Fri 9,00-5:30  
Dept WW - 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**081 679 4414**  
FAX 081 679 1927



All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

# Direct conversion ssb receiver

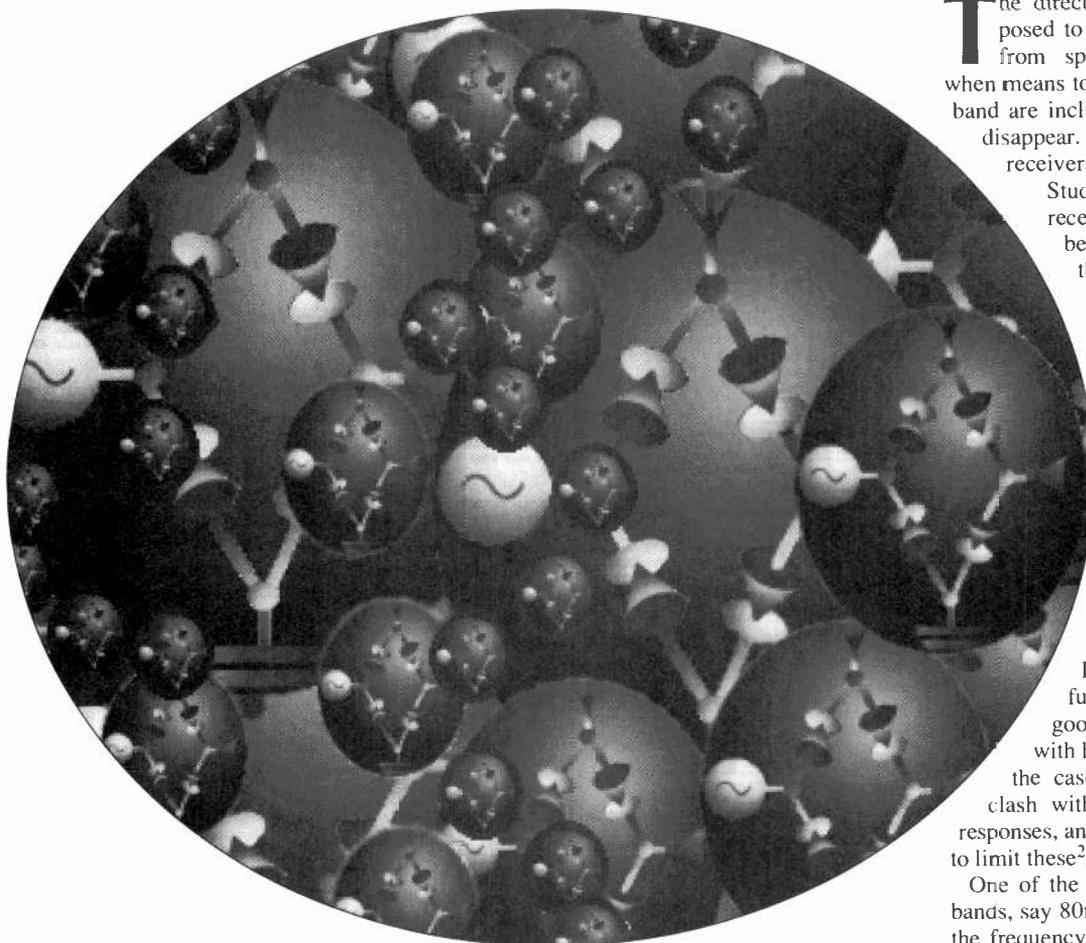
Direct conversion for rf reception is now widely used in integrated form because it delivers good performance without the use of mechanical filters and other expensive, bulky items. Frank Dorey has put together a development breadboard for direct conversion SSB use, the principles of which can be adopted for many other applications.

**T**he direct conversion receiver is supposed to be simple and relatively free from spurious responses. However, when means to eliminate the unwanted sideband are included, the simplicity seems to disappear. So practical designs for dc sss receivers are still rare.

Studies on direct conversion receivers have concluded that the best option for sss reception is the "Weaver type" receiver (known to radio amateurs as the *third method*). But it has to be ac coupled to get over the problem of a constant tone out of the second oscillator when dc drift occurs in the first balanced modulator. While there is a "hole" in the audio response, this, if not too wide, does not seriously detract from speech intelligibility<sup>1</sup>.

Although the use of digital ICs to realise some of the circuit functions required may seem a good idea, the use of square waves with high harmonic content tends, in the case of the Weaver receiver, to clash with the aim of no out-of-band responses, and extra work might be required to limit these<sup>2</sup>.

One of the lower frequency HF Amateur bands, say 80m, seems to be a good place in the frequency spectrum to try out a design.

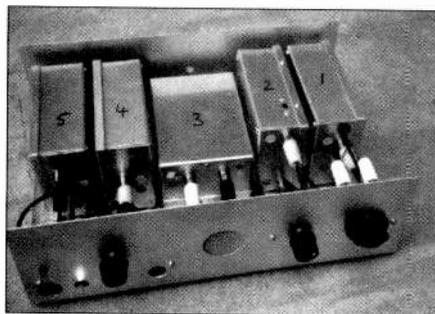


using only analogue techniques so as to ensure freedom from spurious responses. As this is a design study, most of the circuitry is divided between five separate modules: rf amplifier and dual first mixers; 2-phase rf oscillator; dual 7-pole low-pass filters; dual second mixers, audio amplifier and agc circuit; two-phase second oscillator and power supply regulator.

**Circuit operation**

Referring to the block diagram, suppose that a transmission on a nominal carrier frequency of 3600kHz is in fact lower sideband with an audio range which would just fit this particular receiver. Then it would contain frequencies from 3599.8kHz down to 3596.4kHz. The first oscillator in the receiver should be tuned to 3598.1kHz to receive this transmission.

Sidebands of the local oscillation are produced extending for 1.7kHz on each side of it, a range of frequencies 3.4kHz wide. But what comes out of the balanced modulator consists of two sets of audio frequencies as superim-



*The prototype unit was built up as a series of modules wired together. This achieves a high level of screening, important even to basic direct conversion equipment.*

posed signals, each in the range zero to 1.7kHz being the two halves of the original audio spectrum fed into the transmitter modulator. The ac coupling at the output of the first balanced modulator deliberately curtails the zero end of each band of frequencies, removing a dc component but putting a gap in

the middle of any subsequent reconstitution of the original modulation frequency range. Also, one of the signals has a reversed frequency spectrum compared to the original modulation.

What has just been described is happening, of course, in two channels, the I (in-phase) and the Q (quadrature) channels. This permits signal processing by using another pair of balanced modulators fed from a 2-phase second oscillator. This is followed by a summing op-amp to re-invert one half of the audio spectrum and put together again the full range of modulation frequencies (except for a small gap in the middle).

The sideband range of the second oscillator, running at 1.9kHz, contains frequencies from 0.2kHz (ie. 1.9-1.7) to 3.6kHz (ie. 1.9+1.7). Correct phasing of the second oscillator inputs to the second balanced modulator channels will ensure that the output summation will reinforce wanted signal components and cancel the unwanted ones.

Note that incorrect phase choice will result in USB instead of LSB reception; also that success of the process depends on matched gains in the two channels up to the summing op-amp. For the maths to bear this all out, see the appendix to ref.1).

**Prototype details**

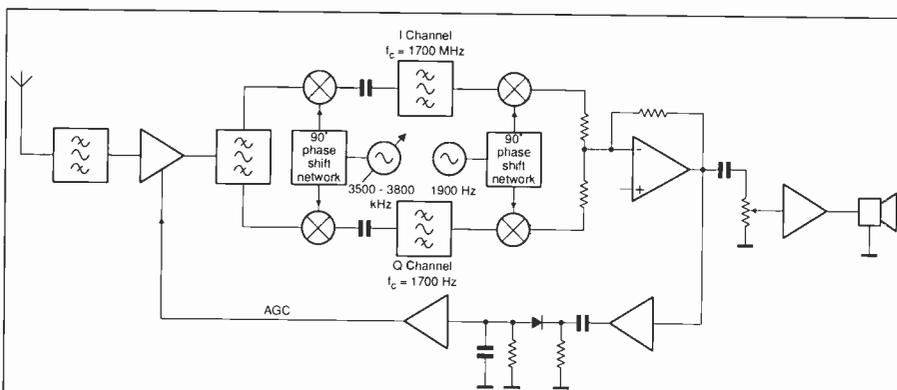
The signal interconnections between modules were made with phono connectors, colour-coded to identify channels. Each module was built on a printed circuit board contained in a small aluminium box. The five modules were housed in a case with panel mounted controls. No display of frequency is included. Since the channel to which the receiver is tuned is always (fo+1.9)kHz, it is convenient to connect a monitoring frequency meter to an auxiliary output from the first oscillator.

No attempt was made to include a power supply inside the case, the regulator input coming from an external unstabilised supply of at least 14.5 volts dc placed some way from the receiver. The current taken from this supply was found to be 190mA.

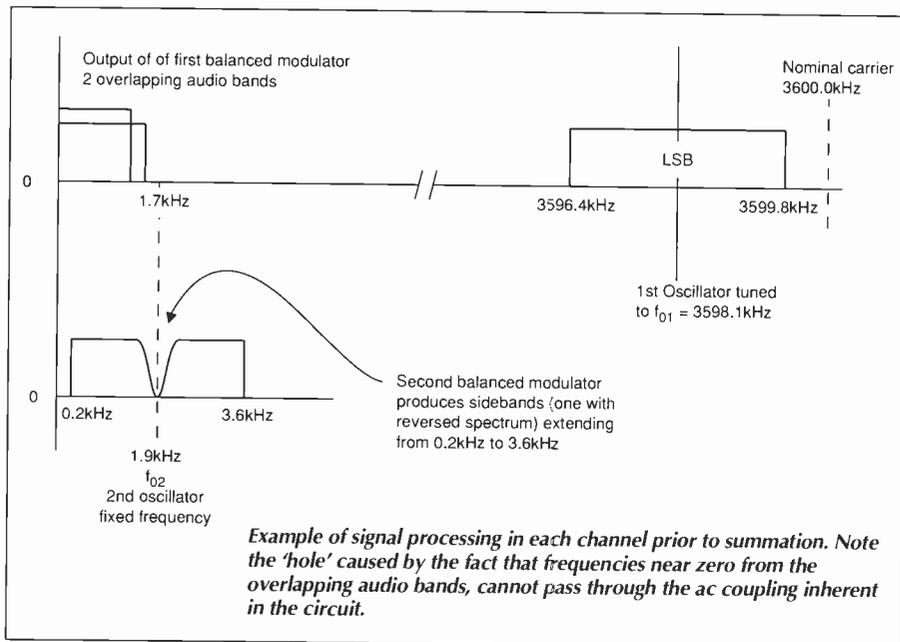
The cascaded junction fet rf stage uses Toko coils for 3.5 to 3.8MHz coverage, and incorporates diode tuning. Source follower buffers couple it to the following balanced mixers. The mixers use the well-known MC1496. Substitution for the later NE602 should reduce the component count and simplify the layout.

The fet Vackar first oscillator circuit is built around a coil wound on a 5/16 inch glass former with 100 turns of 0.15mm enamelled wire. The gate drive is adjusted so that oscillation is just stable over the complete frequency band, with a good clean waveform.

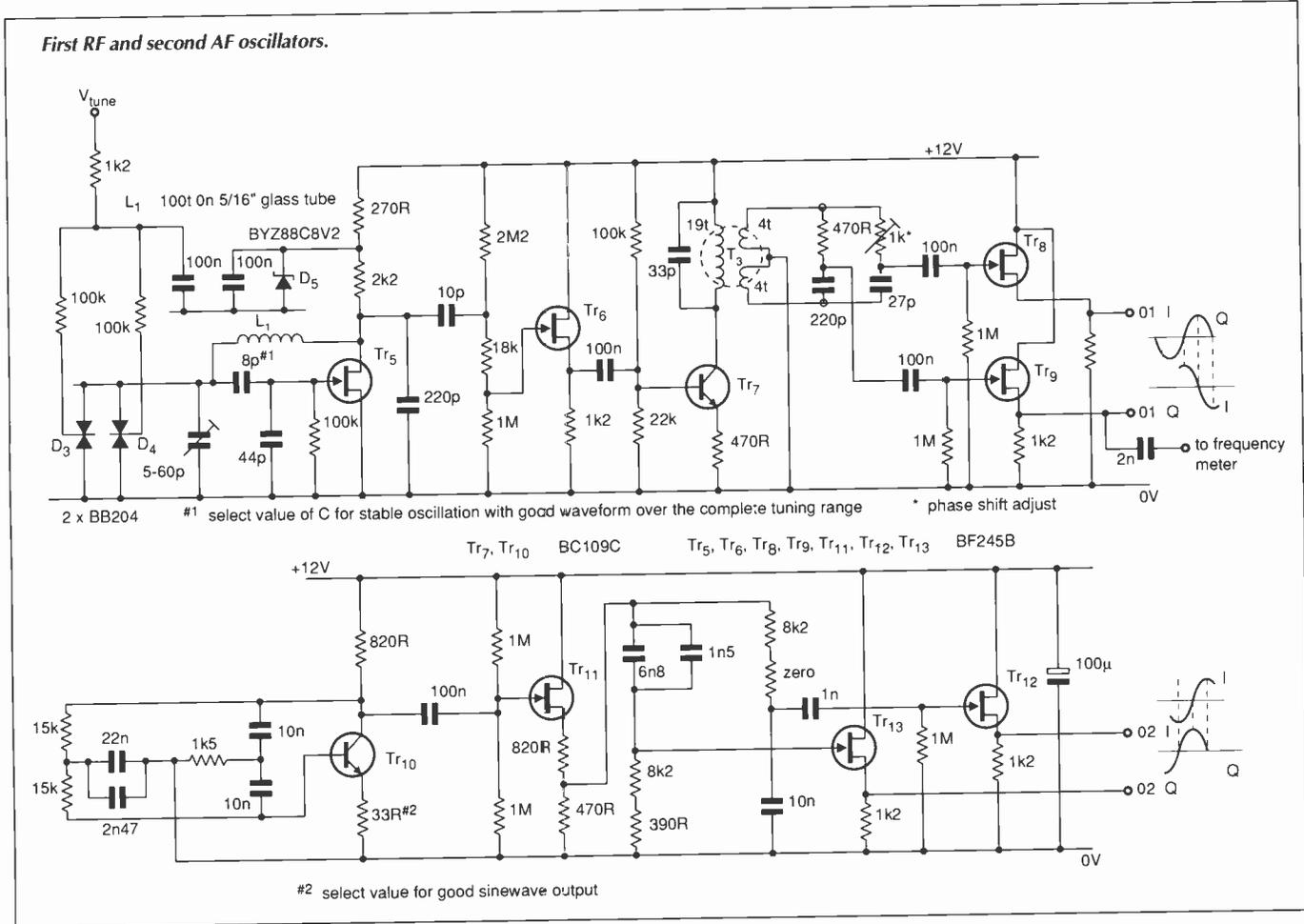
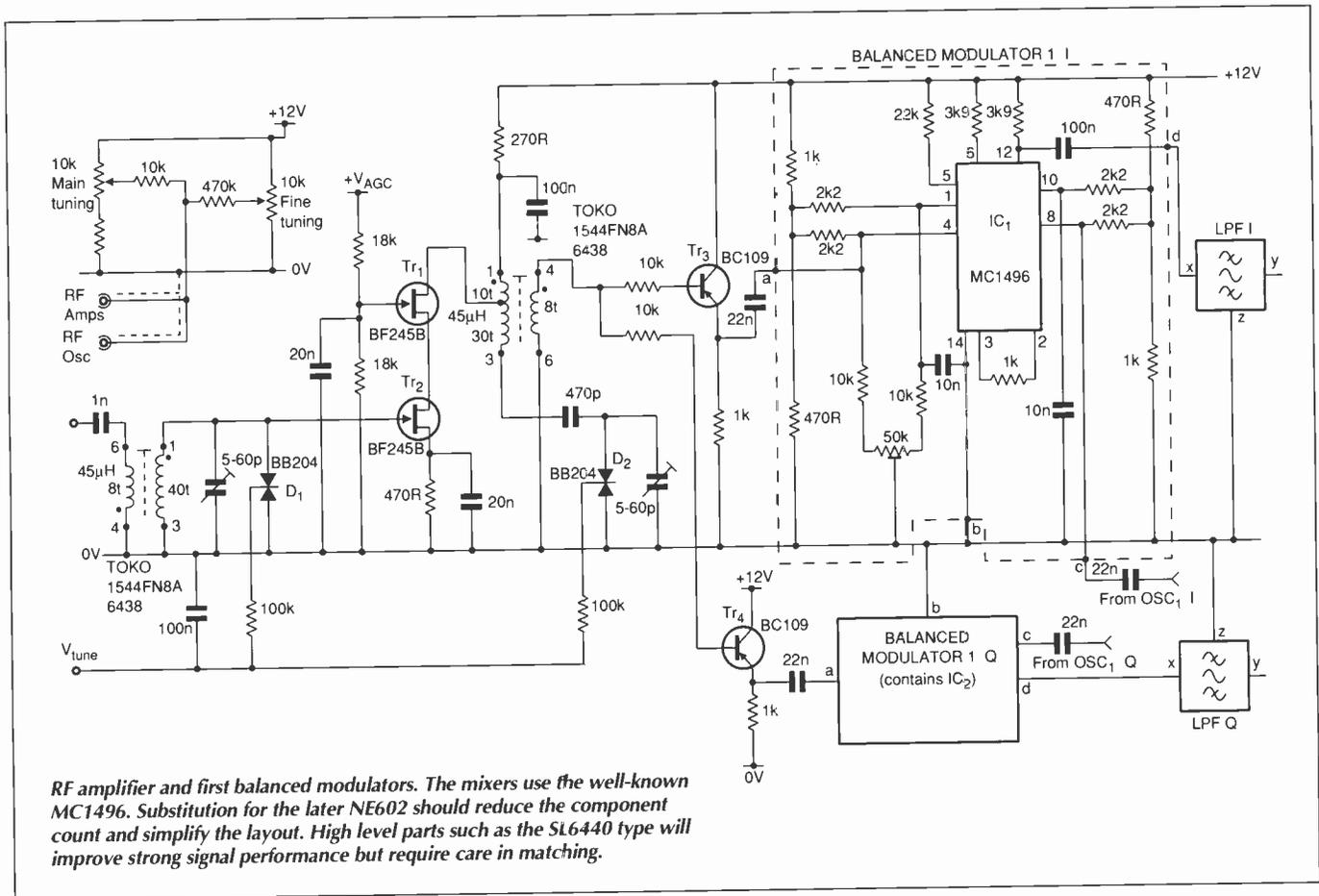
The rf phase-shift network was suggested by Ref 3. Operation was checked using an oscilloscope, having first ensured that no phase difference was indicated when the same signal was applied to both Y-channels. This frequency is too high for the bandwidth of the average X-channel so that a Lissajous figure method cannot be used unless the scope X-input can match the phase response of the Y-channel.

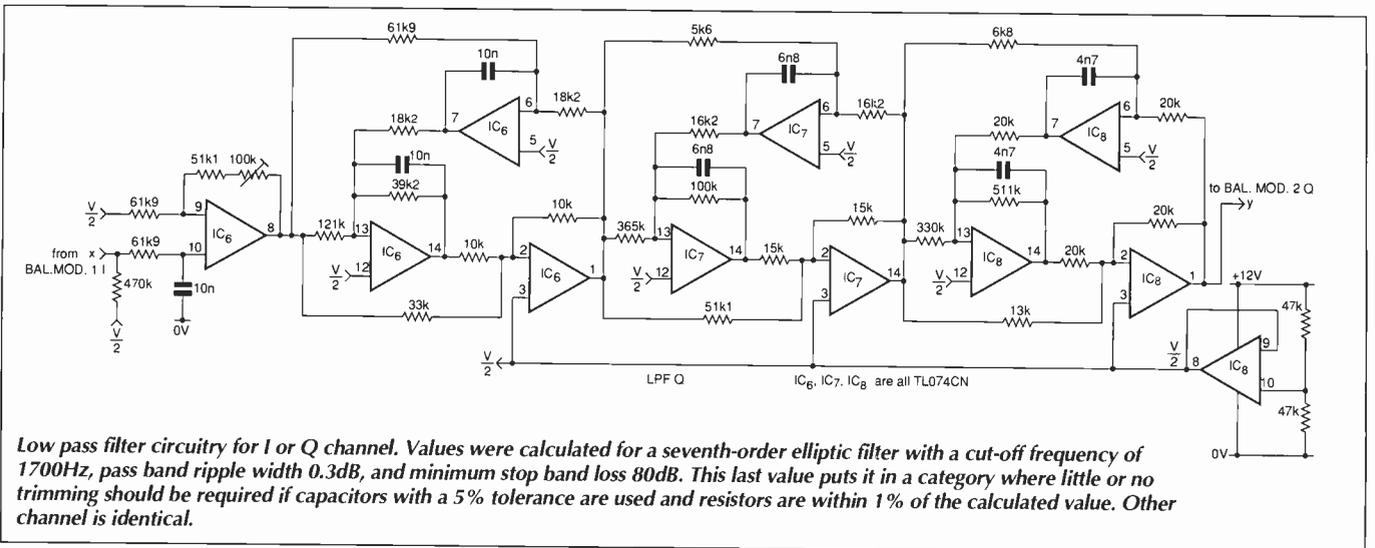


*Receiver block diagram. Most of the circuitry is divided between five separate modules: rf amplifier and dual first mixers; 2-phase rf oscillator; dual 7-pole low-pass filters; dual second mixers, audio amplifier and agc circuit; two-phase second oscillator.*



*Example of signal processing in each channel prior to summation. Note the 'hole' caused by the fact that frequencies near zero from the overlapping audio bands, cannot pass through the ac coupling inherent in the circuit.*





The low pass filter design is detailed in Ref.4. Values were calculated for a seventh-order elliptic filter with a cut-off frequency of 1700Hz, pass band ripple width 0.3dB, and minimum stop band loss 80dB. This last value puts it in a category where little or no trimming should be required if capacitors with a 5% tolerance are used and resistors are within 1% of the calculated value.

Using  $K=3$  in each stage, including the first-order stage, gives each filter a pass band adjustable gain of about 80. Adjustable gain in each first-order stage permits balancing the overall gains of the I and Q channels.

The second oscillator uses a twin-T circuit followed by a simple phasing network. The circuits were laid out so as to allow the late addition of series or parallel trimming additions to get the frequency exact and the phase

difference exactly 90°, with equal amplitudes of the I and Q outputs. With a frequency in the audio range it was possible to switch the oscilloscope to its X/Y mode and trim for a near-perfectly circular Lissajous figure.

The audio amplifier is a simple unity-gain output stage following the summing amplifier and the agc circuit is fed from a gain-of-5 stage, using spare amplifiers in the LM324 which already contained the summing amplifier at the end of the I and Q channels. The volume control and the audio output stage are fed direct from the summer.

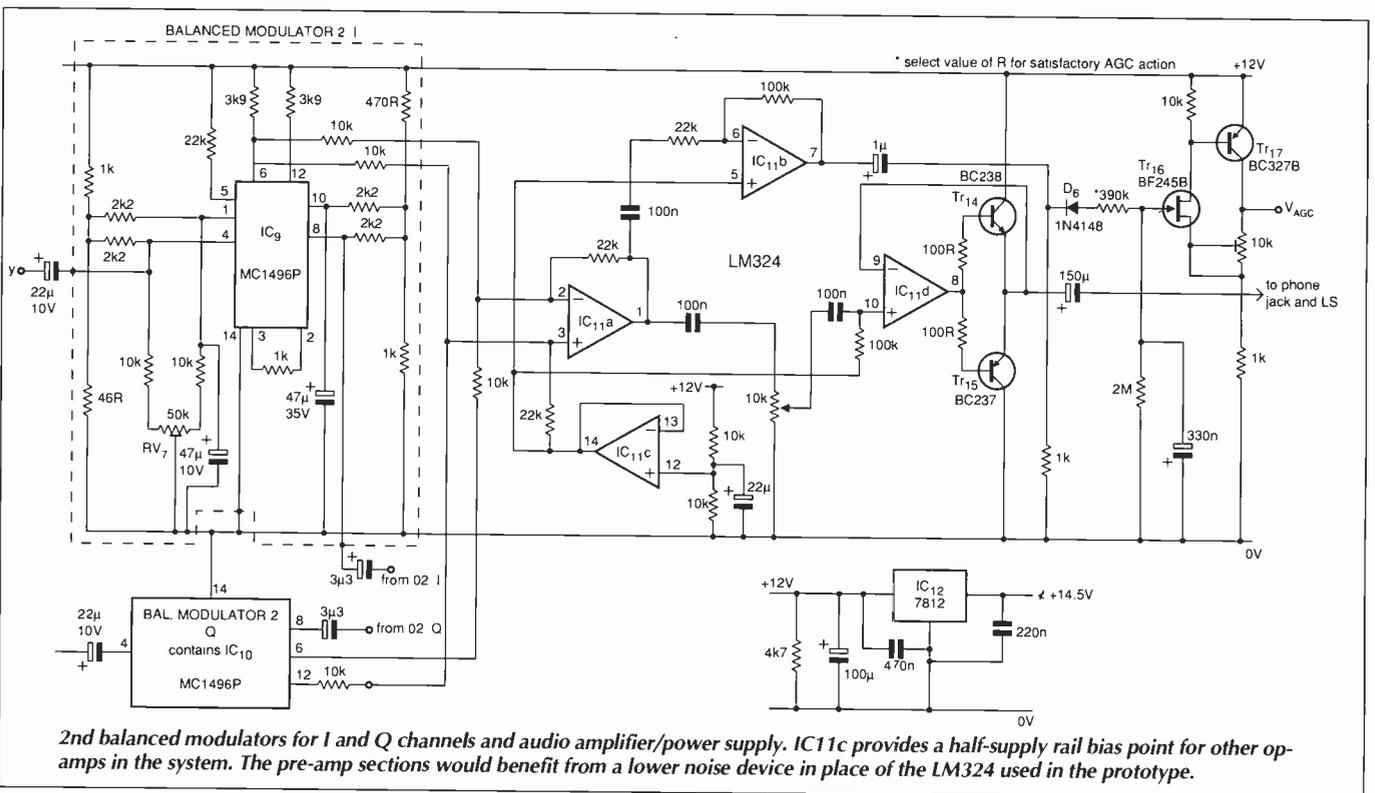
The agc circuit was suggested in Ref.5, and as stated there, it is necessary to choose carefully, how much control to use. Excessive values lead to a particularly annoying "pinging" sound as each word is spoken in this type of receiver.

Levels of carrier injection are 300mV rms for each of the rf carrier components and 50mV rms for each AF carrier component.

**Alignment**

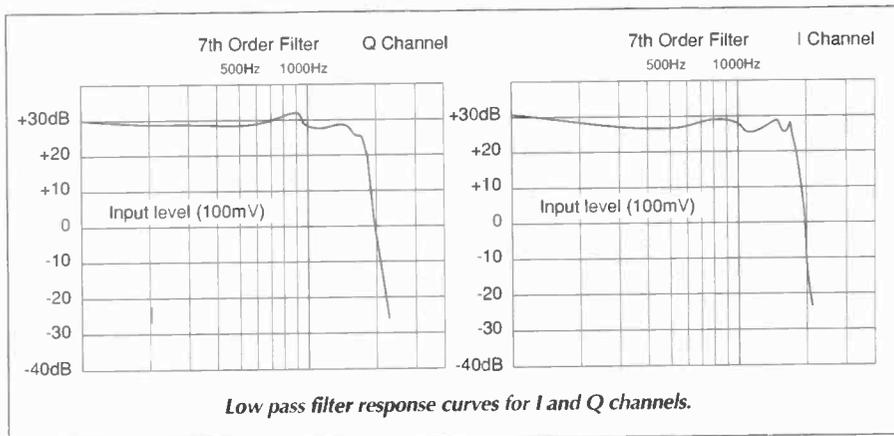
Check or adjust the drive levels of both the rf and af oscillators to ensure good sinewaves. Tune the first oscillator to the correct range of 3500 to 3800kHz by adjusting (alternately) the capacitive trimmer and the value of resistor in series with the main tuning control.

Set a phase difference of 90° between the rf carrier I and Q outputs by adjustment of the variable resistor in the phase shift network. The amplitudes should be reasonably equal. Trim the second oscillator frequency to 1900Hz by adjustment of the value of the auxiliary capacitor in the centre leg of the T-network with a resistive top.



Trim the phase of the af carrier outputs, by adjustment of the values in the four arms of the phase shift network for a good Lissajous circle. Balance the first and second balanced modulators, observing their waveforms at the respective output pins. Apply an input CW signal, at a level of say 50µV, and observe that LSB reception is being achieved, ie. that the output tone increases in frequency as the signal generator frequency is decreased. If the opposite occurs the second oscillator carrier components should be swapped over at the balanced modulator inputs in the I and Q channels. Tune the rf amplifier circuits in the usual way, ie. coil cores at the low frequency end of the band and capacitive trimmers at the high end.

Observe levels due to a received cw signal at the outputs of the I and Q channel low-pass filters and adjust the gains of the first order stages until the channel amplitudes are equal. Then tune through the sideband range slowly. Probably, as the correct tone increases, a spurious output tone will be heard to correspondingly decrease. A careful attempt should be made to adjust the gain of one channel to maximise the loudness of the correct, ie. wanted, tone as compared to the spurious one. The only adjustment which remains is to choose the optimum value for the resistor in series with the agc diode to give satisfactory action on a strong received speech signal.



**Performance**

In use the receiver needs to be carefully earthed to minimise hum and feedback. Feeding inputs from a signal generator via a standard dummy aerial showed usable outputs from signals down to a few microvolts. On a short outdoor aerial the receiver compares well with a conventional superhet incorporating a mechanical filter, while it is pleasantly free from spurious whistles.

**References**

1. *Direct Conversion ssb receivers*, Dr.S.R.Ai-Araji and Professor W. Gosling, *The Radio and Electronic Engineer*, Vol.43,

No.3, March 1973, p.209.  
 2. *ICs simplify design of single-sideband receivers*, I.Hickman, *EW+WW*, November 1991, p.939.  
 3. *PAOKSB's 2-phase receiver*, a summary of the work of K.Spaargaren included by Pat Hawker,G3VA, in *Technical Topics, Radio Communication*, November 1970, p.761.  
 4. *Active Elliptic Audio Filter Design using Op-Amps*, D.H.G.Fritsch, GOKKZ, *Radio Communication*, February, p.98 and March, p.179 1986.  
 5. *ARRL Handbook 1988*, Chapter 28, *Audio and Video Equipment* page 28-11, Fig.14 and associated text.

Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

# Board Capture

*BoardCapture - Schematic Capture*

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

**E395**

# Board Maker

*BoardMaker1 - Entry level*

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

**E95**

*BoardMaker2 - Advanced level*

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renamer with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

**E295**

# Board Router

*BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter*

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

**E200**

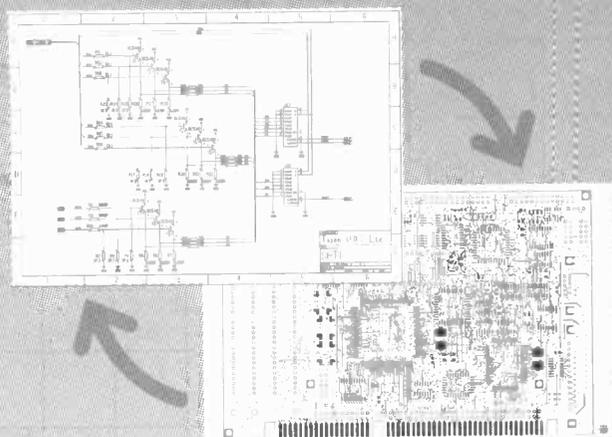
*Output drivers - Included as standard*

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dxt matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphlec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Call for info or full evaluation kit  
 Tsien (UK) Limited  
 Tel (0354) 695959  
 Fax (0354) 695957



**tsien**



Tsien (UK) Ltd, Apollary House, Wenny Road, Chesham, Cambridge PE16 6UT

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

# APPLICATIONS

Please mention *Electronics World + Wireless World* when seeking further information.

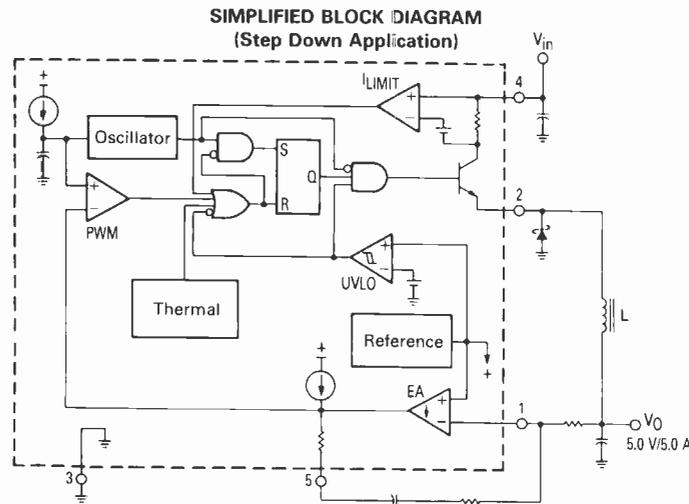
## Versatile switching regulator IC

Two high performance power switching regulators containing the primary functions required for dc-to-dc converters are described in Motorola note MC34167/D.

These fixed frequency devices were specifically designed to be incorporated in step-down and voltage-inverting configurations with a minimum number of external components. They can also be used cost effectively in step-up applications.

Called the MC34167 and MC33167, the ICs comprise an internal temperature compensated reference, fixed frequency oscillator with on-chip timing components, latching pulse width modulator for single pulse metering, high gain error amplifier, and a high current output switch.

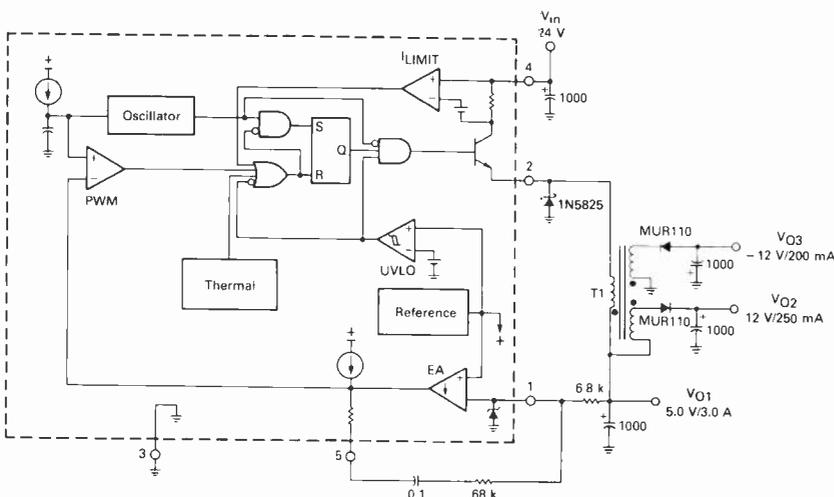
Protective features consist of cycle-by-cycle



*Housed in a five-pinned flat pack, the MC34167 switching regulator needs few external components yet can be configured for a wide range of DC converter topologies. It delivers more than 5A switch current and operates from inputs to 40V.*

Test	Condition	Results
Line Regulation	5.0 V 12 V -12 V $V_{in} = 15 \text{ V to } 30 \text{ V}, I_{O1} = 3.0 \text{ A}, I_{O2} = 250 \text{ mA}, I_{O3} = 200 \text{ mA}$	3.0 mV = $\pm 0.029\%$ 572 mV = $\pm 2.4\%$ 711 mV = $\pm 2.9\%$
Load Regulation	5.0 V 12 V -12 V $V_{in} = 24 \text{ V}, I_{O1} = 30 \text{ mA to } 3.0 \text{ A}, I_{O2} = 250 \text{ mA}, I_{O3} = 200 \text{ mA}$ $V_{in} = 24 \text{ V}, I_{O1} = 3.0 \text{ A}, I_{O2} = 100 \text{ mA to } 250 \text{ mA}, I_{O3} = 200 \text{ mA}$ $V_{in} = 24 \text{ V}, I_{O1} = 3.0 \text{ A}, I_{O2} = 250 \text{ mA}, I_{O3} = 75 \text{ mA to } 200 \text{ mA}$	1.0 mV = $\pm 0.009\%$ 409 mV = $\pm 1.5\%$ 528 mV = $\pm 2.0\%$
Output Ripple	5.0 V 12 V -12 V $V_{in} = 24 \text{ V}, I_{O1} = 3.0 \text{ A}, I_{O2} = 250 \text{ mA}, I_{O3} = 200 \text{ mA}$	75 mV <sub>p-p</sub> 20 mV <sub>p-p</sub> 20 mV <sub>p-p</sub>
Short Circuit Current	5.0 V 12 V -12 V $V_{in} = 24 \text{ V}, R_L = 0.1 \Omega$	6.5 A 2.7 A 2.2 A
Efficiency	TOTAL $V_{in} = 24 \text{ V}, I_{O1} = 3.0 \text{ A}, I_{O2} = 250 \text{ mA}, I_{O3} = 200 \text{ mA}$	84.2%

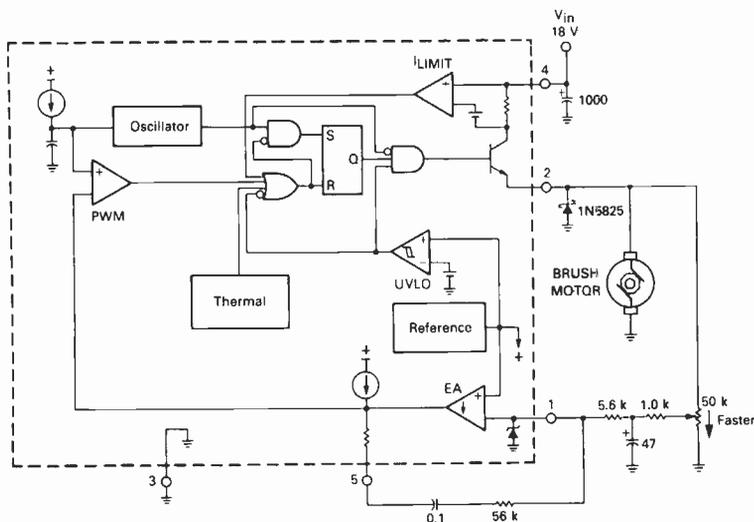
T1 = Primary — Colcraft M1496-A or ELMACO CHK1050, 42 turns of #16 AWG on Magnetics Inc. 58350-A2 core.  
Secondary — V<sub>O2</sub> — 89 turns of #26 AWG  
V<sub>O3</sub> — 104 turns of #28 AWG  
Heatsink = AAVID Engineering Inc. 5903B, or 5930B.



*Triple-output converter. Multiple auxiliary outputs are easily derived by winding secondaries on the main output inductor. These must be connected so that the energy is delivered to the auxiliary outputs when the switch output turns off. During the off time, voltage across the primary is regulated by the feedback loop, yielding a constant volts/turn ratio. The number of turns for any given secondary voltage can be calculated by:*

$$\text{Secondary turns} = \frac{V_{O(\text{sec})} + V_{F(\text{sec})}}{\left( \frac{V_{O(\text{pri})} + V_{F(\text{pri})}}{\# \text{ turns}_{(\text{pri})}} \right)}$$

*Note that the 12V winding is stacked on top of the 5V output. This reduces the number of secondary turns and improves load regulation. For best auxiliary regulation, the auxiliary outputs should represent less than 33% of the total output power.*



This variable motor speed controller incorporates emf feedback sensing. For any supply from 12 to 24V, line regulation is 1% measured at 1760rev/min, and 6% at 3260rev/min.

The output transistor is designed to switch a maximum of 40V with a corresponding peak collector current of 5.5A. This sets the power rating for both motor control and power conversion applications. Internal thermal shutdown circuitry is provided to protect the chip when junction temperature exceeds 170°C.

current limiting, undervoltage lockout, and thermal shutdown. Also included is a low power standby mode that reduces power supply current to 36µA.

Output switch current exceeds 5A, under control of a 72kHz fixed-frequency oscillator

with on-chip timing. For an output of 5.05V, no external resistor divider is needed. The operating range is 7.5 V to 40 V.

The note incorporates seven design examples, including those shown, plus full design notes.

Motorola European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. Tel. 0908 614614, fax 0908 618650.

## Low-cost evaluation for PowerPC

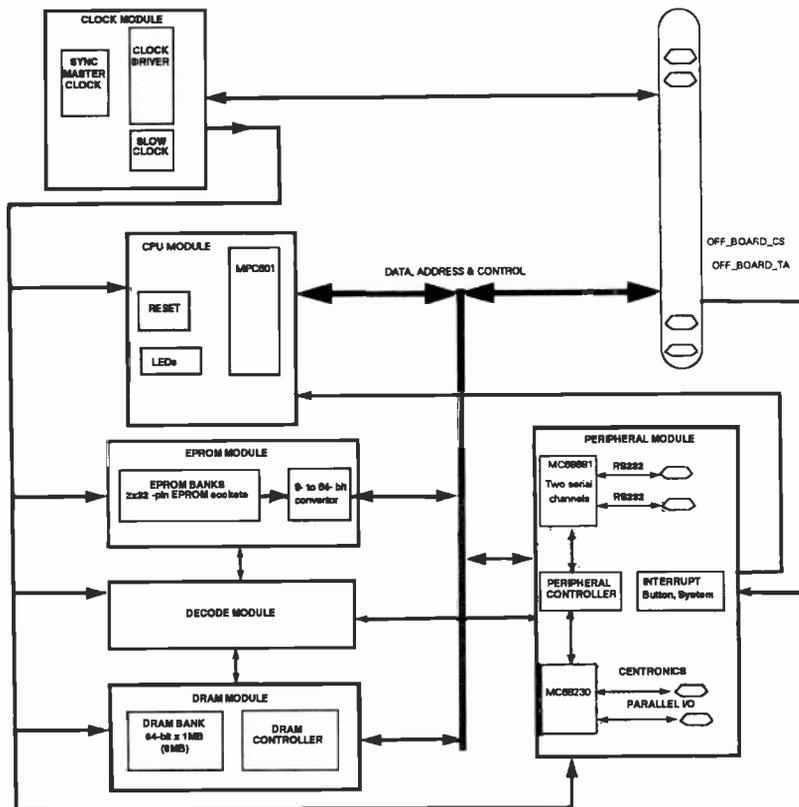
A module designed to aid evaluation of the first implementation of the *PowerPC* chip is described in application note AN486 from Motorola. Broken down into four modules – cpu, ram, rom and i/o – the evaluation board is designed to combine ease of implementation and straightforward manufacture.

The risc-technology *PowerPC* chip is the only master on the board, but there are facilities for an external arbiter/master. A single bank of dynamic ram is accommodated. At 55MHz with 60ns rams, the board reads memory with 5-3-3-3 clock cycles per burst and writes with a 4-2-2-2 pattern.

For ease of programming, dual 256K-byte eeprom space is eight-bit wide. Maximum ram capacity is 8Mbyte. Two standard chips from the 68000 family are used for the i/o, namely the 68681 and 68230. Running at the system bus speed, these provide two RS232 channels, a 16bit event counter and Centronics printer interface.

Within the comprehensive note are details of PCB design, signal timings and software drivers.

Motorola European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP. Tel. 0908 614614, fax 0908 618650.



Elements of an evaluation system for Motorola's new *PowerPC* chip. Within the note describing this system are full details including software drivers and pcb layouts.

# Using Doppler movement detection in car-alarm applications

A microwave Doppler radar module designed specifically for car alarm applications is the subject of GEC Plessey application note AN3818-1.2. Called the DA5813, the module is designed for compatibility with most existing alarm systems currently used, provided they have a volumetric sensor input. Such an input is generally used for an ultrasonic sensor. Installing and setting up the device is said to be simple.

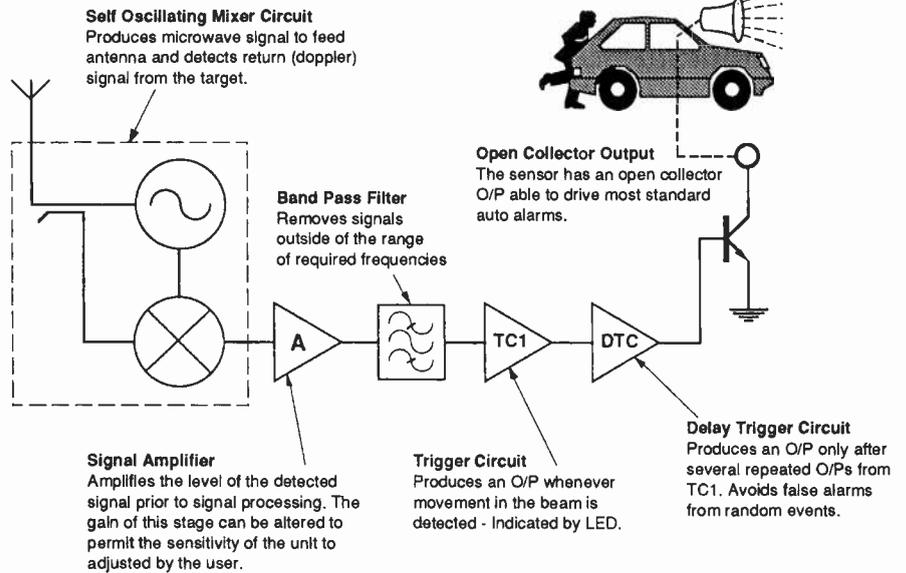
Part of the alarm sensor is a very stable transistor oscillator for generating the low power microwave signal. Operating frequency is 2.45GHz. This signal is transmitted via a simple printed dipole antenna to give an approximately omni-directional beam pattern.

Stationary objects, i.e. the vehicle interior, reflect the microwave signal with no Doppler frequency shift, hence there is no output. However, if any object within the range of the unit is moving, then a Doppler frequency shift is generated. This frequency shift is proportional to the velocity of the target.

The Doppler shifted frequency is received via the same antenna and the non-linear action of the oscillator transistor mixes the transmitted and received signals together. Output from the oscillator is a small amplitude low frequency difference signal.

Amplitude of the difference frequency is proportional to the distance and size of the target. This low frequency signal is amplified and actively filtered to reject frequencies outside the known area of interest. Window comparators decide if the signal is large enough – i.e. a real target – to trigger the output. A simple RC charge pump on the output comparators smooths out spurious alarm events.

A reasonably omni-directional beam pattern is provided by the dipole antenna. If the unit is placed above a large metal surface, for example the car floor pan, the polar diagram, or area of coverage, is



*This Doppler radar module, built into a bolt-on box, provides an output compatible with existing alarm systems and is easily retrofitted.*

similar to that shown.

The sensor uses the floor pan as a reflector. Ideally the unit should be mounted approximately 20mm above the floor pan, central in the vehicle, for example behind the hand brake. Distance of the sensor above the floor pan determines the efficiency of the unit. If this distance is significantly reduced, the sensor's detection range will be affected.

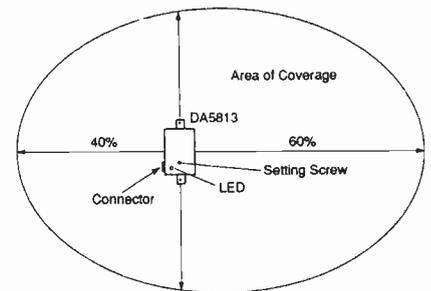
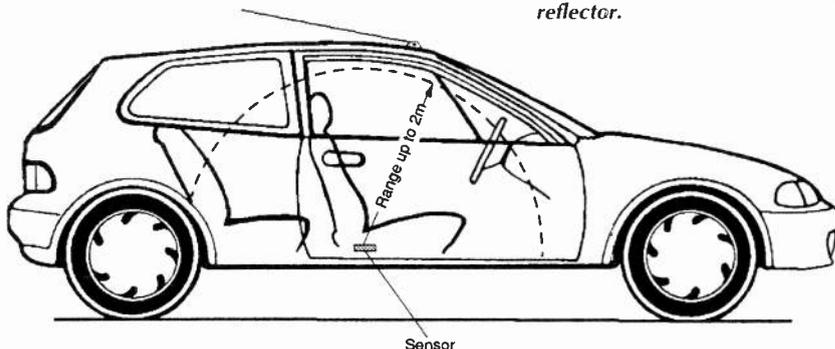
It is possible to mount the sensor under or behind plastic but not in a metal enclosure. As indicated in the polar diagram, the system exhibits a slight asymmetry. This is due to the antenna being close to one side of the box. In some applications, this effect may be useful.

Adequate gain is available by adjusting a sensitivity control potentiometer to give a minimum of two metres coverage range when the sensor is mounted as described. Metal objects in close proximity to the sensor may distort the beam pattern and lead to areas of poor coverage. Moving the sensor slightly can overcome this.

Further information in the note discussed how the alarm is mounted and adjusted. ■

*GEC Plessey Semiconductors, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW. Tel. 0793 518000, fax 518411.*

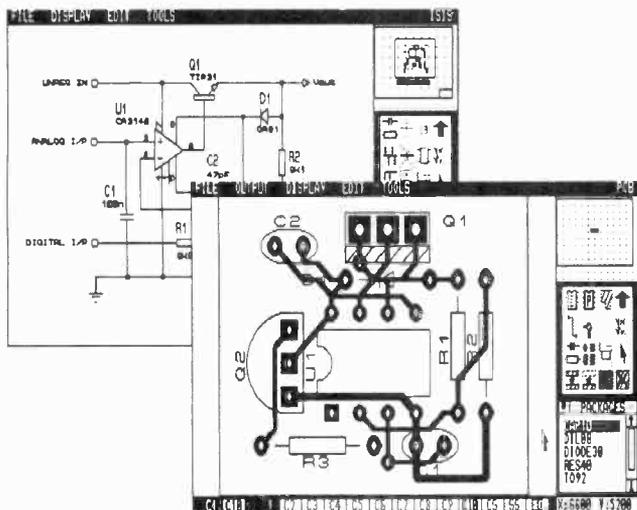
*Mounting, say, behind the hand brake lever, the Doppler alarm module uses the car's metal floor pan as a signal reflector.*



*Because it is unlikely that the Doppler radar module will be mounted exactly in the middle of the car, its effective area is asymmetrical. Although proportions of the area covered are fixed, the size of the area is adjustable by simply turning a screw.*

# POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

**PROPAK AR** for DOS provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

## CADPAK

**Two Programs for the Price of One**

### ISIS SUPERSKETCH

A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

**Only  
£79**

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

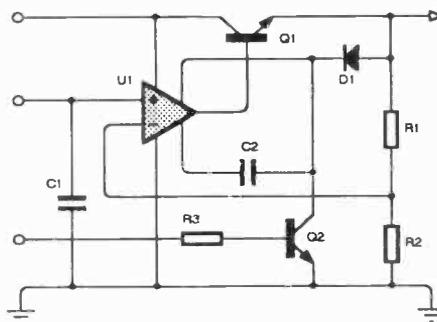
### PCB II

High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

*Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded... "At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."*

## ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

**Schematic Drawing for Windows**



**From  
£99**

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

**Labcenter**  
Electronics



Call us today on 0756 753440 or fax 0756 752857 for a demo pack - state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and educational discounts available.

WE HAVE MOVED - NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

53-55 Main St, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

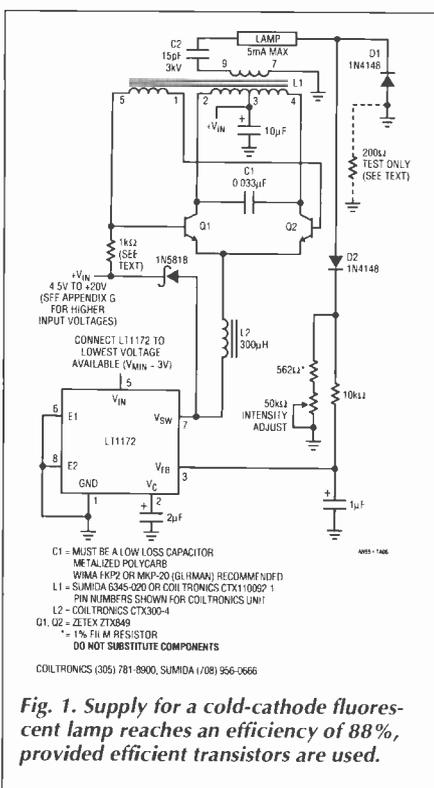
# Switches for lighting

Modern high-performance chip designs make it possible to drive a fluorescent lamp using a transistor with a footprint of just 2 by 4mm. Martin Eccles looks at a number of efficient switching designs for applications ranging from emergency beacons to lcd backlighting.

Since backlit lcd appeared, designers have striven to produce ever more efficient fluorescent lamp drivers to maximise battery life. This article provides an insight into some of the key loss mechanisms in driver circuits and looks at some efficient and cost-effective designs.

## Efficient fluorescent lamp drive

Figure 1's circuit meets fluorescent lamp drive requirements. Efficiency is 88% with an input voltage range of 4.5V to 20V. This efficiency figure can be degraded by about 3% if the *LT1172*  $V_{IN}$  pin is powered from the same supply as the main circuit  $V_{IN}$  terminal.



Lamp intensity is continuously and smoothly variable from zero to full intensity. When power is applied, the *LT1172* switching regulator's feedback pin is below the device's internal 1.2V reference. This causes full duty cycle modulation at the  $V_{SW}$  pin. Fig. 2, trace A., Inductor  $L_2$  conducts current, trace B, which flows from  $L_1$ 's centre tap, through the transistors, into  $L_2$ . This inductor's current is deposited in switched fashion to ground by the regulator's action.

Inductor  $L_1$  and the transistors comprise a current driven Royer class converter which oscillates at a frequency primarily set by  $L_1$ 's characteristics – including its load – and the 0.033µF capacitor. Driven by the *LT1172*, inductor  $L_2$  sets the magnitude of the  $Q_{1,2}$  tail current, hence  $L_1$ 's drive level.

The *1N5818* diode maintains  $L_2$ 's current flow when the *LT1172* is off. The chip's 100kHz clock rate is asynchronous relative to the push-pull converter's (60kHz) rate, accounting for trace B's waveform thickening.

The 0.033µF capacitor combines with  $L_1$  to produce sinewave voltage drive at  $Q_{1,2}$  collectors, traces C and D respectively. Inductor  $L_1$  furnishes voltage step-up, and about 1400Vpk-pk appears at its secondary, trace E.

Current flows through the 15pF capacitor into the lamp. On negative cycles lamp current is steered to ground via  $D_1$ . Positive waveform cycles are directed, via  $D_2$ , to the ground referred 562Ω-50kΩ potentiometer chain.

The positive half-sine appearing across the resistors, trace F, represents  $1/2$  the lamp current. This signal is filtered by the 10kΩ/1µF pair and presented to the *LT1172*'s feedback pin. A control loop, which regulates the lamp, is closed by this connection.

At the IC's VC pin, a 2µF capacitor provides stable loop compensation. The loop forces the *LT1172* to switch-mode modulate  $L_2$ 's average current to whatever value is required to maintain a constant current in the lamp.

Value of the constant-current, and hence

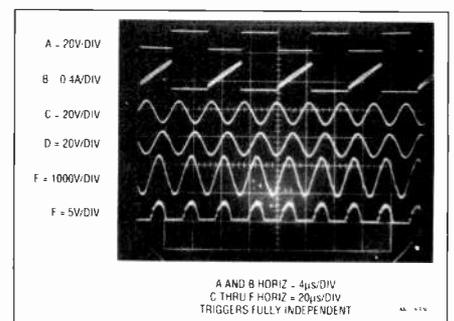


Fig. 2. Waveforms for the cold-cathode fluorescent lamp supply. Triggering is independent on traces A and B, and C through F.

lamp intensity, is varied via the potentiometer. Constant-current drive allows full 0 to 100% intensity control with no lamp dead zones or 'pop-on' at low levels. Lamp life is enhanced because current cannot rise as the lamp ages.

The circuit's 0.1% line regulation is notably better than some other approaches. This tight regulation prevents lamp intensity variation when abrupt line changes occur. This typically happens when battery powered apparatus is connected to an ac powered charger.

High line regulation performance derives

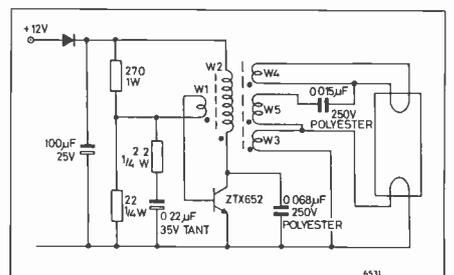
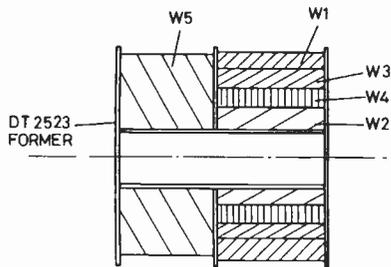


Fig. 3. Inexpensive 8W fluorescent lamp inverter operates efficiently from supplies between 10 and 16.5V.

**Transformer coil details.**

Core type FX3439 with 0.125mm (0.005in) spacer. Former DT2523 with enamelled copper wire,  $W_1=4t$  by 34SWG,  $W_2=17t$  by 26SWG,  $W_3=7t$  by 28SWG,  $W_4=7t$  by 28SWG,  $W_5=130t$  by 36SWG.



**Fig. 4. Winding format for the 8W fluorescent lamp inverter.**

from the fact that  $L_1$ 's drive waveform never changes shape as the input voltage varies. This characteristic permits the simple  $10k\Omega$ - $1\mu F$  combination to produce a consistent response.

Compared to true rms conversion, RC averaging produces a serious error, but the error is constant and 'disappears' in the  $562\Omega$  shunt.

Efficiency of the circuit is 88%. Value of the base drive resistor – nominally  $1k\Omega$  – should be chosen to provide full saturation without inducing base overdrive or beta starvation.

**Driving an 8W lamp**

The circuit shown in Fig. 3 is designed to drive an 8W fluorescent lamp from a 12V source using an inexpensive inverter based on the ZTX653 bipolar transistor.

The inverter will operate from supplies in the range of 10 to 16.5V, thus making it suitable for use in on-charge systems such as caravans as well as periodically charged systems such as camping lights or outhouse lights etc. Other features of the inverter are that it oscillates at an inaudible 20kHz and that it includes reverse polarity protection.

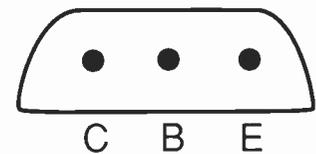
The  $270\Omega$  and  $22\Omega$  resistors bias a ZTX653 transistor into conduction, where the positive feedback given to the transistor by  $W_1$  drives it

**Two free ZTX689B 3A transistors**

Produced by UK semiconductor manufacturer Zetex, the two ZTX689B's medium-power transistors given free with UK issues of this month's EW+WW are 20V n-p-n devices capable of up to 3A continuously – 8A peak.

Featuring high gain, combined with low saturation voltage, this medium-power device has a minimum  $h_{FE}$  of 400 and a  $V_{CE(sat)}$  of 0.5V maximum at 1A collector current. High gain at high current makes the ZTX689B useful for driving lamps or relays directly from logic outputs. With turn-on and turn-off times of 50 and 1000ns respectively, the device is also ideal for high-efficiency power converters such as fluorescent lamp drivers – in some cases increasing efficiency by up to 20%.

Designed using Zetex matrix chip technology, the ZTX689B is TO-92 style, dissipates up to 1.5W, and operates over a wide temperature range of  $-55$  to  $200^\circ C$ .

**Bottom view**

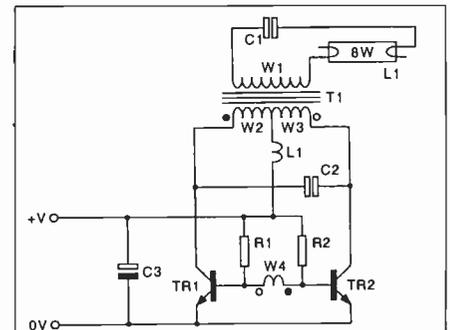
into saturation, thus applying the supply voltage across  $W_2$ , Fig. 4. This causes a magnetising current to build up in  $W_2$  until the transformer's ferrite core saturates. When this happens, the base drive given to the transistor by  $W_1$  decays, causing rapid turn off.

Until the fluorescent tube strikes, the transformer is only loaded by the tube heater filaments which present only a minimal load. When the transformer turns off the transformer 'rings' for half a cycle at a frequency governed by the windings inductance and the  $0.068\mu F$  capacitor, reversing the magnetising current and turning the transistor on again. This 'ring' induces a high voltage pulse across the fluorescent tube which will cause it to strike once the heaters have warmed up.

Once the tube has struck, it loads the transformer heavily, swamping this ringing action and so greatly reducing the peak voltage induced across  $W_2$  and the transistor. This extends the non-conducting period of the inverter cycle and during this period, energy stored in the transformer in the form of magnetising current is dumped into the fluorescent tube and it switches on once more.

**Emergency fluorescent lighting**

Battery powered fluorescent lighting is an important application area that significantly benefits from the very low saturation voltage ZTX689 and ZTX869 transistors. Housed in the E-line (TO92 style) package, these transistors replace the TO126 and TO220 types commonly used in this application, giving savings in cost and size while providing



**Fig. 5. Emergency fluorescent lamp controller runs from 2.4 or 4V. Low operating voltage results in fewer power cells, reduced volume and lower cost.**

improvements in efficiency.

The circuit shown in Fig. 5 can be used with either 2.4V or 4V supplies by selecting the appropriate component values from Table 1. Both designs operate from just two series connected NiCd/NiMH or lead-acid cells. The fewer cells used in a battery pack, the cheaper and more volume efficient the system will be. In addition, replacing the TO220 type transistors normally used with E-line ZTX689 or ZTX869 types further reduces component costs and board size.

These transistors give by far the lowest saturation voltage of devices in their class. This translates directly into improved circuit efficiency and extended battery life. With most of the remaining losses occurring in the wound components, efficiency of the 4V design is around 87% and the 2.4V design a creditable 82%.

**TABLE 1. Emergency fluorescent lamp – components for 2.4 and 4V operation.**

+V	2.4V	4V
$R_{1,2}$	$120\Omega$ , 0.5W	$120\Omega$ , 0.5W
$TR_1$	ZTX869	ZTX689B or ZTX869
$TR_2$	ZTX869	ZTX689B or ZTX869
$C_1$	2.2nF, 1000V polypropylene	2.2nF 1000V polypropylene
$C_2$	$0.47\mu F$ 100V polyester	$0.15\mu F$ 100V polyester
$C_3$	$100\mu F$ 6.3V electrolytic	$100\mu F$ 6.3V electrolytic
$L_1$	$25\mu H$ (25t, 1mm copper wire on 9mm dia 25mm long ferrite rod.)	$60\mu H$ 35t, 0.71 mm copper wire on 9mm dia 25mm long ferrite rod.)
$T_1$	FX3440 cores with 0.55 spacer or FX3670 cores with 0.65mm spacer. DT2484 coil former	FX3440 cores with 0.34 spacer or FX3670 cores with 0.45mm spacer or LA1630 (3C85 ferrite) pre-gapped core. DT2484 coil former
$W_1$	500T 0.18mm neatly wound (first winding)	400t 0.18mm neatly wound (first winding)
$W_{2,3}$	3t each, 0.5mm bifilar wound second and third windings)	4t each, 0.5mm bifilar wound second and third windings)
$W_4$	3T 0.31mm (fourth winding)	3t 0.31mm (fourth winding)

Note: Use insulating tape between  $W_1$  and other windings. Core spacer must be made from non-conducting

The 4V design works for battery voltages in the range of 1.5V up to 8V while the 2.4V design operates from 0.95V to 6V. These wide operating ranges mean that the circuits will withstand the high supply voltage that can occur with rapid charging, yet they are capable of ringing the last ounce of charge from failing battery packs.

These designs give enhanced reliability in several areas. The low power losses of the ZTX689B and ZTX869 transistors minimise

temperature rises in the converter – important in reliability terms. Eliminating the bulk of TO126 or TO220 type transistors removes potential susceptibility to vibration. Also the circuits will withstand reverse battery connection and indefinite operation without a fluorescent tube, which is important in an unattended application.

The designs operate at a frequency of around 100kHz during striking, falling to 25kHz once struck. The circuits give an

instant-start characteristic as no heater warm up time is required.

If necessary, the circuit can be adapted to operate from a single 2V cell. Other possible variants will drive higher wattage tubes at reduced power levels, giving emergency back-up for normally mains powered tubes. ■

*This information is based on information provided by Zetex Semiconductors and Linear Technology.*

## Cold-cathode fluorescent lamps as circuit loads

Fluorescent lamps are complex transducers, with many variables affecting their ability to convert electrical current to light. Factors influencing conversion efficiency include the lamp's current, temperature, drive waveform characteristics, length, width, gas constituents and the proximity to nearby conductors.

These and other factors are interdependent, resulting in a complex overall response. Figures 6-9 shows some typical characteristics. A review of these curves hints at the difficulty in predicting lamp behaviour as operating conditions vary. Lamp current and temperature are clearly critical to emission, although electrical efficiency may not necessarily correspond to the best optical efficiency point. Because of this, both electrical and photometric evaluation of a circuit is often required.

It is possible, for example, to construct a ccf lamp circuit with 94% electrical efficiency which produces less light output than an approach with 80% electrical efficiency.

Similarly, the performance of a very well matched lamp-circuit combination can be severely degraded by a lossy display enclosure or excessive high voltage wire lengths. Display enclosures with too much conducting material near the lamp have huge losses due to capacitive coupling. A poorly designed display enclosure can easily degrade efficiency by 20%. High voltage wire runs typically cause 1% loss per inch of wire.

waveform should be ac only

Figure 10a shows an ac driven lamp's characteristics on a curve tracer. Negative resistance induced 'snap-back' is apparent. In Fig. 10b, another lamp, acting against the curve tracer's drive, produces oscillation.

These tendencies, combined with the frequency compensation problems associated with switching regulators, can cause severe loop instabilities, particularly on start-up. Once the lamp is in its operating region it assumes a linear load characteristic, easing stability criteria.

Lamp operating frequencies are typically 20 to 100kHz, and a sine-like waveform is preferred. The sine drive's low harmonic content minimises rf emissions, which could cause interference and efficiency degradation\*.

A further benefit to the continuous sine drive is its low crest factor and controlled rise times. These are easily handled by the ccf lamp. Efficiency of the rms current-to-light output of a fluorescent lamp is degraded by fast rise high crest factor drive waveforms.

\* Many of the characteristics of cold-cathode fluorescent lamps are shared by hot-cathode fluorescent types.

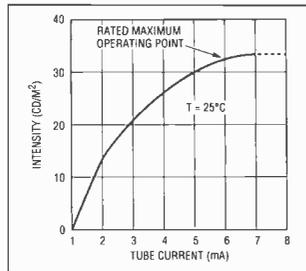


Fig. 6. Emissivity for a typical 6mA fluorescent lamp. Curve clearly flattens badly above about 6mA.

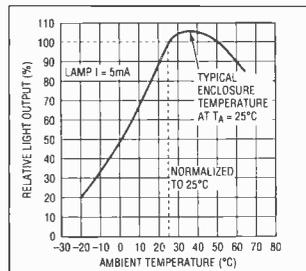


Fig. 7. Ambient temperature effects on emissivity of a typical 5mA lamp. Lamp and lamp enclosure must come to thermal steady state before measurements are made.

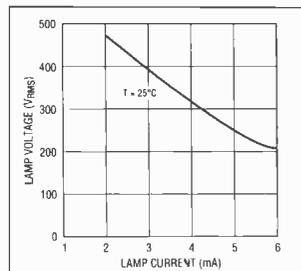


Fig. 8. Current versus voltage for a lamp in its operating region.

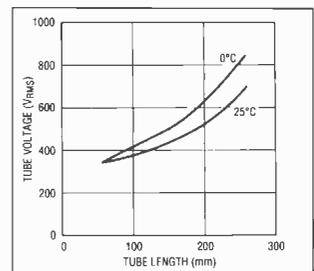


Fig. 9. Running voltage against lamp length at two temperatures. Start-up voltages are usually 50 to 200% higher over temperature.

### Load characteristics of ccf lamps

Fluorescent lamps are a difficult load to drive, particularly for a switching regulator. They have a 'negative resistance' characteristic; the starting voltage is significantly higher than the operating voltage.

Typically, the start voltage is about 1kV, although higher and lower voltage lamps are common. Operating voltage is usually 300V to 400V, although other lamps may require different potentials.

Fluorescent lamps will operate from dc, but migration effects within the lamp will quickly damage it. As a result, the drive

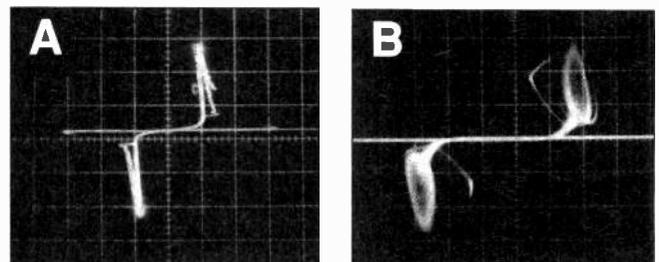


Fig. 10. Negative resistance characteristic for dual cold-cathode fluorescent lamps. The 'snap-back' effects show clearly as oscillation in b). These characteristics complicate power supply design.

# Real-world control via LPT

For simple, byte-wide or analogue i/o, PC expansion slots offer a far from cost-effective solution. But there is a very low-cost and easy-to-implement alternative path to simple i/o in the guise of the standard Centronics printer port, as John Davies explains.

Rapid growth of PCs – originally designed as a stopgap to compete with early Apple computers – has resulted in some strange developments. The 640K-byte memory limit is one. Much effort has gone into designing memory drivers to overcome this limitation.

Another quirk is the PC's rather strange i/o extension capability. A limited extension bus is usually available, but it relies on rather oddly shaped and expensive pcbs. Some portable computers have no expansion capability at all. However there is a way of interfacing cheaply to any PC, portable or not, and that is via the parallel printer port. As a bonus, this method removes the need for expensive pcbs.

### Printer port structure

On PC compatibles, the printer port is compliant with the Centronics standard, which involves transfer of eight parallel bits of data at a time. To control data flow, a number of additional handshaking bits are needed, bringing the total number of lines to 17. These comprise 12 outputs and 5 inputs. All the lines

are at ttl compatible, simplifying interfacing.

Connection is via a standard 25-way D-type at the PC, and via a standard 36-way Centronics connector at the printer. **Table 1** summarises connections at the PC end.

For controlling printer data flow, there are three bytes in the PC i/o map. Addresses of these bytes depend on which of the four LPT printer ports is being accessed. Generally, LPT1 is address 378<sub>16</sub> and LPT2 is at 278<sub>16</sub> but these addresses may vary. **Table 2**.

Following sections describe two simple applications – one involving reading from the printer port and the other writing. Both examples use the interrupt capability of the port. In each case LPT1 at address 378<sub>16</sub> and interrupt line 7 are assumed.

### Using PC interrupts

Installing and using interrupt drivers on the PC is rather cumbersome but nevertheless relatively straightforward. There are two interrupt sources, namely software or hardware.

Software interrupt sources are generated either by an 'INT xx' instruction or when a particular type of error occurs in the software.

**Table 1. Pin-out of the almost universal Centronics printer port. These control signals can be adapted via simple interfacing to produce both digital and analogue i/o.**

Pin	I/O	Centronics signal	Pin	I/O	Centronics signal
1	O	Data strobe	14	O	Auto line feed
2	O	Data bit 0	15	I	Error status
3	O	Data bit 1	16	O	Initialise
4	O	Data bit 2	17	O	Select
5	O	Data bit 3	18	-	0V line
6	O	Data bit 4	19	-	0V line
7	O	Data bit 5	20	-	0V line
8	O	Data bit 6	21	-	0V line
9	O	Data bit 7	22	-	0V line
10	I*	Data acknowledge	23	-	0V line
11	I	Busy	24	-	0V line
12	I	Out of paper	25	-	0V line
13	I	Selected			

Note: The asterisk indicates that the input is inverted.

**Table 2. Within the PC i/o map, these three bytes are available for controlling the printer port. Their positions in the map depend on whether they relate to LPT1, 2, 3 or 4.**

Bit	Base	Base+1	Base+2
0	Data bit 0	Unused	Data strobe
1	Data bit 1	Unused	Auto linefeed
2	Data bit 2	Unused	Initialise
3	Data bit 3	Error status	Select
4	Data bit 4	Selected	Interrupt enable
5	Data bit 5	Out of paper	Not used
6	Data bit 6	Data acknowledge	Not used
7	Data bit 7	Busy	Not used

Notes: Bit 0 is the least significant bit. Base is 378<sub>16</sub> for LPT1, 278<sub>16</sub> for LPT2. Base and base+2 are write only, Base+1 is read only. Bit 4 of base+2 is not available on the port but is an internal line used to enable printer port interrupts.



tion to the data bits for reading the converted input value, two control lines are usually needed, one to start the analogue-to-digital conversion and one to indicate the end of the conversion.

Since the PC parallel port has few input pins, analogue input can be difficult. There is however an 8-bit converter – the *TLC549* – designed to circumvent this type of interfacing problem.

Rather than presenting its digital output in parallel form, the device produces serial words. These are controlled by a clock line from the reading device, in this case the PC. In this way, only device select and data clock outputs together with a data input line are needed. This requirement is met by an input pin from port 1 and two outputs from port 2.

An application note on the *TLC549*, available from TI, details operation of the device. The chip needs a voltage reference, which is

supplied from the d-to-a converter as described above. Time for an analogue-to-digital conversion is 17µs, which easily meets the 1kHz sampling requirement.

Both of the above devices also operate conveniently from a 5V supply.

### Circuit details

**Figure 1** shows the complete i/o interface. Port zero's eight output bits are taken directly to the digital inputs of the d-to-a converter. Output of the d-to-a converter's built-in voltage reference, filtered by a capacitor to ground, is taken to its voltage reference input. This voltage reference is also taken to the positive reference input of the a-to-d converter.

Output of the d-to-a converter is buffered via  $U_{4a}$  to provide rudimentary protection against accidental short circuits, etc. Analogue input voltage is also buffered, via  $U_{4b}$ , for protection of the a-to-d converter. Zener diode  $D_1$

**LISTING 3. Routine for outputting and inputting analogue signals via the PC printer port using the circuit of Fig. 1. Elements of this routine are also useful for controlling parallel i/o.**

```

NAME PARALLEL_PORT ASSUME CS: TEXT, DS: TEXT, SS: STACK
_TEXT
        segment byte public 'CODE'

; Equates
base_address EQU 378H ; LPT1 base address
data_out_0 EQU base_address ; 8 bit output port
data_in EQU base_address+1 ; 4 bit input port
data_out_1 EQU base_address+2 ; 4 bit output port
par_int EQU 0FH ; Printer interrupt no.
pic EQU 20H ; Base address of PIC
pic_stat EQU pic+1 ; PIC status register
pic_eoi EQU 20H ; End of interrupt command
int_mask EQU 01111111B
clk_bit_clr EQU 00000001B ; Clear ADC clock bit
clk_bit_set EQU 11111110B ; Set ADC clock bit
cs_bit_clr EQU 00000010B ; Clear ADC CS bit
cs_bit_set EQU 11111101B ; Set ADC CS bit
int_bit_set EQU 00010000B ; Set interrupt bit
int_bit_clr EQU 11101111B ; Clear interrupt bit

; Terminate program
AND p2_status, int_bit_clr
MOV AL, p2_status
MOV DX, data_out_1
OUT DX, AL ; Call stop_ints
; Remove the interrupt routine
MOV AX, 4C40H
; and terminate normally
INT 21H

; Write to analogue output
; port (8-bit data in AL)
write_port PROC NEAR
MOV DX, data_out_0
OUT DX, AL
RET
write_port ENDP

; Read from analogue input port
; (8 bit data returned in AL)
read_port PROC NEAR
; Put CS low to select chip
OR p2_status, cs_bit_clr
MOV AL, p2_status
MOV DX, data_out_1
OUT DX, AL
; Read 8 data bits
MOV CX, 8
MOV BL, 0
read_bit:
; Read bit
MOV DX, data_in
IN AL, DX
RCL AL, 1
CMC
RCL BL, 1
; Clock in next bit
MOV DX, data_out_1
AND p2_status, clk_bit_set
MOV AL, p2_status
OUT DX, AL
OR p2_status, clk_bit_clr
MOV AL, p2_status
MOV DX, data_out_1
OUT DX, AL
; Copy value
MOV AL, BL
RET
read_port ENDP

; Setting new interrupts vectors PROC NEAR
MOV AP, 35H ; Get old irq vector
MOV AL, par_int
INT 21H
MOV oldint, BX
MOV oldint+2, ES
MOV DX, OFFSET service ; Get new irq vector
MOV AH, 25H ; Set vector
MOV al, par_int
INT 21H
RET
vectors ENDP

; Activating interrupts
intson PROC NEAR
IN AL, pic_stat ; Read PIC mask
AND AL, int_mask
OUT pic_stat, AL
STI ; Enable interrupts
RET
intson ENDP

; Stopping interrupts
stop_ints PROC NEAR
MOV DX, oldint
MOV DS, oldint+2
MOV AH, 25H
MOV AL, par_int
INT 21H ; Restore old vector
RET
stop_ints ENDP

; Interrupt service routine
service PROC NEAR
PUSH DS
PUSH AX
PUSH BX
PUSH DX
PUSH CS
POP ES ; Data is in code space
CALL read_port
MOV analogue_in, AL
MOV AL, analogue_out
CALL write_port
MOV data_avail, 0FFH
MOV AL, pic_eoi
; Send end of interrupt
OUT 20H, AL
POP DX
POP BX
POP AX
POP DS
IRET
service ENDP

; Data area
oldint dw 2 dup (?)
; Old interrupt vector
p2_status db 1 dup (?)
; Copy of clock / CS output
data_avail db 1 dup (?)
; data available flag
analogue_in db 1 dup (?)
; current analogue data in
analogue_out db 1 dup (?)
; current analogue data out
_TEXT ENDS
STACK SEGMENT STACK 'STACK'
DB 256 DUP (?)
STACK ENDS
END

```

and resistor  $R_3$  may be fitted depending on the danger of an overvoltage on the input.

The data sheet for the *TLC549* recommends that its analogue input voltage does not exceed 5V. As a result,  $D_1$  should be no more than 4.7V and  $R_3$  selected depending on what the largest overvoltage is likely to be.

Negative reference voltage for the a-to-d converter is connected to signal ground. Two digital output lines connect from port 2, bit 0 for the clock and bit 1 for chip select. One input line is taken to bit 7 of port 1.

Clocking at 1kHz is provided by the 555 timer, which is wired for a 50% mark-space ratio square wave output. This signal feeds the parallel port interrupt line on port 1. Resistors  $R_{1,2}$  may need to be trimmed if an exact 1kHz signal is needed or, for greater accuracy, a crystal oscillator with an appropriate divider chain could be used.

As with all mixed analogue/digital systems, careful circuit layout is needed to avoid interference. Analogue and digital sections should be kept as separate as possible. Individual ground and power busses should be connected at a single point as near as possible to the supply. Any additional digital devices should be adequately decoupled – preferably via a 100nF capacitor per chip – and any spare digital input lines should be tied directly to digital signal ground.

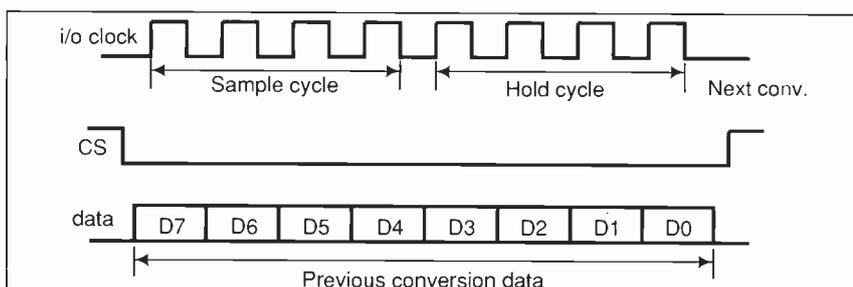
## Integrated a-to-d converter with serial output

Within the *TLC549* are a timing clock, a sample and hold circuit, an eight-bit a-to-d converter and control logic. There are two control inputs, a clock and a chip select line, and one output for the data string. The internal system clock and i/o clock are used independently and need no special speed or phase synchronisation. This means that the controlling processor needs only to be concerned with the reading of the data. Relationship between the various data lines is shown below.

To start a normal control sequence, chip-select is lowered to select the device. The most significant bit of the previous conversion appears on the data pin. Falling edges of the first four i/o clock cycles shift out the second, third, fourth and fifth bits of the previous conversion result. The on-chip sample-and-hold begins to sample the analogue input after the fourth high to low transition of the i/o clock.

Three more i/o clock cycles are then applied which shift out the sixth, seventh and eighth conversion bits. The eighth i/o clock cycle is applied, setting the sample and hold circuit into the hold state. This hold state continues for the next four system clock cycles, after which the conversion cycle starts for 32 system clock cycles.

After the eighth i/o clock cycle the chip-select line must go high for at least 36 system clock cycles, i.e. 17µs for the conversion to complete correctly. If the analogue input is multiplexed then the multiplexer should be switched at this point, but note that the next value read will be the previous conversion. The control sequence can then be started again.



## Software details

Software demonstrating how to drive the analogue i/o port comprises three main parts. One part writes data to the analogue output port, one reads from the analogue input port and one, an interrupt routine, coordinates the reading and writing, **Listing 3**.

Software for writing to the analogue output port is trivial. Eight-bit data to be written is stored in the AL register and the routine called which simply writes the data to port 0.

The procedure for reading the analogue input is more involved. To further complicate matters the two outputs and one input used, for chip-select, clock and data, are inverted in the printer port hardware. As a result, a logic one written to the port appears as a logic zero on the output.

Initially, the analogue-to-digital converter is selected by setting the chip-select line low. Converted analogue data is then read in bit by bit by toggling the clock line.

Assembly of the input byte is carried out by reading one data bit at a time into bit 7 of AL. Each bit is rotated it into the carry bit, and the carry bit is inverted to reverse the inversion caused by the hardware. Finally, each bit is rotated back from the carry bit into the BL register.

The LOOP instruction uses the CX register as a count to repeat the reading and rotating

procedure eight times. Finally the chip-select line is brought high and the converted data returned in the AL register.

Distribution of processing between the interrupt routine and the normal background processing is as follows. The interrupt routine reads the analogue input and copies it to the byte variable 'analogue\_in'. Flag byte 'data\_avail' is then set to FF<sub>16</sub> to indicate that a new value is available. In addition the byte variable 'analogue\_out' is copied to the analogue output.

Linking of the input and output is done in the background routine, which loops round, reading the flag byte until data is available. Analogue input data is then copied to the analogue output data and the flag byte cleared. Any digital filtering or processing should be put in the background routine rather than in the interrupt routine.

My code was developed on a PC XT running at 12MHz. Based on measurements of how much time the *TLC549* chip-select is set low, the analogue i/o processing took around 20% of the available processing time.

## Enhancements

The circuit and software in this article are fairly basic and the minimum needed for a useful system. Several straightforward enhancements are possible.

On faster PCs it should be possible to run at a higher conversion rate than 1kHz. It is not possible to say exactly how much faster as the software uses many i/o instructions. These may not run much faster than on a basic XT. The best way to check is by using an oscilloscope to look at how much time the chip-select line spends at logic zero.

This interface has only one input and one output. Expanding the inputs should be possible by adding a multiplexer on the input and controlling it using some of the spare port 2 lines. Note that switching of the multiplexer must be synchronised with reading the data because of the sampling method used by the *TLC549* as explained in the panel.

Expanding the outputs is rather more tricky as there are no spare output ports available. Output of the d-to-a converter must therefore be switched through an output multiplexer with some form of sample and hold circuit. This expansion is not likely to be as useful as input expansion.

As mentioned earlier any serious digital processing will need a more stable frequency reference than the 555 timer. A crystal oscillator and divider circuit is probably the easiest way to achieve this. ■

## Further reading

Data sheets on the GEC-Plessey *ZN425E8* and Texas Instruments *TLC549* should prove useful. There is also an application note explaining how the *TLC 549* is accessed.

# LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

PHONE  
081 684  
1166

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
TUBES OF SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.

1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

FAX  
081 684  
3056

AZ31	£ p	EL91	4.00	PY800	1.50	6BE6	1.50	6SL7GT	4.50
CV33	8.00	EL95	2.00	PY801	1.50	6BH6	2.25	6SN7GT	4.50
DV867.7	1.00	EL360	18.50	QV02-6	19.50	6BH6	2.50	6SS7	3.00
EBRC8 Mull	0.50	EL209	10.00	QV03-10	15.00	6BH6	2.00	6U8A	1.50
EL180F	4.50	EM14	12.00	QV03-20A	15.00	6B7A	3.00	6V6GT	4.25
EB10F	4.50	EM81	4.00	QV06-40A	17.50	6B7	6.00	6X4	3.00
EB10F	25.00	EM84	4.00	QV03-12	10.00	6BR8A	4.00	6XSCT	2.50
EABC80	1.95	EM87	4.00	U19	10.00	6B87	6.00	12AT7	3.00
EB91	1.50	EN91 Mull	7.50	UABC80	1.50	6B87	4.50	12AU7	3.00
EBF80	1.50	EY51	3.50	UBC41	4.00	6B87	1.50	12AX7	3.00
EBF89	1.50	EY86	1.75	UBF89	4.50	6B26	2.50	12AX7A GE	7.00
ECL31	12.50	EY88	1.75	UC42	4.00	6C4	1.95	12BA6	2.50
ECC33	7.50	EZ80	3.50	UC81	2.50	6C5	5.00	12BE6	2.50
ECC35	7.50	EZ81	3.50	UC82	2.50	6C6A	3.00	12BH7A GE	8.50
ECC81	3.00	GY501	3.00	UCL53	3.00	6CD6GA	5.00	12BY7A GE	7.00
ECC82	3.00	Z32 Mull	8.50	UFR9	3.00	6C16	3.75	12E1	15.00
ECC83	3.00	GZ33	6.00	U41	12.00	6C67	7.50	12HG7/120G7	6.50
ECC85	3.50	GZ34 GE	7.50	UL84	2.00	6CH6	6.00	30FL1/2	1.50
ECC88 Mull	6.00	GZ37	6.00	UY41	4.00	6C19	8.00	30P19	2.50
ECC91	2.00	K161	10.00	UY85	2.25	6D6	5.00	300B(PR)	120.00
ECF80	1.50	K166	12.50	VR105/30	2.50	6D05 GE	17.50	57Z8	70.00
ECK35	3.50	K788	15.00	VR150/30	2.50	6D08B	12.50	805	50.00
ECH42	3.50	N78	4.00	Z758	25.00	6E48	3.50	807	5.00
ECH81	3.00	OA2	2.70	Z803U	25.00	6E45	1.85	811A	18.50
ECL80	1.50	OB2	2.70	Z021	3.50	6F5	3.50	812A	65.00
ECL82	3.00	CC23	2.50	3B28	20.00	6G46	4.00	813	27.50
ECL83	3.00	OD3	2.50	4CX250B STC	45.00	6H6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECL86 Mull	3.50	PCF80	2.00	5R40Y	6.00	6H56	4.95	866A	25.00
ECL87	2.50	PCF82	1.50	5U4G	5.25	6J5	3.00	872A	20.00
ECL88	2.50	PCF86	2.50	5V4G	4.00	6J6	3.00	931A	25.00
ECL90	2.50	PCF801	2.50	5Y3GT	2.50	6J7	6.00	2050A GE	10.00
EFA0	5.00	PCF802	2.50	5Z3	4.00	6J8A GE	19.00	5761	8.00
EFA1	3.50	PCL82	2.00	5Z4GT	2.50	6J6C	5.00	5763	8.00
EFA2	4.50	PCL83	3.00	6AH6	4.00	6J6C GE	17.50	5814A	4.00
EFA8	1.50	PCL84	2.00	6AK5	4.50	6K6GT	3.00	5842	12.00
EFA5	1.50	PCL85	2.50	6AL5	1.00	6K7	4.00	6080	7.50
EFA6	7.50	PCL86	2.50	6AM6	1.95	6K8	4.00	6146B GE	15.00
EFA7	1.95	PCL805	2.50	6AN5	5.00	6K06 GE	22.50	6550A GE	17.50
EFA2	2.15	PD500	6.00	6AN6A	4.50	6L6C	6.00	68B38 GE	16.00
EFA183	2.00	PL36	2.50	6A05	3.25	6L6C GYL	12.50	6911	11.00
EFA184	2.00	PL81	1.75	6AR5	25.00	6L6CC Siemens	7.50	7025 GE	7.00
EL32	2.50	PL82	1.50	6AS6	3.50	6L6CC GE	12.50	7027A SE	17.50
EL33	10.00	PL83	2.50	6AS7G	9.50	6L7	3.50	7199	10.00
EL34 Siemens	8.00	PL84	2.00	6AT6	2.00	6L06	20.00	7360	25.00
EL36	4.00	PL504	2.50	6AU5GT	5.00	6L7	4.00	7581A	12.50
EL41	3.50	PL508	3.50	6A06	2.50	6RH6B/6K9B	12.00	7586	15.00
EL80	25.00	PL509/PL519	8.00	6AW8A	4.00	6SA7	3.00	7587	23.00
EL81	5.00	PL802	8.00	6B7	4.00	6SC7	7.50	7688	12.00
EL84	2.25	PY81	1.50	6B8	4.00	6SC7	2.50	8417 GE	17.50
EL84 Mull	6.00	PY88	2.00	6BA6	1.50	6S7	3.00		
EL86	2.75	PY50A	4.00	6BA7	5.00	6SK7	3.00		

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM, CLOSED SATURDAY.  
OVER 6,000 TYPES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. OBSOLETE ITEMS  
A SPECIALITY. QUOTATIONS FOR ANY TYPES NOT LISTED.  
TERMS: CWO/VISA/ACCESS. POST & PACKING: 1-3 VALVES £1.00,  
4-6 VALVES £2.00. ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL INC. P&P.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

# Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 0438-353781 Fax: 0438 359397  
Mobile: 0835-640328/0860-213370

Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,  
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

1.44Mb Laptop floppy disk drives	£16 C/P £3.50
360/720K 5.25" TEAC/BBC compact disk drives	£9.50 C/P £3.50
1.44Mb Sony/IBM compat. disk drives (reformats)	£14.00 C/P £3.50
Toshiba external 5.25" disk drive new boxed PA7225E	£40 C/P £7.50
SCSI hard disk drives, Micropolis 382Mb new boxed	£350 C/P £12
SCSI hard disk drives, Seagate 426Mb new boxed	£425 C/P £12
SCSI hard disk drives, Maxtor 760Mb new boxed	£550 C/P £12
SCSI hard disk drives, IBM 160Mb surplus tested	£105 C/P £10
Wangtek 525Mb tape streamer SCSI new boxed	£150 C/P £9
IBM 3363 optical disk drive new boxed	£90 C/P £9
102 key AT enhanced keyboard with PS2 type plug	£10 C/P £4
Compaq AT enhanced keyboard no cable	£19 C/P £4
386 SX16 CPU (Intel) motherboard with Phoenix Bios	£25 C/P £2
486 DX 20/25/33 CPUs from	£10
72 way Simms for PS2 Compaq Dell Elonex etc from	£30
16 bit ram cards takes Simms from	£25
286/386 complete computers in stock from	£250
Intel flash memory cards 1Mb to 4Mb from	£80
MCA buss VGA cards for PS2 etc	£29
MCA buss SCSI interface cards for PS2 etc from	£59
MCA buss ram cards takes Simms for PS2 etc from	£25
Test equipment, please ring for C/P details	
HP 3490A multimeter	£185
HP X532B frequency meter	£165
HP 331A distortion analyzer	£150
HP 1740A 100MHz oscilloscope dual chn with 3rd chn	£325
HP 1332 X-Y display with options 215/300/315/570/631	£150
HP 7221A plotter	£175
HP 9872C plotter	£175
HP 1900A pulse gen: c/w/with 1915A, 1908A, 1905A	£175
HP 693D sweep oscillator 4-8 GHz	£145
HP 62605 PSU 5v 100A	£75
TEK 06 7-502 standard amplitude calibrator	£100
TEK sweep frequency converter 015-0107-00	£115
TEK 7012 A/D converter plug in	£115
TEK 2213 o'scope 60MHz dual beam etc	£395
TEK 455 o'scope 50MHz dual beam etc	
Fluke 8010A digital multimeter	£105
Fluke 335A DC voltage standard differential voltmeter null detector	£130
AEI Gauss meter FBZ21 form with probe	£117
AS Elitek switch mode variable PSU bench type 250 VAC input 0-60 VDC 25A max metered 17x12 5x5	£325
+ Data	£250
Farnell B30/20 0-30 VDC 20A linear switched	£12.50
Astec SA30/1306 new & boxed PSU 240 VAC input +5 2A +15 1.8A -15 0.3A	£95
Sorensen SRL 40-12 0-4 VDC 0-12 metered 115 VAC input	£180
KSM SCT 100 40-130MHz synthesiser	£95
Syston Donner pulse gen. 100C	£85
EH microwave swept oscillator 574-1 7-12 4GHz	£450
Hydrostatic stability IND. HSM 400 PI	£800
Hughes Model 639 scan conversion memory	£300
Complot series 7000 digitizer tablet with Complot series 7000 digitizer	£450
Waye 60A terminals new & boxed with keycards	£190
Philips PM 8940 isolation amp etc	£85
Wayne Kerr VHF admittance bridge B801	£85
Advance inst. low distortion LF oscillator SG68A	£90
Panametrics ultrasonic analyzer 5052 UA	£190
DL delay gen. DG100	£80
Marconi TF 2602 diff. DC voltmeter	£65

PLEASE ADD VAT. RING FOR CARRIAGE UNLESS STATED

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD



8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF  
Tel: 0203 650702  
Fax: 0203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

OSCILLOSCOPES	
Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4200, OS245	from £125
Gould OS3000 - 40MHz, dual ch.	£250
Gould 4035 - 20MHz digital storage	£600
Gould 4050 - 35MHz digital storage	£750
Gould 5110 - 100MHz intelligent oscilloscope	£950
Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B - 75MHz dual ch.	from £275
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Hewlett Packard 182C - 100MHz 4 ch.	£350
Hitech V-422 - 40MHz dual ch.	£300
Nicolet 3091 - Low freq D.S.O.	£1100
Nicolet 4084 - 4 channel low frequency D.S.O.	£500
Tektronix 2201 - 20MHz D.S.O. dual ch.	£975
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz dual ch.	£425
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2230 - 100MHz digital storage	£1650
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£800
Tektronix 2246 - 100MHz 4 channel (as new)	£995
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£750
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.	from £300
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch.	from £650
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch.	from £750
Tektronix 7834/7844 - 400MHz 4 ch.	from £850
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £125 to £350
Philips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3262 (2ch + 4 ch.)	from £125 to £350
Other scopes available too	
SPECTRUM ANALYSERS	
Alltech 727 - 20GHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz - 50KHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 3582A - 25KHz analyser, dual channel	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8590A - 10MHz - 1.5GHz (as new)	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8590B - 9KHz - 1.8GHz	£4750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4 - 1300MHz	£3500
Hewlett Packard 1827 with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz)	£3750 £4500
Hewlett Packard 4953 Protocol analyser	£2500
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz	£1250
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz	£2750
Tektronix 7L18 with 7003 mainframe (1.5-18GHz)	£3500
Tektronix 492 - 21GHz	£5500
Texcan AL51A - 1GHz	£1300
MISCELLANEOUS	
Anritsu ME538C Microwave system analyser (Rx + Tx)	£3500
Anritsu MG642A Pulse pattern generator	£1500
Anritsu ML93B/ML92B Optical power meter with sensor	£2000
Ballantine 323 True RMS voltmeter	£350
Dranetz 305 Phase meter	£250
Dymar 2085 AF Power meter	£200
E.I.P. 331 18GHz frequency counter	£850
Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw	£450
Farnell 2081 RF Power meter	£350

Farnell SSG520 Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz	£900
Farnell TTS520 transmitter test set	£900
Farnell SG1B Sig. Gen. interface	£200
Feedback TWG500 Test waveform generator	£200
Ferrophath RT52 Audio test set with ATU1	£550
Fischer Betascopie 2040/2060 Coating thickness computer & non destructive coating measurement instrument & many jigs and extras	all for £2000
Gay Milano FTMC/FTM3C - FTM - Fast transient instrument	£250
General Rad 1658 LCR Digibridge	£250
General Rad 1621 Precision capacitance measurement system	£150
Hewlett Packard 436A Power meter + 8481A sensor	£950
Hewlett Packard 3200B VHF oscillator, 10-500MHz	£175
Hewlett Packard 3400A RMS voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 3403C True RMS voltmeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3406A Broadband sampling voltmeter	£175
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 3476A Digital multimeter	£100
Hewlett Packard 3478A Digital voltmeter, 4 wire system, 1EEE	£650
Hewlett Packard 3490A Digital multimeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave link analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3730A Down converter (with 3738A or 3737A)	£200
Hewlett Packard 3760/3761 Data gen + error detector	each £300
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector	each £350
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector	£250
Hewlett Packard 3779A Primary multiplex analyser	£800
Hewlett Packard 4006F AC voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 4193A Vector impedance meter	£350
Hewlett Packard 4204A Oscillator 10Hz - 1MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 435A Power meter (less sensor)	£350
Hewlett Packard 456A AC current probe	£275
Hewlett Packard 415E SWR meter	£275
Hewlett Packard 5150A Thermal printer	£275
Hewlett Packard 5342A Microwave freq. count. 18GHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 59501B HP 1B isolated D/A power supply programmer	£150
Hewlett Packard 6181C D.C. current source	£150
Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins	£300
Hewlett Packard 8005B Pulse generator	£250
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen. 0.1Hz - 20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8406A Frequency comb. generator	£400
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with 1EEE	£450
Hewlett Packard 8445B Automatic presetter	£700
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	£500
Hewlett Packard 8654B 10 - 520MHz Sig. Gen.	£400
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage realiser	£250
Hewlett Packard 938A Freq. doubler	£825
Hewlett Packard 8640B with opt 001	£400
Keithley 197 20MHz with 1EEE	£400
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PQ2B/PG Pulse generator	from £225
Marconi 2019A 80KHz - 1040MHz sig. gen.	£1850
Marconi 2022A 10KHz - 1GHz sig. gen.	£1850
Marconi 2306 Programmable interface	£500
Marconi 2337 Automatic dist. meter	£500
Marconi 2356 200MHz level oscillator	£300
Marconi 2322 200MHz dipole freq. meter	£250
Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester	£1250
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch	£500
Marconi 6920 Power sensor	£400
Philips PM 2525 Multimeter WF 1EEE	£850
Philips PM 5167 10MHz function gen.	£400
Philips PM 5190 LF synthesizer w/HP GPIB	£800
Philips 5390 1GHz signal gen.	£1250

Philips PM 5519 Colour TV pattern gen	£400
Philips PM 5716 Pulse generator high freq. mos	£600
Philips PM 6672 1GHz timer/counter WF 1EEE	£650

# HIGH speed audio power

---

Douglas Self argues that increasing slew rate of domestic power amplifiers above a certain easily achievable limit offers only marketing benefits. Nevertheless he took on the challenge of designing for speed, and at first glance, his task seemed an easy one.

It seems self-evident that a fast amplifier is a better than a slow one. But what is a fast amplifier? Closed-loop bandwidth is not a promising yardstick. Almost certainly, any power amplifier with negative feedback will have a basic closed-loop frequency response well in excess of any aural requirements – even if the overall system bandwidth is defined at a lower value by earlier filtering.

There is constant debate about the importance of an amplifier's open-loop bandwidth, much of it depressingly ill-informed. Frequency of dominant pole  $P_1$  defines open-loop bandwidth. I have demonstrated that this pole is variable and a rather shifty quantity that depends on transistor beta and other undependable parameters<sup>1</sup>. I also showed how it can be subtly increased by reducing open-loop gain below  $P_1$ .

While  $P_1$  may vary, the actual gain at hf, say 20kHz, is thankfully a much more reliable quantity that is set only by frequency, input stage transconductance, and the value of the  $C_{dom}$  capacitor<sup>2</sup>. This is probably the only meaningful way to describe the amount of nfb that an amplifier enjoys.

Maximum slew rate is the most meaningful definition of amplifier 'speed'. The minimum slew rate for a 100W/8 $\Omega$  amplifier to cleanly reproduce a 20kHz sinewave is easily calcu-

lated as 5V/ $\mu$ s. Consequently, 10V/ $\mu$ s is adequate for 400W/8 $\Omega$  – a power level outside the realm of normal domestic audio.

A safety margin is desirable. If a factor of two is chosen, then it can be argued that 20V/ $\mu$ s is enough for any hifi application. There is a less obvious but substantial safety margin already built in. Maximum-level signals at 20kHz are mercifully rare in music; the amplitude distribution falls off rapidly at higher frequencies.

## Wants and needs

Firm recommendations on slew rate are hard to find. Peter Baxandall made measurements of the slew rate of vinyl disc signals, concluding that they could be reproduced by an amplifier with a slew limit corresponding to maximum output at 2.2kHz. For the 100W amplifier this corresponds to 0.55V/ $\mu$ s slew<sup>3</sup>.

Nelson Pass made similar tests. With a moving-magnet cartridge, he quoted a not dissimilar maximum of 1V/ $\mu$ s at 100W. A moving-coil cartridge doubled this to 2V/ $\mu$ s, and Pass reported<sup>4</sup> that the absolute maximum possible with a combination of direct-cut discs and moving-coil cartridges was 5V/ $\mu$ s at 100W. This is comfortably below the 20V/ $\mu$ s figure arrived at above theoretically; Pass concluded that even with generous 10:1 safety factor,

50V/ $\mu$ s would be the highest speed ever required from a 100W amplifier.

In the real world, the 'numbers game' also has to be considered. Everything else equal, the faster an amplifier is the better it sells. For example, it has been recently reported in the hifi press that a particular 50W/8 $\Omega$  amplifier has been upgraded from 20V/ $\mu$ s to 40V/ $\mu$ s slew rate<sup>5</sup>. This is clearly expected to elicit a positive response from intending purchasers.

Such reports are the exception since equipment reviews in the hifi press do not usually include slew rate figures. This makes it difficult to determine the state-of-the-art. My archives reveal that top-end equipment is usually specified at around 50V/ $\mu$ s; slew rates are always quoted in suspiciously round numbers. There was an isolated claim of 200V/ $\mu$ s, but I doubt this figure.

The Class-B amplifier of Fig. 1 has been published previously<sup>6</sup>; original component numbers have been preserved. This generic circuit has many advantages, though an inherently good slew performance is not necessarily one of them. However, since the topology remains the basis for the overwhelming majority of amplifiers, it seems the obvious place to start.

In a 1993 *EW+WW* article<sup>6</sup>, I glibly stated that the amplifier's slew rate calculated at

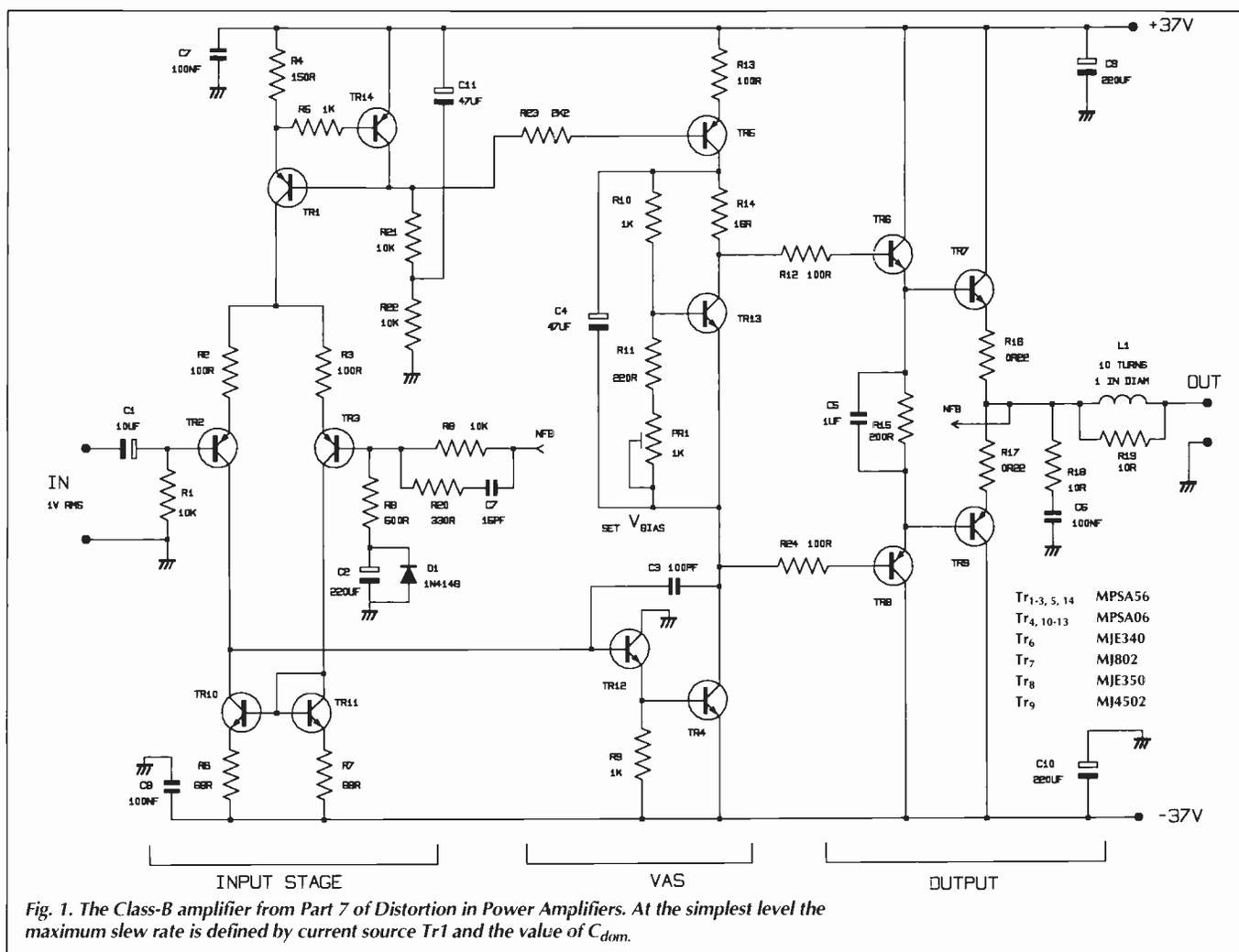


Fig. 1. The Class-B amplifier from Part 7 of *Distortion in Power Amplifiers*. At the simplest level the maximum slew rate is defined by current source  $Tr_1$  and the value of  $C_{dom}$ .

40V/ $\mu$ s, which by the above arguments is more than adequate. However, consider how improvements might be made in this figure to make the amplifier sell better.

### Gaining slew

At the simplest level, slew rate in a conventional amplifier configuration like Fig. 1 depends on getting current in and out of  $C_{dom}$ .

In this case  $C_{dom}$  is  $C_3$ , and slew rate is given by the convenient relationship  $I/C_{dom}$ , in V/ $\mu$ s, where  $I$  is in microamps, and  $C_{dom}$  in picofarads. For Fig. 1, the relationship yields 4000/100, or about 40V/ $\mu$ s. This is as quoted above, if we assume – as all textbooks do – that the only current limitation is the tail source of the input pair.

If the differential pair has a current-mirror collector load – and there are good reasons why it should – then almost all tail current is available to service  $C_{dom}$ . Increasing slew rate by raising tail current seems very simple. But tail current is not the only limit on the slew current in  $C_{dom}$ . This point is touched on in an earlier article of mine<sup>7</sup>.

Figure 2 shows the current paths for positive and negative slew limit. It is immediately clear that positive current can only be supplied by the current-source load in the voltage amplifier stage. This reduces the maximum

positive rate, causing slew asymmetry if the voltage amplifier current source cannot supply as much current as the tail source. In contrast, for negative slewing  $Tr_4$  can turn on as much as required to sink the  $C_{dom}$  current, and voltage amplifier collector load is not involved.

In most designs the voltage amplifier stage current-source value does not appear to be an issue. This is because the voltage amplifier is run at a higher current than the input stage to ensure enough pull-up current for the top half of the output stage. However it will transpire that the voltage amplifier source can still cause problems.

### Measurement

Directly measuring the edge slopes of fast square waves from an oscilloscope screen is not easy. Without a delayed timebase it is virtually impossible.

A much easier, and far more accurate, method is to pass the amplifier output through a suitably scaled differentiator circuit; slew rate then becomes simple amplitude, which is much easier to determine from a graticule<sup>2</sup>.

Figure 3 provides a handy 100mV output for each V/ $\mu$ s of slew; note that the RC time constant must be short for reasonable accuracy.

Drive for the differentiator was provided directly by the amplifier, and *not* via an output

inductor. Be aware that this circuit needs to be coupled to the oscilloscope by a proper  $\times 10$  probe, using the local grounding clip. Capacitance of plain screened cable produces serious under readings. Sub-microsecond pulse techniques are involved, so bear in mind that waveform artefacts such as ringing are as likely to be due to test cabling as to the amplifier, and care is essential.

Applying a fast-edged square-wave to an amplifier does not guarantee that it will show its slew-rate limits. If the error voltage so generated is not enough to saturate the input stage then the output will be an exponential response, void of non-linear effects.

For most tests described here, the amplifier had to be driven almost to clip to ensure that the true slew limits were revealed; this is due to the heavy degeneration that reduces the transconductance of the input pair. Degeneration increases the error voltage required for saturation, but does not directly alter slew limits.

Running a slew test on the circuit of Fig. 1, with an 8 $\Omega$  load, sharply highlights the inadequacies of simple theory. The differentiator revealed asymmetrical slew rates of +21V/ $\mu$ s up and -48V/ $\mu$ s down, which is both a let-down and a puzzle considering that the simple theory promises 40V/ $\mu$ s. To obtain results

worse than theory predicts is merely the common lot of the engineer; to simultaneously get results that are *better* is grounds for the gravest suspicions.

**Faster, faster**

Looking again at Fig. 1, the value of the voltage amplifier current-source is apparently already bigger than required to source the current  $C_{dom}$  requires when the input stage is sinking hard. As a result,  $R_4$  can confidently be decreased to  $100\Omega$ , to match  $R_{13}$ , in an attempt to accelerate slewing.

Disappointingly, it appears that the slew rate only changes to  $+21V/\mu s$ ,  $-62V/\mu s$ ; the negative rate still exceeds the new theoretical value of  $60V/\mu s$ . So what is wrong?

At first it seems unlikely that the voltage amplifier stage current source is the culprit. With equal values for  $R_4$  and  $R_{13}$ , the source should be able to supply all the input stage can sink. This belief can be tested by increasing the voltage amplifier source current while leaving tail current at its original value, revealing that  $R_4=150\Omega$ ,  $R_{13}=68\Omega$  gives  $+23V/\mu s$ ,  $-48V/\mu s$ . The small but definite increase in positive rate shows clearly there is something non obvious going on in the voltage amplifier source.

This straightforward method of slew acceleration by increasing standing currents means a significant increase in dissipation for voltage amplifier and its current source. There is a danger of exceeding the capabilities of the TO92 package, leading to a cost increase. At the input stage, the problem is less acute since dissipation is split between at least three devices.

**Simulating slew**

Replacing the Class-B output stage with a small-signal Class-A emitter follower, the circuit was reduced to a 'model'. This model was then subjected to various Pspice simulations.

Figure 4 shows the positive-going slew of this model amplifier. Both actual output voltage and its differential are evident, the latter scaled by dividing by  $10^6$  so it can be read directly in  $V/\mu s$  from the same plot. Figure 5 shows the same for negative-going slew. Plotting is repeated for a series of changes to resistors  $R_{4,23}$  that set the standing currents.

Several points need to be made about these plots. Firstly slew rates shown for the lower  $R_{4,23}$  values are not obtainable in the real amplifier with output stage – for reasons that will emerge. Note that almost imperceptible wobbles in the output voltage put large spikes on the plot of the slew rate. It is unlikely that these are being simulated accurately, if only because circuit strays are neglected. To obtain valid slew rates, read the flat portions of the differential plots.

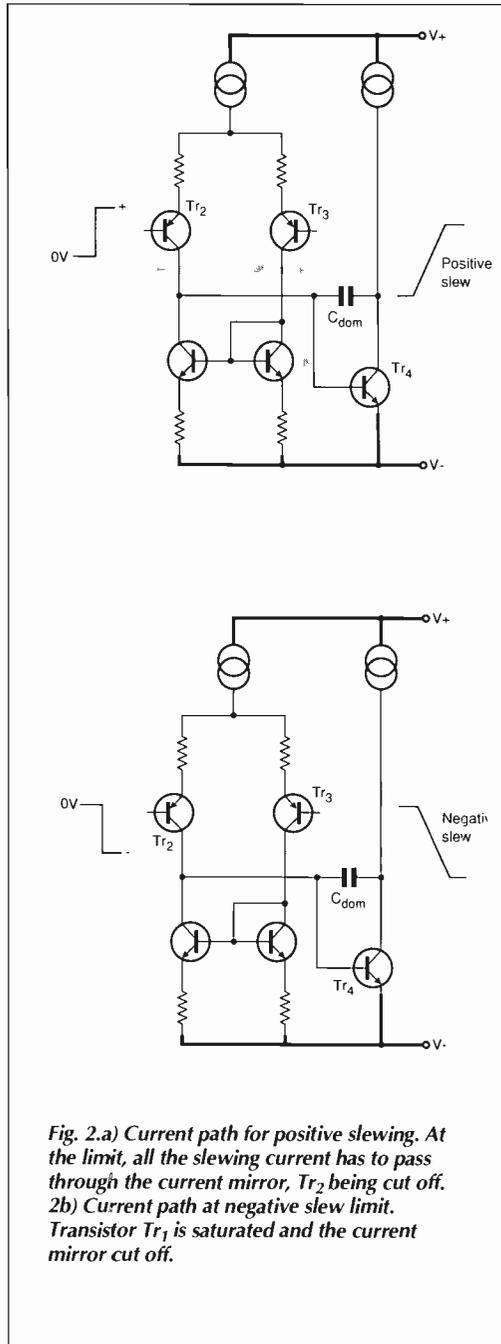


Fig. 2.a) Current path for positive slewing. At the limit, all the slewing current has to pass through the current mirror,  $Tr_2$  being cut off. 2b) Current path at negative slew limit. Transistor  $Tr_1$  is saturated and the current mirror cut off.

Using this method, I obtained the first insight into slew-rate asymmetry. At audio frequencies, a constant-current source provides a fairly constant current, making it the usual choice for the voltage amplifier stage collector load. As a result the collector is exposed to the full output swing and full slew rate.

When an amplifier slews rapidly, there is a transient feedthrough from the collector to the base. Fig. 6, via collector-base capacitance. If the base voltage is not tightly fixed, then fast positive slewing drives the base voltage upwards. This reduces voltage at the emitter and hence the output current. Conversely, for negative slew the current-source output briefly increases<sup>8</sup>. In other words, fast positive slew-

ing itself reduces the current available to implement it.

Having discovered this hidden constraint, the role of isolation resistor  $R_{23}$  immediately looks suspect. Simulation confirms that its presence worsens the feedthrough effect by increasing the impedance of the reference voltage fed to the base of  $Tr_5$ . As is usual, input-stage tail-source  $Tr_1$  is biased from the same voltage as  $Tr_5$ ; this minor economy complicates things significantly, as the tail current also varies during fast transients, reducing for positive slew, and increasing for negative.

**Real life**

Bias isolation resistors as used in Fig. 1 are very common. My own purpose in adding  $R_{23}$  was not to isolate the two current sources from each other at ac – something it fails to do entirely – but to aid fault finding.

Without this resistor, if the current in either source drops to zero, for example if  $Tr_1$  fails open circuit, then the reference voltage collapses. In turn, this switches off both sources, and determining which device has failed can be a nuisance.

Accepting this, we return to the original Fig. 1 values and replace  $R_{23}$  with a link; the measured slew rates at once improve from  $+21$ ,  $-48$  to  $+24$ ,  $-48V/\mu s$ . This is already slightly faster than our first attempt at acceleration, without the thermal penalties of increasing the voltage amplifier standing current.

The original amplifier used an active tail source, with feedback control by  $Tr_{14}$ ; this was a mere whim, and a pair of diodes gave identical the figures. It seems likely that reconfiguring the two current sources so that the voltage amplifier source is the active one would make it more resistant to feedthrough. In this case, the current-control loop is now around  $Tr_5$  rather than  $Tr_1$ , with feedback applied directly to the quantity showing unwanted variations, Fig. 7. There is indeed some improvement, from  $+24$ ,  $-48$  to  $+28$ ,  $-48V/\mu s$ .

This change seems to work best when the voltage amplifier stage current is increased, and  $R_4=100\Omega$ ,  $R_{13}=68\Omega$  now produces  $+37$ ,  $-52V/\mu s$  – a definite improvement in positive slewing. Note that the negative rate has also slightly increased, indicating that the tail current is still being increased by the feedthrough effect.

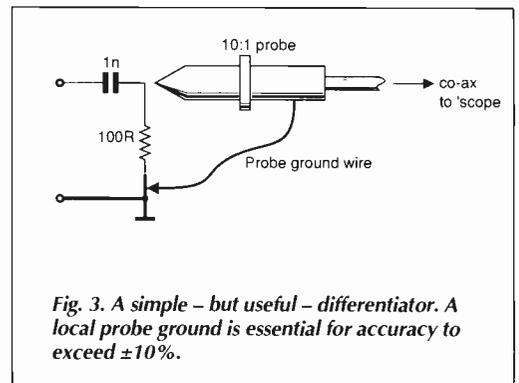
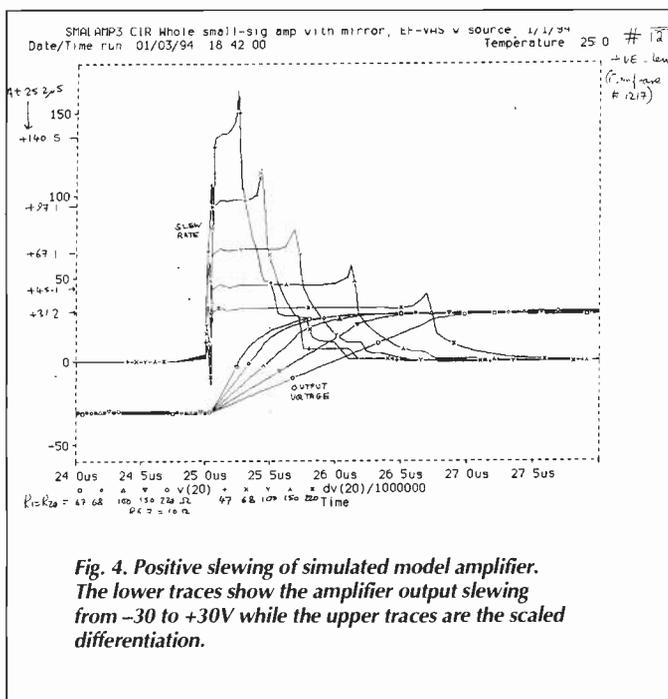
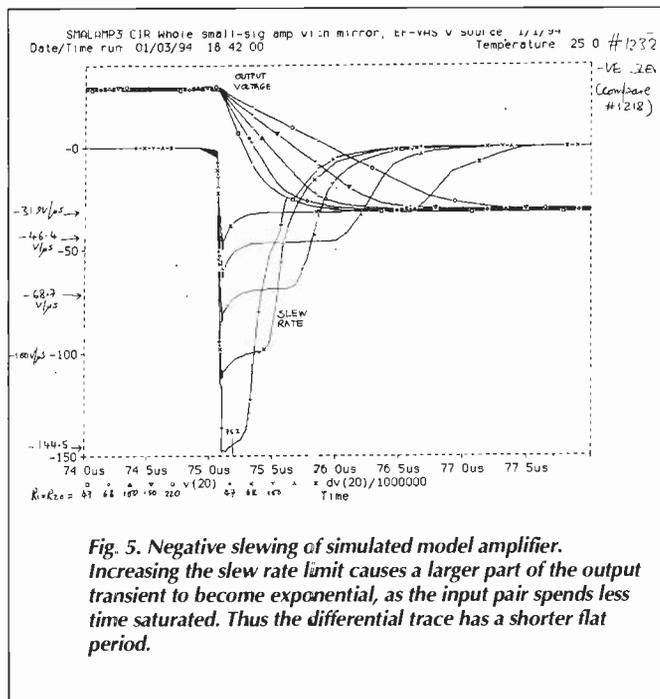


Fig. 3. A simple – but useful – differentiator. A local probe ground is essential for accuracy to exceed  $\pm 10\%$ .



**Fig. 4. Positive slewing of simulated model amplifier.** The lower traces show the amplifier output slewing from -30 to +30V while the upper traces are the scaled differentiation.



**Fig. 5. Negative slewing of simulated model amplifier.** Increasing the slew rate limit causes a larger part of the output transient to become exponential, as the input pair spends less time saturated. Thus the differential trace has a shorter flat period.

Minimising this transient feedthrough seems desirable, as it works against us just at the wrong time. One possibility would be a cascode transistor to shield  $Tr_5$  collector from rapid voltage changes; this would require more biasing components and would reduce positive output swing, albeit only slightly.

Since it is feedthrough capacitance of the voltage amplifier current-source that causes the main problem, can it be turned against itself? Can the circuit be altered so that an abrupt voltage transition increases the current available to sustain it, rather than reducing it? Yes it can.

A small capacitance  $C_s$  added between  $Tr_5$  collector carries the full voltage swing, sensing the feedback point of the active tail source. As the voltage amplifier collector swings upward, the base of  $Tr_{14}$  is also driven positive. This tends to turn it off and hence increases bias applied to voltage amplifier source  $Tr_5$  via  $R_{21}$ .

This technique is highly effective, but it smacks of positive feedback and should be used with caution;  $C_s$  must be kept small. I found 7.5pF to be the highest value usable without degrading the amplifier's rf stability.

With  $R_4=100\Omega$  and  $R_{13}=68\Omega$ , adding  $C_s=6pF$  takes us from +37, -52 to +42, -43V/ $\mu s$ . The slew asymmetry that has dogged this circuit from the start has been corrected. Fine adjustment of this capacitance is needed if good slew symmetry is important.

**Further complications**

Other unexpected effects were uncovered in the pursuit of speed. It is not widely known that slew rate is affected both by output loading and the output stage operating class. For example, above I have stated that  $R_4=100\Omega$  and  $R_{13}=68\Omega$  yields +37, -52V/ $\mu s$  for Class-B and an 8 $\Omega$  load. With 4 $\Omega$  loading this changes to +34, -58V/ $\mu s$ , and again the loss in positive speed is the most significant.

If the output stage is biased into Class-A and loaded with 8 $\Omega$  load then +35, -50V/ $\mu s$  is measured. This is explained by the fact that the output stage draws significant current from the voltage amplifier stage, despite the cascading of drivers and output devices. In the 4 $\Omega$  case, the drivers draw enough base current to divert extra current from  $C_{dom}$ , and current is in shortest supply during positive slew.

With Class-A, the effect is more severe because the output device currents are always high. Even when quiescent, the drivers require more base current, and again this will be drained off from the voltage amplifier stage collector.

Speeding up this amplifier would be easier if the Miller capacitor  $C_{dom}$  was smaller. Does it really need to be so big? Well yes, because if the nfb factor is to be kept reasonably low, for dependable hf stability, the hf loop gain must be limited. Open-loop gain above the dominant pole frequency  $P_1$  is the product of input stage  $g_m$  with the value of  $C_{dom}$ , and the  $g_m$  is already as low as it can reasonably be made

by emitter degeneration.

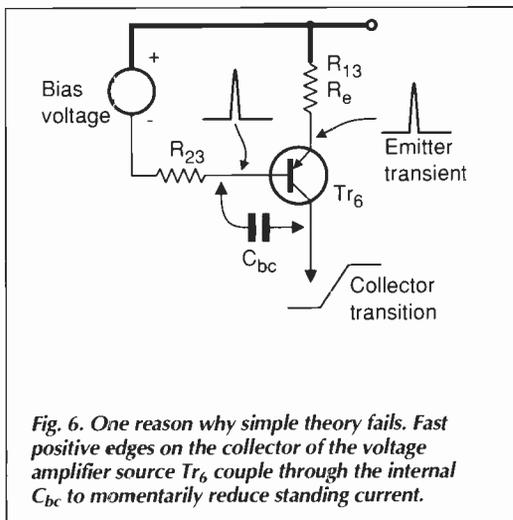
At 100 $\Omega$ , emitter resistors  $R_{2,3}$  are large enough to mildly compromise the input offset voltage. This is because the tail current splits in two through a pair of resistors that are unlikely to be matched to better than 1%. Noise performance is also impaired by this extra resistance in the input pair emitters. Thus for a given nfb factor at 20kHz,  $C_{dom}$  is fixed.

Despite these objections, the approach was tested by changing the distribution of open-loop gain between the input and the voltage amplifier stages. Resistors  $R_{2,3}$  were increased from 100 $\Omega$  to 220 $\Omega$ , and  $C_{dom}$  reduced to 66pF. This does not give exactly the same nfb factor, but in essence the transconductance of the input stage is halved, while gain of the voltage amplifier is doubled. This gain doubling allows  $C_{dom}$  to be reduced to 66pF without affecting stability margins.

With  $R_4=100$  and  $R_{13}=68$  as before, slew rate is increased to +50, -50V/ $\mu s$  with  $C_s=6pF$  to maintain slewing symmetry. This is a 25% increase in speed rather than the 50% that might be expected from simple theory, and indicates that other restrictions on speed still exist - in fact Pspice showed there are several.

One of these restrictions is as follows; when slewing positively,  $Tr_4$  and  $Tr_{12}$  must be turned off as fast as possible, by pulling current out of  $C_{dom}$ . The input pair therefore causes  $Tr_{10}$  to be turned on by an increasing voltage across  $Tr_{11}$  and  $R_7$ . As  $Tr_{10}$  turns on, its emitter voltage rises due to  $R_6$ . At the same time the collector voltage must be pulled down to near the -ve rail to turn off  $Q_4$ .

At the limit,  $Tr_{10}$  runs out of  $V_{ce}$ , and is unable to pull current out of  $C_{dom}$  fast enough. The simplest way to reduce this problem is to reduce the resistors  $R_{6,7}$  that degenerate the



**Fig. 6. One reason why simple theory fails.** Fast positive edges on the collector of the voltage amplifier source  $Tr_6$  couple through the internal  $C_{bc}$  to momentarily reduce standing current.

current mirror. This risks hf distortion variations due to input pair  $I_c$  imbalance, but values down to  $12\Omega$  have given acceptable results. Once more it is the positive rate that suffers.

Another way to reduce the value needed for  $C_{dom}$  is to lower the loop gain by increasing the feedback network attenuation. In other words, run the amplifier at a higher closed-loop gain. This might be no bad thing. The current 'standard' of 1V for full output is, I suspect, due to a desire for lower closed-loop gain in order to maximise the nfb factor, in turn, reducing distortion. I recall JL Hood advocating this strategy back in 1974.

I have, however, left closed-loop gain alone. Of course the input signal could be attenuated, allowing more amplification, but I have an uneasy feeling about this sort of thing; amplifying in a preamp then attenuation in the power amplifier implies a headroom bottleneck – if such a metaphor is permissible. It might be worth exploring this approach; this amplifier has very good open-loop linearity and I do not think excessive thd would be a problem.

Having spent some effort on minimising dis-

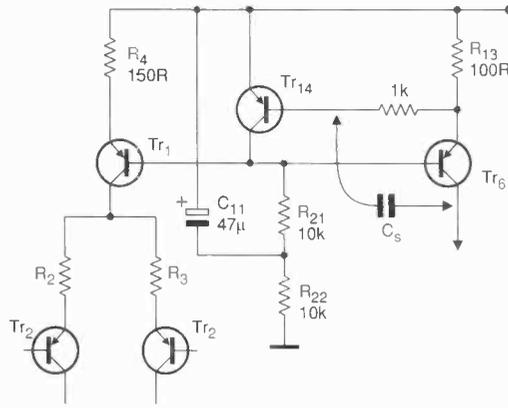


Fig. 7. A modified biasing system that makes  $Tr_6$  current the controlled variable, and reduces the feedthrough effect.

ortion, I do not want to compromise the thd of a Blameless amplifier. Mercifully, none of the modifications set out here have any significant effect on the overall thd, although there may be minor variations, around 10-20kHz.

**Conclusion**

Results I have obtained do not seem stunning at first sight. They do however have the merit

of being as realistic as I can make them. I set out in the belief that enhancing the slew rate would be fairly simple, but the reverse has proved to be the case. It may well be that other voltage amplifier configurations, such as the push-pull stage examined in reference 1, will prove more amenable to design for rapid slew rates; however, such topologies have other disadvantages to overcome. ■

**References**

1. Self, D. *Distortion in Power Amplifiers, Part 3*. EW+WW, Oct 1993, p. 824.
2. Self, D, *ibid* Part 1. EW+WW, August 1993, p. 631.
3. Baxandall, P. *Audio Power Amplifier Design*. Wireless World, Jan 1978, p. 56.
4. Pass, N. *Linearity, Slew Rates, Damping, Stasis & ... Hi-Fi News & RR*, Sept. 1983, p. 36.
5. Hughes, J. *Arcam Alpha5/Alpha6 Amplifier Review*. Audiophile, Jan. 1994, p. 37.
6. Self, D, *Distortion in Power Amplifiers, Part 7*. EW+WW, Feb 1993.
7. Self, D, *ibid*, Part 2 EW+WW, Sept. 1993, p.736.
8. Erdi, GA, *300V/µs Monolithic Voltage Follower*. IEEE J. of Solid-State Circuits, Dec. 1979, p. 1062.

**FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS**

**Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!**

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Malcolm Wells on 081-652 3620**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.


Please send your completed forms to:  
 Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L329, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

## COMPUTER ICs

8742 1 SHOT	£8	8742 WIPED	£5
TMS320	£5	TMS320 1 SHOT	£3
AM27C020-125L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM USED/WIPED			£1.50
MM16450 UART CHIP			£5 ea
MM16550 UART CHIP few only			£12 ea
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT			£25
SA5050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EQPT			£5
2817A-20 (2K x 8) EEPROM ex eqpt.			£2
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS		9 FOR £5	
80C31 MICRO			£2
P8749H MICRO			£2
8D751-8 NEW			£10
NK48202-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP			£4
NEW 4164-15			£1
USED 41256-15			£1
USED 4164-15			60p
BBC VIDEO ULA			£10
8051 MICRO			£1.25
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW			£8
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771			£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772			£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW			£6
HD6384-8			£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED			
2716-45 USED			£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED			£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED			£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED			£2
27C512 USED			£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT			£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT			70p
6264-15 8K STATIC RAM			£2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116			£5
Z80A SIO-C			£1.25
80387-16 CO PROCESSOR (OK WITH 25MHz 386)			£35
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP			£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED			£2
USED TMS2532JL		2708 USED	£2
TMS7C82 USED/WIPED			£5
HM6167LP-8			65p
M87C4001-15			£8
68000-10 PROCESSOR			£6
8255-5			£1
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114)			£1.60

## REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£2
LM323K 5VA METAL	£3
SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS	£5
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24	25p
7905/12/15/24	25p
CA3085 TO93 variable reg	2/£1
78HASC + 79HASC REGULATOR	£30 each
LM123 ST93 5V 3A T03 REGS	£3 each

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

2M4576 3M6864 5M0 5M76 6M114 7M000 7M3728 8M000	
12M000 14M3181 17M6256 16M257 18M000 20M000 23M587	
24M000 25M175 27M0 27M036 28M322 32M000 35M4816	
40M000 44M4444 44M900 48M000 64M000 1M000 1M8432	
4M000 10M000 16M000 18M43200 19M0500 20M0500	
38M10000 56M6092 76M1 82M000	£1.50 each

## CRYSTALS

4M0256 10M368 17M6256 18M432 25M000 28M4694 31M4696	
48M000 55M500 11M80 112M80 114M318 114M80 1M0	
1M8432 2M000 2M4576 2M77 3M00 3M2768 3M579545	
3M58564 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M4336 4M4608 4M9152	
5M000 5M0688 6M000 6M400 6M000 6M488 9M8304 10M240	
10M245 10M7000 11M000 12M000 13M000 13M4270 14M000	
14M3181 15M000 16M000 16M588 17M000 20M000	
21M300 21M855 22M1 184 24M000 34M368 36M75625	
36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416	
57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 BN 26M995 RD27M045	
OR27M095 YW27M145 GN27M195 BL27M245 3M225	£1 each

## TRANSISTORS

MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFERRED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads	4/£1

## POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£1.35 ea
P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2/£1
2SC1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B	2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35
BUZ31 POWER FET TO-220 200V 12.5A	2/£1

## TEXTOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3	40 PIN NEW	£10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES . . . COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/£1.50		

## QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea	HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215		£2.50 each

## MISCELLANEOUS

MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/£1
ALPS MOTORISED DUAL 47K LOG pots with spindle, works on 6v-12v	£1.50 ea

TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1
470000 25v SPRAGUE 36D	£3.50 (£2)
12 way di sw	£3 for £1
10N6 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 160K	
available	£30/4000 box
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY AVAILABLE +5V 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	£9.95 (£2)
330nF 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS	£20/100
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 AA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/£1.50
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
36 CORE 700.2mm OVERALL SCREENED	£50/1000
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 each
EURO CARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY "PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7"x5" FIBREGLASS MULTILAYER PRH PCB	£25 ea

EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290x100mm	£10 ea
"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-FOW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	3/£1
13A MOULDED PLUG + 2m lead	£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	
40x2 characters 182x35x13mm	£10
TL431 2.5 to 36V TO92 ADJ. SHUNT REG.	2/£1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)

25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	
LCD DISPLAY sim Hirsch LM016	£30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	£5.50
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	2/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
Also available 28 slot var-bus backplane same size + Price	NEW
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
BNC 500HM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5-6-WAY 80p	
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47888	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 5S4 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50

HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	4/£2
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 TDA 2003	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5x1" OPEN	£1 each
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CHASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO 5-T0-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
40k uV TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM3352 10MV/degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT IC	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10 15 + 15V 10VA QTY. AVAILABLE	£2 ea
BANDOLIERY COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS	£5/1000

LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. x 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
KYNAR WIRE WRAP WIRE	£1/REEL
OPTI1264A 10KV X20 ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
"LOVE TORY" CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10, 000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIAx31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25" QB	10/£1
40 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5 + CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
IEC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS	
A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY227 200V 1 2A	10/£1
BY227 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£1.18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£2.2
2KB P02 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC	8/£1

CONNECTIONS	
D25 IDC PLUG OR SOCKET	£1
34-way card edge DCOCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG + SKT	£3
14 WAY IDC BLOCK HEADER SKT	5/£1

PHOTO DEVICES	
HI BRIGHTNESS LEADS COX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRARED LED	5/£1
4N25 OPTO22 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE N/C)	50p
LED'S RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED'S GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS	
G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
F5228W NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"	
10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea

IC SOCKETS	
14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKTS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS. 7k available	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2x30-way SIMMS	£1

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS	
330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
1u/3u/5u/6u/8u/10u 1% 63V 10mm	100/£5
10u/15u/22u/33u/47u/68u 10mm rad	100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1	100/£6 (£1)
2u2 160V rad 2mm, 2u2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10/£1
1u 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1u0 100V rad 15mm, 1u0 22mm rad	100/£6

RF BITS	
SAW FILTERS SW662/SW661 PLESSEY SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY 379.5 MHz	£1.50 ea **NEW
F3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm	10 for £1
ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND)	£1.50 **NEW
1250 STOCK	£1.50 **NEW
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F/1F2	£1 EA
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
VIOLET	5-105pF
YELLOW 5-65pF RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866, 2N5109	80p ea

CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M9M/10M7	60p ea
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/£1

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact...cheaper than £1 because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free!

- 1 x 12v Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
- 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
- 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
- 5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
- 4 x 14mm Ball-rolls. Order Ref: 912.
- 2 x Cord Grip Switch lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
- 1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12v-6v. Order Ref: 916.
- 1 x 10 amp 40v Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
- Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
- 2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
- 2 x Nicad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref: 30.
- 18v-0-18v 10va Mains Transformer. Order Ref: 813.
- 2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
- 2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets. Order Ref: 148.
- 12v-0-12v 6va Mains Transformer. PCB mounting. Order Ref: 938.
- 1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" pull. Order Ref: 871.
- 1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" push. Order Ref: 872.
- 1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.
- 1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.
- 15v DC 150ma PSU. Nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.
- 1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
- 1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
- 2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
- 2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
- 1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good 1/2" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
- 4 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
- 2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
- 2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
- 5 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
- Mini Cassette Motor. 9v. Order Ref: 944.
- 1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
- 1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
- 2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
- 12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
- 5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
- 6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
- 6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
- 1 x In-Flex Solderstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
- 1 x Mains Solenoid. Very powerful as 1/2" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
- 1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
- 4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
- 2 x (6"x4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
- 1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
- 2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattress. Order Ref: 263.
- 50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
- 1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
- 2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
- 1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
- 6 1/2" 8 ohm 5 watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.
- 1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 3/4" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
- 2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
- 1 x Case. 3 1/2x2 1/4x1 3/4 with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
- 2 x Cases. 2 1/2x2 1/4x1 3/4 with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
- 4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
- 4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
- 4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

## BARGAINS GALORE

**Speed Controller for 12v DC Motors.** Suitable for motors with horse powers up to one third and drawing currents up to 30A. Gives very good control and speed. Uses mosfets and is based on a well tried circuit which appeared in the *Model Engineer* some time ago. The complete kit with case and on/off switch is available, price £18. Order Ref: 18P8.

**Ex-British Telecom Insulation Tester Offer.** We have a quantity of these that are slightly faulty. There has been no attempt at repairing them. They are not missing any parts so should be repairable. The moving coil movement is in perfect working order so even if you cannot repair the instrument to perform all its original functions, you would be able to use it for another instrument that you need. We supply a circuit diagram of the instrument and chances are that you will find the fault and be able to repair it. Price of the instrument with circuit diagram is £3. Order Ref: 3P176.

**Fig 8 Flex.** Fig. 8 flat white pvc, flexible with .4 sq. mm cores. Ideal for speaker extensions and bell circuits. Also adequately insulated for mains lighting. 50m coil £2. Order Ref: 2P345. 12m coil £1. Order Ref: 1014.

**Friedland Undermo Bell.** Their ref: 792. A loud ringer but very neat, 3" diameter, complete with wall fixing screws. £4. Order Ref: 4P75.

**12v 10amp Switch Mode Power Supply.** For only £9.50 and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135W PSU. Modifications are relatively simple - we supply instructions. Simply order PSU Ref: 9.5P2 and request modification details. Price still £9.50.

**Are you making Mini Bugs?** We can offer the ideal box. White plastic without any decoration or printing. This has an on/off switch in the top left-hand corner and a hole just above to take a telescopic or wire aerial. The case is large enough to take a PP3 battery and a PCB and when finished it will have a really professional look. Box with switch £1. Order Ref: 1006. Size approximately 4"x3"x1 1/2" thick and its cover is held by four screws.

**Siren/Horn/Hooter/Klaxon.** It isn't any of these - it does the same job but is quite nice to look at and could even be described as ornamental. It is Swiss made and in a grey plastic case, could be free standing or screwed down indoors or out. It is mains driven and when switched on it makes a shocking noise (its loudness is adjustable). You could switch it on to scare an intruder or arrange for your burglar alarm to do the same. Price £5. Order Ref: 5P226.

**Medicine Cupboard Alarm.** Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery. £3. Order Ref: 3P155.

**Don't Let It Overflow!** Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted. £3. Order Ref: 3P156.

**Very Powerful Mains Motor.** With extra long (2 1/2") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible. £3. Order Ref: 3P157.

**Solar Panel Bargain.** Gives 3v at 200mA. Order Ref: 2P324.

### £1 Super Bargain

12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor driver circuit, we include diagram. Only £1. Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1 bargains.

**40W-250W Light Dimmers.** On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow. £2.50. Order Ref: 2.5P9. Or on standard 3x3 cream metal switch plate, £3. Order Ref: 3P174.

**45A Double Pole Mains Switch.** Mounted on a 6x3 1/2 aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, £2. Order Ref: 2P316.

**Amstrad 3" Disk Drive.** Brand new and standard replacement for many Amstrad and other machines. £20. Order Ref: 20P28.

**Touch Dimmers 40W-250W.** no knob to turn, just finger on front plate, will give more, or less light, or off. Silver plate on white background, right size to replace normal switch £5. Order Ref: 5P230.

### Motorise that Trolley!

You could with Sinclair C5 1/3rd hp 12v battery motor  
Still available, price £21. Order Ref: 21P1

**12/24 DC Solenoid.** The construction of this is such that it will push or pull. With 24V this is terrifically powerful but is still quite good at 12V. £1. Order Ref: 877.

**Don't Stand Out In The Cold** Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end, £2. Order Ref: 2P338.

**20W 5" 4 Ohm Speaker** mounted on baffle with front grille, £3. Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, £1.50. Order Ref: 1.5P9.

### LCD 3 1/2 Digit Panel Meter

This is a multi range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12. Order Ref: 12P19.

**Telephone Extension Wire** 4 core correctly colour coded, intended for permanent extensions, 25m coil, £2. Order Ref: 2P339.

**High Power Switch Mode PSU.** Normal mains input, 3 outputs: +12V at 4A, +5V at 16A and -12V at 1/2A. Completely enclosed in plated steel case. Brand new. Our special offer price of £9.50. Order Ref: 9.5P1.

**Phillips 9" High Resolution Monitor.** Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in makers packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15. Order Ref: 15P1.

**High Current AC Mains Relay** This has a 230v coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover. £1. Order Ref: 965.

## BARGAINS GALORE

**Ultra Thin Drills,** actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack. Order Ref: 797B.

**You Can Stand On It!** Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10 1/2"x4 1/2"x6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2. Order Ref: 2P283B.

**Ultra Sonic Transducers.** Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair. Order Ref: 1.5P/4.

**Power Supply with Extras.** Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated. Intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder, £3. Order Ref: 3P80B.

**Insulation Tester with Multimeter.** Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref: 7.5P/4.

**Mains Isolation Transformer.** Stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt, £7.50. Order Ref: 7.5P/5 and a 250W version is £10. Order Ref: 10P97.

**Mains 230V Fan.** Best make "PAPST", 4 1/2" square, metal blades, £8. Order Ref: 8P8.

**2MW Laser.** Helium neon by Philips, full spec. £30. Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15. Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18. Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69. Order Ref: 69P1.

**12v 8ohm speaker,** only £1.50 and waterproof.

**Solar Charger.** Holds 4AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case £6. Order Ref: 6P3.

**Ferrite Aerial Rod.** 8" long x 3/8" diameter, made by Mullard. Complete with two coils, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 832P.

**Air Spaced Trimmer Caps.** 2-20pF, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 818B.

**Modem Amstrad FM240** As new condition but customer return, so you may need to fault find, £6. Order Ref: 6P34.

**Amstrad Power Unit.** 13.5V at 1.9A and 12V at 2A enclosed and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £6. Order Ref: 6P23.

**80W Mains Transformer.** Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107, only £3 each.

**Project Box.** Size approx. 8"x4"x4 1/2" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref: 3P74.

**Sentinel Component Board** Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so do not need soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4. Order Ref: 4P67.

**Sinclair 9V 2.1A Power Supply** Made to operate the 138K Spectrum Plus 2, cased with input and output leads. Originally listed at around £15, are brand new, our price is only £3. Order Ref: 3P151.

**Experimenting with Valves.** Don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer, we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6.3V at 3A, £5. Order Ref: 5P167.

**15W 8 Ohm 8" Speaker & 3" Tweeter.** Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

**Water Pump.** Very powerful, mains operated, £10. Order Ref: 10P74.

**0-1mA Full Vision Panel Meter.** 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each, Order Ref: 756.

**VU Meter.** Illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1 1/2" square, 75 each, Order Ref: 366.

**Amstrad Keyboard Model KB5** This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, £5. Order Ref: 5P202.

**1 RPM Motor.** This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights. £2. Order Ref: 2P328.

**Unusual Solenoid.** Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. £2. Order Ref: 2P327.

**Mains Filter.** Resin impregnated, nicely cased, pcb mounting. £2. Order Ref: 2P315.

**200VA Mains Transformer.** Secondary voltages 8v-0-8v. So you could have 16v at 12A or 8v at 25A. Could be ideal for car starter charger, soil heating, spot welding, carbon rod welding or driving high powered amplifiers etc. £15. Order Ref: 15P51.

**Prices include VAT.** Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free.

## M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD

Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW),  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone (0444) 881965 -  
phone for Fax  
Callers to 12 Boundary Road,  
Hove, Sussex

# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

## ACTIVE

### Asics

**Large, fast FPGA.** Claimed by AT&T to be the largest and fastest field-programmable gate array on the market at 15,000 gates and 48MHz, the *ORCA ATT2C15* is now in production. Software on offer is *ORCA "x"press+* and *Verilog* logic synthesis tool from Exemplar Logic and the *ORCA Development System* (ODS 2.0), which provide a complete design system for all ORCA FPGAs. AT&T Microelectronics. Tel., 0732 742999; fax, 0732 741221.

### A-to-d and d-to-a converters

**Colour imaging.** The 10-bit *MP8830* colour imaging subsystem by Micro Power reduces analogue front-end costs and dsp requirements and improves resolution by correcting the image pixel-by-pixel, a method that allows users to scale data from the a-to-d converter to improve accuracy and speed up image capture. It contains three a-to-ds, each having simultaneous sampling and independent, digitally controlled gain and offset adjustment. Micro Power Systems UK Ltd. Tel., 0932 857315; fax, 0932 858761.

**'Fastest' d-to-a.** Rockwell has the *R161008*, a new 1.2Gsample/s 10-bit digital-to-analogue converter, which it claims to be the world's fastest, operating at clock and data speeds of over 1.2GHz, while using less than 800mW. It is intended in the main for optical-fibre communication, in particular for domestic digital communications – television, voice, data and multimedia, converting fibre digital data to analogue information for domestic television receivers. A suggested alternative is to use it in conjunction with a sine-rom accumulator to perform direct digital synthesis, replacing pll's in spread-spectrum transceivers such as wireless telephones. The device operates on a single -5.2V supply, interfaces to ecl and, being based on heterojunction bipolar technology, has a settling time of less than 1ns to 0.5 lsb, with a glitch impulse of under 1ps. Rockwell International Corp. Tel., 081 577 2800; fax, 081 577 2257.

### Discrete active devices

**Dual sm mosfet.** The SO-8 package is an 8-lead soic type with a 1.8mm height off the board and IR use it to

house two *Hexfet* mosfet dice, which benefit in cooler operation and higher efficiency. There are three dual n-channel devices, one dual p channel type and one dual n/p-channel module, varying from 20V and 100m $\Omega$  to 50V and 300m $\Omega$ . International Rectifier. Tel., 0883 713215. fax, 0883 714234.

**1100V, 1 $\Omega$  fet.** Tensely named *IXTH13N110*, IXYS's new mosfet supports the claim to be the highest voltage (1100V BV<sub>DSS</sub>) mosfet in the TO-247 package, also offering an R<sub>DS(ON)</sub> of 0.92 $\Omega$  and being rated at 13A continuous. Its companion *IXTH14N100* is a 1000V, 1.7A device with an on resistance of 0.82 $\Omega$ . IXYS Corporation. Tel., 0101 408 982 0700; fax, 0101 408 496 0670.

### Linear integrated circuits

**Triple 125MHz op-amp.** Harris has the *HA5013*, a 14-pin package of three op-amps with rgb/composite video specification and a -3dB bandwidth of 125MHz, 0.07dB gain flatness to 20MHz for rgb and 0.03°, 0.03% differential phase and gain for composite video – said to be the best available in a  $\pm 5V/\pm 15V$  triple device. Output into 150 $\Omega$  is 20mA. Harris Semiconductor UK. Tel., 0276 686886; fax, 0276 682323.

### Memory chips

**100MHz drams.** 100MHz synchronous drams in Fujitsu's *MB81116420/6820* series are available in 16M capacity and have kept, as far as possible, the architecture used in earlier dram design, so that only minor modification to equipment is needed. The devices are in a two-bank form, the pair acting alternately to allow continuous data transfer. The two organisations currently available are 2M by 4 by 2 banks and 1M by 8 by 2 banks. Hawke Components Ltd. Tel., 0256 880800; fax, 0256 880325.

### Microprocessors and controllers

**2.5V PIC.** *PIC16C54* from Microchip is a 0.9 $\mu$ m 8-bit processor operating at up to 4MHz on a 2.5V supply, such as a single lithium-iron battery. On 6V, the PIC processor runs at 20MHz and provides faster instruction execution than any other 8-bit microcontroller in the price range, says the company. Features include an on-chip eeprom fuse configurator to select on-chip RC timing and clock options. There are 512 words of eeprom

and 25byte static ram. Polar Electronics. Tel., 0525 377093; fax, 0525 378367.

**"Green" microprocessors.** 486 microprocessors from AMD are now more environment-friendly, in that they now use much less power. Power-managed *Am486* processors include a 66MHz and 50MHz clock-doubled *Am486DXL* devices and a 40MHz *Am486DXL*. Power reduction is to 30W from 100W for a typical clock-doubled 66MHz system; reducing clock frequency and turning off inactive peripherals takes it to less than 30W which, it appears, is the PC industry's definition of a green PC. Advanced Micro Devices (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0483 740440; fax, 0483 756196.

### Mixed-signal ICs

**Video/audio decoders for multimedia.** Hitachi and GC Technologies have a pair of decoders for MPEG1 systems that need only a 4Mb dram for a complete system. *HD814103* is a video decoder which, with the dram, supports all video functions including image magnification and reduction, while *HD814102* is an audio decoder needing no external memory. *HD184103* decodes 352 by 240 pixel images at 30frames/s or 352 by 288 pixels at 25 frames/s, allowing display size and position, window size, position and border colour to be selected. Interfaces are continuous serial, CPU command and DMA.

Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 0628 585000; fax, 0628 585200.

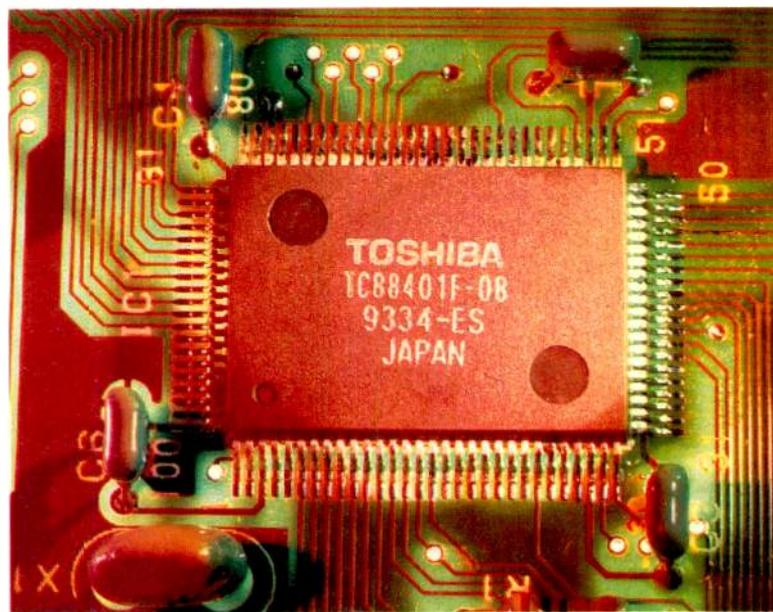
### Optical devices

**Red laser diode.** *HL6312G* is an upgraded version of Hitachi's earlier *HL6411G* true red (633nm) visible index-guided laser diode, in that output power is now 5mW and temperature -10°C to 50°C. Luminosity is six times greater than 670nm diodes and the device operates at 2.7V maximum. Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 0628 585000; fax, 0628 585200.

**Digital light sensor.** TI's *TSL230* is a

### Record/playback chip

Toshiba's *TC88401F-08* is a cmos voice record and playback device for message systems and answering machines, using adaptive predictive coding with maximum likelihood quantisation (APC-MLQ) to provide high sampling rates and compact storage. A complete system requires the Toshiba device, a codec, memory, an audio circuit and a microcontroller, speech being recorded and played back directly or as addressable phrases in response to command or voice trigger. Up to one hour of speech in up to 256 messages are possible. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0276 694600; fax, 0276 691583.



## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

programmable light sensor producing a digital output directly. Working in the 300-1100nm part of the spectrum, the device consists of a photodiode and converter which provides a pulse train whose frequency corresponds to light intensity, sensitivity being pin programmable to give a 160dB range of intensities. Output can go directly to a microcontroller, DSP or logic circuitry, the pulse-counting technique giving 16-bit accuracy and 1µs response to intensity changes. The output-enable pin allows the use of multiple sensors on one line. Non-linearity is 0.02% from zero to 100kHz. Texas Instruments. Tel., 0234 270111; fax, 0234 223459.

### Oscillators

#### MC68040LV clock driver.

ACT22040LV is a clock driver developed for Motorola's 32-bit MC68040 3.3V microprocessor and is available in standard frequencies of 25MHz and 33MHz, with alternatives between 20MHz and 70MHz as options. Rise and fall times are 2ns maximum. A 5V version is also offered for the MC68030 and 68040(5V). Frequency tolerance is ±100ppm at 25°C. Advanced Crystal Technology. Tel., 0635 528520; fax, 0635 528443.

### Power semiconductors

**3W UHF power mosfet.** Motorola's MRF5003 520MHz sm power mosfet puts out up to 3W at 7.5V and has a minimum gain of 9.5dB at 512MHz. Feedback capacitance is typically 4.4pF and the device will withstand 20:1 load vswr at any phase angle. Motorola Inc. Tel., 0908 614614; fax, 0908 618650.

**Power mosfets.** At a cell density of  $6 \times 10^6/\text{in}^2$ , Motorola's HDTMOS p-channel power mosfets exhibit on resistances of 30-150mΩ with logic-level inputs. This means that they are a viable alternative to n-channel devices in load management and high-side switching, in which they need no charge pump or power supply to boost the input. Blocking voltage is 30 or 60V and drain currents 15-50A. Motorola Inc. Tel., 0908 614614; fax, 0908 618650.

**10V/5V low dropout regulator.** Two outputs from the Cherry CS-8147 low dropout regulator are the 10V ±2.5%, supplying 500mA and a secondary at 5V ±5% giving 70mA, the latter being inherently stable without an external capacitor. Both outputs are controlled by an enable pin, sleep mode needing only 70µA. Both outputs are protected against overvoltage, short and thermal runaway conditions. Clere Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0635 298574; fax, 0635 297717.

**3V regulators.** Allegro Microsystems has a new family of low dropout 3V regulator chips delivering 3V at up to 75mA or 150mA transient. The 8182/83/84 devices have a pmos pass element giving a 100mV dropout voltage at 60mA. Quiescent current is constant at 50µA as dropout is

reached, so that data is not compromised. The 8184 is the basic version; 8183 has an enable input for control of power-up, standby and power-down; while the 8182 has the enable and a reset input. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 0932 253355; fax, 0932 246622.

## PASSIVE

### Passive components

**NTC thermistors.** Intended to protect nickel-cadmium and nickel-metal-hydride batteries while recharging, Philips's 640 5 and 640 6 negative temperature-coefficient thermistors have  $R_{25}$  values within a 1% tolerance. They are used in chargers designed to switch off if temperature increases above a prescribed limit – around 40°C, switching on again when cooled down. Philips Components. Tel., 01031 40 722790; fax, 01031 40 724547.

**Stable metal film.** Resistors in Neohm's high-stability RI resistors hold their characteristics in a range of loads and hostile conditions. Four temperature coefficients are the CRI, 4.02Ω-1MΩ at 50ppm; ERI, 29.4Ω-301kΩ at 25ppm; YRI, 49.9Ω-240kΩ at 15ppm; and ZRI, 100Ω-100kΩ at 10ppm. All are offered in ±0.1% tolerance, with ±0.05% as an option. Voltage coefficient is 5ppm/V maximum. Surtech Interconnection Ltd. Tel., 0256 51221; fax, 0256 471180.

**Chip capacitor/resistors.** Murata's CR Chip range combines a multilayer ceramic capacitor and a resistor in one surface-mounted package. It is meant for high-speed bus termination and eliminates inductive connecting pcb traces. Values range from 10pF to 220pF and 10Ω to 1kΩ. Murata

**RF smt interconnection.** MMS from 3M under agreement with Radiall is a dual-sourced microminiature rf coaxial interconnection system including coaxial assemblies, surface-mounting receptacles and adaptors and a range of assembly and test accessories. System vswr is 1.07 at 2GHz and losses are low up to 6GHz. Straight or right-angled plugs are used



Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0252 811666; fax, 0252 811777.

**Chip capacitors.** Cal-Chip has a new series of high-voltage, multilayer, ceramic chips, the CHV series, in three dielectrics including the very stable Class 1 COG type with a C change over -55°C to 125°C of ±20ppm/°C. Voltage ratings are 500V dc or 1000V dc, capacitance values from 3.9pF to 1nF and a best tolerance of ±1%. Terminal styles are silver palladium, nickel barrier or high leach resistant silver palladium. Cal-Chip Electronics Inc. Tel., 0101 215 672 5500; fax, 0101 215 672 5501.

**Dielectric filter.** AVX announces the PDFC series of dielectric filters meant for use in telecomms, particularly in the DECT sector. Frequency range is 1.8-2GHz, insertion loss 3dB and, for compatibility with the newest equipment, size is 6.5 by 5.5 by 3mm. Filters to provide lower insertion loss and improved stop-band attenuation are available to order. AVX Ltd. Tel., 0252 336868; fax, 0252 346643.

### Displays

**Electroluminescent display.** Planar has a 130mm by 110mm EL display using the company's Integral Contrast Enhancement technique, which has 100% greater contrast than conventional displays, in many applications being able to replace a 5in crt. It uses less than 3W and gives a luminance better than 25cd/m<sup>2</sup> Planar International Ltd. Tel., (Finland) 010 358 0 420 01; fax, 010 358 0 422 143.

**Packaged leds.** Two new series of led packages by Dialight for use as circuit board indicators have been developed for high-density pcbs. Series 547 and 555 use 2mm leds and are available in single or quad packs in either right-angle or top-viewing mounts. Colours are red, green or yellow or combinations thereof in luminous intensities of 0.5-3mcd at 1.6-2.4V. Dialight. Tel., 0638 665161; fax, 0638 660718.

**Compact lcd.** Displays in Hitachi's LMG74XX series are liquid-crystal modules giving a black-and-white display of 240 by 128 pixels or 40 characters by 16 lines. The display controller and sram are built in, as is the fluorescent back light. The devices use the supertwist nematic technique for contrast of 20:1 and response time of 270ms. Controller may be the Hitachi 61830B for characters or bit-mapped systems or the Toshiba T6963 for graphics and text. Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 0628 585000; fax, 0628 585200.

### Filters

**Cable-clamp EMI filters.** The ZCAT series of emi filters by TDK eliminate common-mode radiation from power and interface cables without insertion, being clamped onto the cable. They come in five versions for cable diameters from 2.5mm to 13mm. Impedance at 10-100MHz is 25-80Ω

and 50-150Ω from 100MHz to 500MHz. The 13mm type handles large surges without saturating. TDK UK Ltd. Tel., 0737 772323; fax, 0737 773810.

**Saw resonators.** RO2101 and RO2103 low-loss surface-acoustic wave resonators from rf Monolithics are meant for low-power rf paging and telemetry at 418MHz and 433.92MHz respectively. Insertion loss is a typical 1.6dB and the devices are frequency stable to within ±70kHz. RO2101 complies with the European ETS-300-220 standard and the 2103 with the DTI MPT1340 standard. Quantelec Ltd. Tel., 0993 776488; fax, 0993 705415.

### Hardware

**LCD membrane.** Enco Industries has overcome the problems associated with combining a membrane control panel with an lcd and its control circuitry; previously, the need for accurate positioning of the lcd and emi/rfi protection were drawbacks. Using the Enco system, the lcd can be mounted anywhere and joined by a 'flexible tail' using a heat seal connection – a recent technique, so that the lcd is positioned exactly in the aperture in the membrane graphics panel, a screen layer being included as part of the membrane also protecting the lcd. Its control and drive circuitry can also be included within the membrane panel, so that the pcb design is simplified. A single flexible lead controls all lcd functions. Enco Industries Ltd. Tel., 05057 5151; fax, 05057 5165.

**Fuse holder covers.** Transparent plastic covers for 5mm by 20mm base-mounted and pcb-mounted open fuse holders by AF Bulgin shroud the live parts of the FX0321/0267/0267/PC models, but there are two holes in the covers to allow entry to a test probe. The cover retains the fuse when removed. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 0734 788878; fax, 0734 776095.

**Touch screens.** Elmwood touch screens use resistive overlay techniques for rapid response and good resolution. They come in flat or curved form with either matrix or analogue action, and can be integrated with crts, gas plasma, electroluminescent and liquid crystal. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 081 891 1221; fax, 081 891 6839.

**Dual-height headers.** A F Bulgin has a new set of dual-height headers in the range of rising-cage pluggable terminal blocks. The headers allow double the density of circuit connections in the same board space as single-height types. 90° headers are open-ended (stackable) or closed-ended types, which mate with standard scalloped-edge units. Open types come in four and six-circuit modules, while the closed version are in standard lengths of 4-24 circuits. A F Bulgin & Co. Ltd. Tel., 081 594 5588; fax, 081 507 2691.

## Instrumentation

**Digital panel meters.** More 'intelligent' than is normally the case, *DPMXX/4000XX* digital panel meters by Amplicon Liveline carry out data logging, non-linear scaling and linearisation of ten types of thermocouple and filtering, as well as the usual voltage and current measurement. All three in the range are controllable from the front panel or by RS-232 from a computer or comms network one having open-collector output to allow in-built alarms to operate externals, another having two alarm relays and the third four relays and the alarm signals. Quantities measured are  $V_{dc}$ ,  $I_{dc}$ ,  $V_{ac}$ ,  $I_{ac}$ , and outputs from PT 100 sensors, in addition to temperature and 0 or 4-20mA output. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. Tel., 0800 525 335 (free); fax, 0273 570215.

**CATV test system.** Using the cable itself to transmit data on head-end carrier levels to test receivers, Wavetek's *Stealth System Sweep* performs real-time, non-intrusive, full-spectrum testing of cable networks, carrier-level drift thereby being eliminated from the equation. Hand-held receivers provide a display of frequency response to 1GHz and signal analysis including video and audio carrier level and frequency and hum and carrier-to-noise levels. It is compatible with normal, scrambled and digitally encoded transmission and is frequency-agile to avoid contention with occupied channels. Wavetek Ltd. Tel., 0603 404824; fax, 0603 483670.

**Cost-effective dsos.** Cost of the three digital storage oscilloscopes in the *Gould 600 Series* has been kept down by eliminating those features often used by a minority of engineers, and there is a move away from extensive screen menus in favour of front-panel controls and leds. All instruments have at least a 100Msample/s rate, automated measurement and RS-423 and IEEE-488. *610* is a general-purpose type; *620* samples at 400Msample/s and *630* has a 50Kword store. All three have 100MHz bandwidth in all circumstances and there is glitch detection. Gould Instrument Systems Ltd. Tel., 081 500 1000; fax, 081 501 0116.

**Audio oscillator.** Kenwood offers the *AG203A* low-distortion oscillator covering the 10Hz-1MHz frequency range in five bands to an accuracy of  $\pm 3\%$  +1Hz, with the facility of synchronisation to an external signal. Sine distortion is less than 0.1% from 400Hz to 20kHz at 7V rms, with an output-voltage flatness from 10Hz to 1MHz of  $\pm 5$ dB. There is a square-wave output of 10V into an open circuit with a 200ns rise time and duty cycle of 45:55 or better at 1kHz. A 0-50dB attenuator operates in 10dB steps and there is a fine adjustment control. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 0480 412451; fax, 0480 450409.



**Pressure sensor.** Pressure sensors in Control Transducers's *XPRO* range are moisture-proof, water-resistant, in a stainless-steel body with invulnerability to shock and vibration. Built-in amplifiers give a conditioned output of 5V or 4-20mA, driving controls or indicators without extra amplification. Accuracy is better than 1% due to all causes and the range includes 1bar-13.8bar in absolute scaling and in sealed gauge up to 490bar. Control Transducers. Tel., 0234 217704; fax, 0234 217083.

**RF/microwave hazard measurement.** Holaday's battery-powered *HI-4000* consists of a number of electric and magnetic field probes to cover the 10kHz-40GHz frequency range, an lcd readout module and accessories, all in a fitted case. The probes are optically coupled to the display by low-loss cables up to 300m long to avoid perturbing the field, measurements being possible between 0.1V/m and 3000V/m. A data logger in the display provides analogue output for a plotter. Holaday Industries. Tel., 0628 478155; fax, 0628 476871.

## Literature

**Rack and cabling catalogue.** *Vero Electronics's* 96-page catalogue describes *IMRAK 400* enclosures and *IMRAK 1400, 2400* and *3400* floor-standing racks and cabinets. There are also details of patch panels for different connector formats, cable management products and enclosures for both copper and fibre cabling. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0703 266300; fax, 0703 265126.

**PSU guide.** *XP's* 1994 power supply guide covers linear and switching types, dc-to-dc converters from 250mW 200W, Eurocassettes, 19-in rack and DIN-rail units and 'lump-in-a-cord' devices. XP plc. Tel., 0734 845515; fax, 0734 843423.

**Amplicon catalogue.** Sixteen new product series in the 1994 *Amplicon Liveline* catalogue include automatic data switches, optical-fibre links/repeaters, optical modems, intelligent data acquisition boards and multifunction panel meters. There is also a glossary of terms. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. Tel., 0800 525 335 (free); fax, 0273 570215.

## Power supplies

**Mains converter.** Accepting any voltage and frequency input and converting them to any other standard, the *Behlman Power Passport* is controlled by either a front-panel keyboard, with a  $V, I, f$  display, or by the RS-232 interface, which also provides communication. It has full circuit protection and the output voltage is adjustable by  $\pm 20\%$ . Kingshill Electronic Products Ltd. Tel., 0474 327833; fax, 0474 564796.

**DC power.** Two more supplies in Farnell's P range are available. Mode *PDS1101A* puts out 0-110V dc at up to 1A in constant current or constant voltage mode and has an lcd to show  $I, V$  and power simultaneously. *PSA3505A* provides 0-35V dc at 5A and uses two analogue meters. Farnell Instruments Ltd. Tel., 0937 581961; fax, 0937 586907.

**24V-12V regulator.** From an unstable input varying by up to  $\pm 25\%$ , Avel-Lindberg's *XR 100DC* switching regulator provides an output regulated to better than  $\pm 1\%$ . Rated at 100W, the 24V-12V device meets BS6527, VDE 0879, FCC Class B and other current European standards. It is input and output protected and measures 140mm by 76mm by 36mm high. Avel Lindberg Ltd. Tel., 0708 853444; fax, 0708 851040.

**External equipment psu.** Having a universal 90-264V/47-440Hz input and a range of single and dual outputs, the *CL25 25W* external power supply by Computer Products is intended to ease the size and shape constraints on the design of desktop and portable equipment. Single outputs are 5.1V, 9.5V or 12V, with others as options, and the dual versions have a fixed 5.1V output with floating 12V, 15V or 24V rails. All outputs are protected against short-circuits and have automatic restart. An internal battery charger is an option. The units meet major safety standards. Computer Products, Power Conversion Ltd. Tel., 0494 883113; fax 0494 883419.

## Radio communications products

**DECT bandpass filters.** Murata's *DP* series of *Gigafil* bandpass filters represent a 60% volume reduction over the conventional type at 0.2 cubic centimetre. *DFC21R* is meant for DECT cordless telephone application in the 1880-1900MHz band. Insertion loss is 1.8dB and attenuation is 36dB at 1690MHz, 24dB at 1790MHz and 30dB at  $2f_0$ . Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0252 811666; fax, 0252 811777.

**Integrated telemetry transmitter.** *RFM HX* AM transmitters are in surface-mounting packages measuring 8.6 by 10.2mm, 3mm high and need only the antenna for use in low-power telemetry. *HX1003* is for the UK 418MHz band, meeting the DTI MPT1340 standard and *HX1000* for 433.92MHz in Europe to ETS-300-

220 test spec. Power is from a 3V lithium supply at 7-7.5mA. Quantelec Ltd. Tel., 0993 776488; fax, 0993 705415.

## Switches and relays

**SM push-button.** Fujisoku smt push-button switches are made in high-temperature thermoplastic and withstand reflow soldering and temperatures up to 270°C for five seconds or 350°C for three seconds. Actuators are detachable to allow soldering, immersion washing in fluorine, alcohol or water-based fluids, and assembly. Devlin Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0256 467367; fax, 0256 840048.

## Transducers and sensors

**Linear displacement.** Gemco *Series 951* are magnetostrictive linear displacement transducers from MagneTek. They contain all necessary signal conditioning, are field-programmable and produce outputs of 10V analogue voltage or 4-20mA current, ttl digital level, RS422 start/stop pulse or RS422 pulse-width modulation. Eurosensor. Tel., 071 405 6060; fax, 071 405 2040.

**Capacitive accelerometer.** Endevco's *Model 729A* is a low-g, variable-capacitance accelerometer with its own internal electronics. Near-critical gas damping produces stable frequency response with temperature and the unit is able to withstand shocks of 10,000g and still measure



**Narrowband radio modules.** A matched transmitter/receiver pair by Circuit Design for the pan-European ETS-300-220 frequency of 434MHz is a now available. *CDP-TX-01* is a narrowband transmitter using a crystal oscillator with a  $\pm 4$ ppm stability and direct fsk modulation to allow 12.5kHz channel spacing. The *CDP-RX-01* receiver is a crystal-controlled double superhet with 120dBm sensitivity and  $\pm 5$ kHz selectivity. Low Power Radio Solutions Ltd. Tel., 0993 709418; fax 0993 708575.

## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

mg accelerations immediately afterwards. Features include dc response,  $\pm 2V$  output and temperature  $-54^{\circ}C$  to  $121^{\circ}C$ . Full-scale ranges are 2-100g and power regulation, amplification and filtering are built in. Endevo UK Ltd. Tel., 0763 261311; fax, 0763 261120.

**Two-wire absolute encoder.** Control Transducers's *AD series* of absolute digital encoders are single-turn, non-contacting, optical sensors that report shaft position within a  $360^{\circ}$  range without reset or a homing cycle, since the output codes are unique to a given position. The units include an RS232/485 interface, 2-65535 codes/rev, 38.4, 57.6 or 115.2kbaud at 9 or 12-bit accuracy and up to 15 encoders on one SEI bus. Maximum shaft speed is 10,000rev/min. Control Transducers. Tel., 0234 217704; fax, 0234 217083.

## COMPUTER

### Computer board-level products

**100MHz 486 board computer.** New to Ampro's Little Board family of 486 single-board computers is the *Little Board/486 DX4* 100MHz embedded controller, which has a 1.5Mbyte on-board bootable solid-state disk, allowing eprom, flash eprom or static ram to substitute for magnetic disks. The unit is effectively a PC AT and several expansion cards in the space of a half-height 5.25in disk drive. A

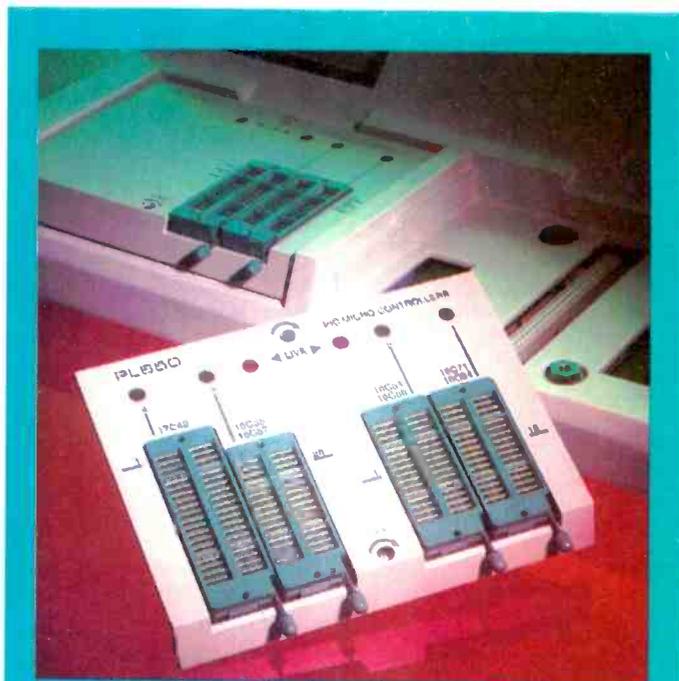
single PC/104 module fits within the board volume. Diamond Point International Ltd. Tel., 0634 722390; fax, 0634 722398.

**VME-PCI adaptor.** Bit 3's *Model 617 Adaptor* connects a PCI Local Bus computer to a VMEbus system, sharing memory and special-purpose boards and providing data transfer between systems at up to a sustained 26Mbyte/s. Either system can be a bus master on the other. It consists of two cards; a short form factor PCI bus card and a 6U VMEbus card, interconnected by up to 25ft of cable or optical-fibre using a Bit 3 interface. Bit 3 Computer Corporation. Tel., 0101 612 881 6955; fax, 0101 612 881 9674.

### Data communications

**Parallel-port data acquisition.** Computer Instrumentation's *mini-POD* series of data acquisition modules are connected to a PC or notebook parallel port, taking power from the port and needing no other connection than the signal. The range includes an 8-channel, 12-bit programmable a-to-d converter, a 4-channel 18-bit a-to-d, 2-channel thermocouple converters for types K, T and R and a PT100 resistance thermometer with a resolution of  $0.01^{\circ}C$ . Cost includes software drivers for Basic, Pascal, C and Visual Basic, and CI's SoftScope and data logging software. Computer Instrumentation Ltd. Tel., 0903 700755; fax, 0903 700788.

**Transducer interrogation.** Katon Ingram offers the *TDP2511*

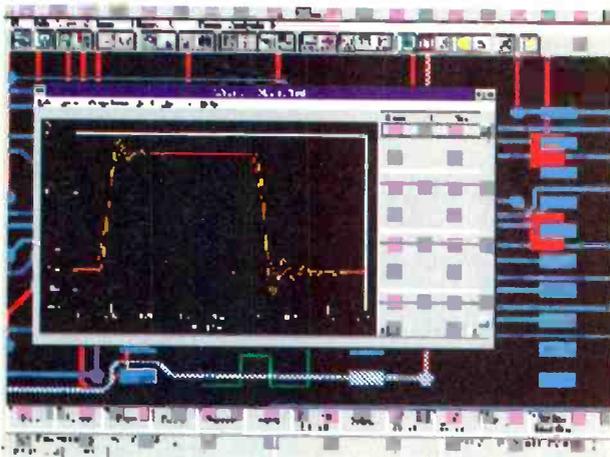


**ST62xx gang programming.** Two new modules for the Lloyd Research L9000 modular programmer handle 20-pin and 28-pin devices such as the ST62E20/25 and ST62T20/25. Unusually, the L9000 will take a second module, so that capacity can be increased as a new model's production volume expands. The PL620 module has four dil sockets and the PL621 four SOIC sockets and, since the L9000 is a general-purpose programmer, a second module can be fitted to program devices such as eproms in dil, PLCC or LCC packages, or other microcontrollers. Lloyd Research Ltd. Tel., 0489 574040; fax, 0489 885853.



### Computer systems

**CRT workstation.** A crt version of the Blue Chip Icd workstation is announced. An 8U high enclosure contains motherboard and passive processor options from 386SX to P24 and bus options are PCI, VL and ISA with up to eight available slots. Sealing is to IP65 and rack, panel and desk versions are made. crt resolution is 1024 by 768 and there is a 57-key pad. PCMCIA devices or floppies are in a lockable bay and the minimum hard disk is 170Mbyte. Blue Chip Technology. Tel., 0244 520222; fax, 0244 531043.



**Windows NT PCB design.** Two new pcb design tools from Intergraph Electronics are the *Veribest PCB Designer* and *VeriBest Signal Integrity*, both running under Windows NT. New features in the former include shape-based auto routing and editing, improved database access, automatic test-point generation and user-configured reports. Signal Integrity is an analysis tool providing crosstalk estimation, etch delay figures, resistance, capacitance and characteristic impedance from the routing and editing environment. Waveforms resulting from transmission-line simulations are displayed on screen, where 'what if?' analysis can be performed. Dynamic "push-and-shove" allows interactive routing in which features blocking a route can be moved manually. Routing can be selected to allow for timing or length constraints. Intergraph (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0793 492733; fax, 0793 492940.

**Transducer Data Pod,** which interrogates up to 128 strain gauges or pressure transducers. It links the transducers to a host computer using an RS-232 interface, each transducer having an address in a sequence. Three modes are used: multidrop, in which data is requested from any address from the computer; each address sending information at a predetermined, adjustable rate; or one address in use, data being continuous. The interface consists of a strain-gauge amplifier with a continuously adjustable sensitivity from  $\pm 0.68mV/V$  to  $\pm 8mV/V$ , the  $\pm 10,000$  count output being calibrated in the relevant engineering units. Having been set, the instrument retains all digital tare load and calibration information in non-volatile memory. *TDP2511* is for use with bridge transducers with full or half bridge resistances of  $120\Omega$ - $10k\Omega$ . Calibration is by on-board analogue adjustment or digitally by the computer. Katon Ingram Ltd. Tel., 0983 822180; fax, 0983 822181.

### Development and evaluation

**8051 emulator.** Metalink's *iceMaster-PE 8351FX* supports the 8351FX range of microcontrollers - a second-source 8051. The device connects to the host computer via RS-232 and directly to the target system cpu

socket with no probe or host card necessary. There is transparent trace memory to allow viewing during emulation, a performance analyser and symbolic and source-level debugging. Reflex Technology Ltd. Tel., 0494 465907; fax, 0494 465418.

**Universal gang programmer.** Using universal pin drivers, Concentrated Programming's *Sprint Multisyte* is a gang device programmer that copes with virtually anything in sight – arrays, memory and microcontrollers. Three versions exist: dual, quad and octal provide two, four or eight programming sites, each being configured with a variety of TOP modules to take almost any type of package and each being programmable separately for running test vectors. Concentrated Programming Ltd. Tel., 0279 600313; fax, 0279 600322.

**PIC processor programmer.** Lloyd Research's *L9000* programmer will now handle PIC processors from Arizona Microchip, such as *16C5x*, *16C71/84* and *17C42* with the *PL650* socket module. *L9000* operates alone or may be operated from a PC or a PC batch file. Most devices are programmed in around three seconds, those normally programmed

serially on development programmers being handled in parallel. The device has positions for two modules from different families. Lloyd Research Ltd. Tel., 0489 574040; fax, 0489 885853.

**PLD training.** *PAL Trainer* from Flight Electronics is a PC-based learning aid, specifically for third-year students but also useful for engineers, to help people learn about programmable logic devices and Palasm, and to function as an array programmer. The training course progresses through initial logic design, through PC simulation, programming and test, using examples provided. Students then program devices themselves using Palasm V.4. Hardware includes a cased PCB combining a GAL (Lattice Semiconductor's gate-array logic) programmer and the test unit, an interface card, cable, a disk, sample chips, Palasm and a manual. Flight Electronics International Ltd. Tel., 0703 227721; fax, 0703 330039.

**Socket modem kit.** *SocketModem Designers' Kit* from Rockwell is an evaluation platform for single-board voice/data/fax modems, the kit containing a dip modem and a BABT-approved line interface. The mother board has 128K of rom, serial DTE connector, led indicators, telecom

connectors and a power connection for the supplied 5V supply. All the user needs is a PC XT or higher with a text editor and a prom programmer, all the other software being supplied. The unit copes with a large range of modem standards, depending on the version used. RCS Microsystems Ltd. Tel., 081 979 2204; fax, 081 979 6910.

### Computer peripherals

**486DX upgrade.** The *Aries Upgrade Socket* and *Upgrade Adapter* contain the necessary modifications to allow a DX4 to be used in 486DX/DX2 computers. For pin-grid arrays, the DX4 goes into the *Socket*, while the Adapter takes the DX4 in SQFP form, in which case soldering is needed, Aries supplying the solder package if needed. Aries Electronics (Europe). Tel., 0908 260007; fax 0908 260008.

### Software

**State-diagrams-to-ANSI C.** Using *Abel2C* from Visual Software, graphical state diagrams can be converted to ANSI C, the compiled C code being executable. It works in conjunction with *StateCAD*, which allows state diagrams to be drawn and compiled into Abel HDL, which

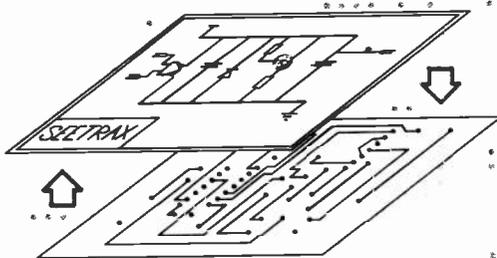
now feeds *Abel2C*. Applications include hardware emulation, failure analysis and test vector simulation. A simulation procedure library, created automatically when a file is converted, allows inputs to be set, results to be compared, errors isolated and state machine flow to be analysed. ARS Microsystems Ltd. Tel., 0256 381400; fax, 0256 381685.

**Spice library.** Analog Devices's *ADSpice* Revision 1 disk contains 392 advanced Spice models, 40 of them new, including video amplifiers, voltage references and the BUF04 high-speed buffer. The simulation techniques used allow emulation of ac and dc performance and thermal, noise and other characteristics. The free Spice library comes on a 3.5in PC-compatible disk. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel, 0932 253320; fax, 0932 247401. ■

## SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

### Ranger1 £100

- \* Schematic capture linked to PCB
- \* Parts and wiring list entry
- \* Outline (footprint) library editor
- \* Manual board layout
- \* Full design rule checker
- \* Back annotation (linked to schematic)
- \* Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call **Seetrax CAE** for further information/demo packs.  
Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubney House, Broadway Lane,  
Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

### Ranger2 £599

- All the features of Ranger1 plus
- \* Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
- \* Track highlighting
- \* Auto track necking
- \* Copper flood fill
- \* Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
- \* Rip-up & retry autorouter

### Ranger3 £3500

- All the features of Ranger2 plus
- \* UNIX or DOS versions
- \* 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
- \* Hierarchical or flat schematic
- \* Unlimited design size
- \* Any-shaped pad
- \* Split power planes
- \* Optional on-line DRC
- \* 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter

### Outputs to:

- \* 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
- \* HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon: BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
- \* HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
- \* Gerber photoplotters
- \* NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
- \* AutoCAD DXF

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# USING RF TRANSISTORS

## Compensation terms and networks

*Norm Dye and Helge Granberg show how frequency affects design of impedance compensation networks and explain why negative feedback is so simple – and effective.*

**From the book RF Transistors: principles and practical applications.**

**A**mplifier frequency compensation equalises the input impedance of a transistor so that the matching element can look into a relatively constant  $R$  and  $Z$  over a given bandwidth. Narrow band designs, using  $L$ - $C$  matching elements, do not usually require it since bandwidth is limited to 5% or 10% by the matching element.

Wide-band designs with bandwidths greater than 10% are generally combinations of  $L$ - $C$  or microstrip, and wide-band transformers: or wide-band transformers alone. With complex  $L$ - $C$  or microstrip designs, transistor impedance matching over bandwidths of half an octave or more is possible. But it is not really good practice. Input impedance of a transistor (bjt or fet) varies with frequency much more than does the output impedance, so only the input usually needs to be compensated.

At power levels higher than a few watts, where output impedance is low, losses in the compensation networks make output compensation impracticable. But it is sometimes carried out using just a series inductance, for example, with a capacitive output, or with shunt capacitance and an inductive output.  $L$ s and  $C$ s can not both be used with wide-band transformers because shunt capacitance is used to compensate for leakage inductance.

### Network effects

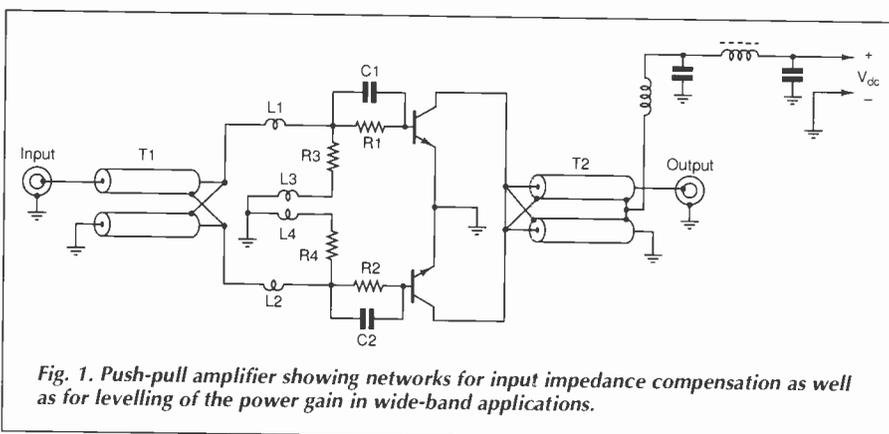
In certain inter-stage matching arrangements, losses must be tolerated. If a power amplifier operates at a power level of 150-200W and has a power gain of 6-7dB, then the driver power output would be 30-50W and would have (for a 12V design) an output impedance of around  $1.5\Omega$ . Assuming the power amp input has a frequency compensation network, part of the drive power will be dissipated in it as well as in the matching network itself. In the above case, the result would be considerable power loss, lowering overall efficiency of the system and possibly making necessary an additional amplifying stage.

Wide-band amplifiers tend to use push-pull designs because they make it easy to achieve low emitter-emitter or source-source inductances – much easier than low emitter/source-to-ground inductances (important in a single-ended design).

The input/output impedances are also higher, simplifying design of wide-band impedance matching networks.

Transistor input impedance is high at low frequencies, and low – and more reactive – at high frequencies. The change is around 40-80% per octave depending on frequency spectrum and device type.

Such behaviour is true for both bjts and fets, although input impedance of a fet for a given electrical size is higher, particularly at lower frequencies. If the device input crosses over from capacitive to inductive within the desired frequency band, compensation-network design



**Fig. 1. Push-pull amplifier showing networks for input impedance compensation as well as for levelling of the power gain in wide-band applications.**

**Table 1. Typical component values for the networks of Fig. 1 applied to a 2-30MHz 200W amplifier design.**

$L_1, L_2$	27-33nH
$L_3, L_4$	35-40nH
$C_1, C_2$	2000-2800pF
$R_1, R_2$	10-15 $\Omega$
$R_3, R_4$	8.2-12 $\Omega$ .

becomes even more difficult.

For a capacitive input, a shunt  $LR$  combination (Fig. 1)  $R_3/L_3$  and  $R_4/L_4$  will serve as an initial compensating network.

### Reactance, inductance and frequency

Ideally, reactances of inductances  $L_3$  and  $L_4$  will be very large at the high-frequency end of the band, and the shunt circuit will have negligible effect.

At the low-frequency end, the reactances of  $L_3$  and  $L_4$  become low, effectively leaving only  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ . Since the reactances of the series inductors  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are also at their minimum values, the series combination of  $R_3/R_4$  will, in fact, be in parallel with the output of  $T_1$ , presenting an artificial load to it. At high frequencies the reactances of  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are adjusted to a value, which in series with  $C_1/R_1$ , and  $C_2/R_2$ , results in a load to  $T_1$  comparable with the low input impedances of  $T_{r1}$  and  $T_{r2}$ .

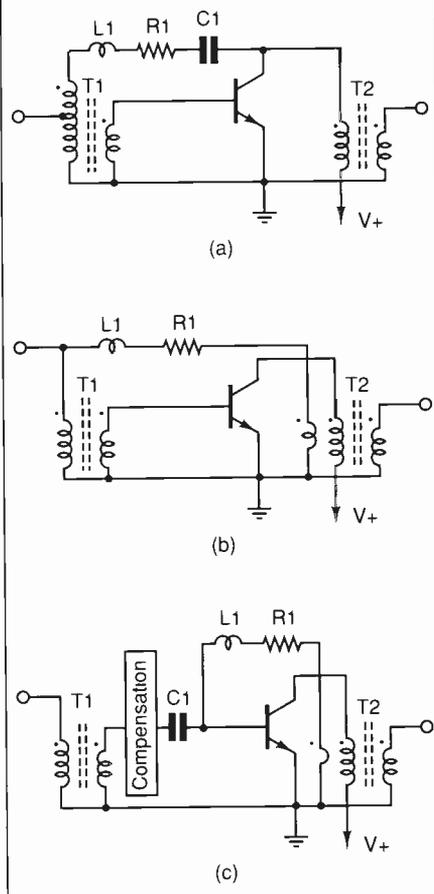
$C_1/R_1$  and  $C_2/R_2$  are actually used for gain-levelling rather than for frequency-compensation. The idea is that the reactances of  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  are low at high frequencies, where power gain is lowest. At low frequencies, the higher device power gain is lowered by the increased reactances of  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  to produce a more even response, leaving  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  as the main power carriers to the bases. Thus  $R_1/R_3$  and  $R_2/R_4$  form  $\pi$  attenuators, with the input impedances of  $T_{r1}$  and  $T_{r2}$  serving as the second shunt leg. The values of all  $R$ s can then be calculated when the transistor input impedance and the desired power gain slope are known.

Typical component values for the networks of Fig. 1 applied to a 2-30MHz 200W amplifier design are shown in Table 1.

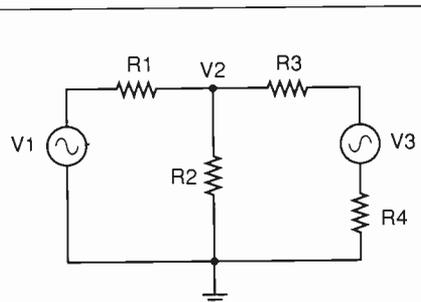
Designing a network to match a "load" that changes from capacitive to inductive as a function of frequency is a difficult task. But with internally matched transistors, the situation is different. Power gains and input impedances for their specified frequency ranges are much more constant than those of non-internally matched transistors. So frequency compensation is often not required at all since the maximum bandwidths that can generally be obtained with internal matching are less than three octaves.

Very low  $Q$ , broad-band circuits used to "match" the input or output of a transistor can be realised at low frequencies (below 100-200MHz) using low  $Q$  matching networks – for example, broad band transformers. When designing such circuits, the input/output impedance of the transistor can normally be expressed as the magnitude of  $Z_{in}/Z_{out}$  without worrying about phase angle. The larger the value of  $R_{in}/R_{out}$  relative to  $X_{in}/X_{out}$ , the more accurate will be this approximation. But for narrow-band circuits – all circuits above 200MHz – matching networks using both the real and imaginary parts of the load impedance should be used (in this instance, the input/output of the amplifying transistor). In rf device data sheets, input/output impedances are usually given in complex form

**Fig. 2. In circuit a), negative feedback is derived directly from the collector. Adjustment of the feedback voltage source with respect to the base is achieved in  $T_1$  by providing a high impedance input point. In circuit b), a lower impedance point than the collector is created by adding a third winding in  $T_2$ . This allows the feedback voltage to be fed directly to the input of  $T_1$ . In c), the feedback voltage is fed to a low impedance point (the base), necessitating a low impedance voltage source. This is also achieved by adding a third winding in  $T_2$ .**



**Fig. 3. Simplified model of a negative feedback network which can be used to determine the loop parameters with sufficient accuracy. Design of this model is based on a series RLC loop.**



sheets. In many cases computer software can generate and optimise the elements of the matching network.

### Negative feedback

One other impedance-compensation and gain-levelling method, with advantages and disadvantages compared to  $LCR$  networks, is negative feedback.

The technique involves feeding part of the output power, out-of-phase, back to the input. Part of the input voltage and the feedback voltage then cancel. Advantages include simplicity and a stabilising effect on the amplifier, and the only disadvantage is that power is dissipated in the feedback network, lowering overall efficiency of the system.

Power lost depends on the amount of gain reduction desired at low frequencies, ie, the amount of feedback.

The out-of-phase feedback voltage is set to a certain amplitude, with respect to the input voltage, which holds at any power level – providing the input impedance remains constant. To produce power, the input voltage must exceed in amplitude the voltage fed back. As well as gain reduction, negative feedback also lowers the effective input impedance of the device(s). The device input impedance itself remains unchanged, but the out-of-phase voltage fed back to the input lowers the load impedance to the input matching element.

In a wide band amplifier, feedback voltage should be inversely proportional to the frequency and big enough so that the gain is reduced to the correct amount at all frequencies below the high-end of the band. With simple networks consisting only of  $R$  and  $L$ , where the feedback voltage source is the collector (or drain) of the output transistor and the voltage is fed back to the base (or gate) directly, this is not possible. An exception is low-power design, where impedance levels are relatively high.

A collector-to-base feedback circuit is illustrated in Fig. 2a. Note that the input impedance for the feedback voltage is set by  $T_1$ . The same kind of feedback with a lower impedance source results from adding a third winding in  $T_2$  (Fig. 2b). Again feedback voltage is fed to the input through the primary of  $T_1$ , having a higher impedance level than the base. In Fig. 2c, a third winding is again added in  $T_2$ . It has a very low impedance since the feedback voltage goes directly to the base, itself having a low impedance.

Negative feedback to the base is the most commonly used arrangement with bjts since the base impedance is well defined, leaving only one variable – the third winding in  $T_2$ . Instead of  $T_2$ , the third winding for deriving the feedback voltage can be located in the collector/drain dc feed choke, sometimes giving a more convenient option because of its proximity to the input.

The voltage swing across the choke is equal to that across the output transformer. But its use as the source for feedback voltage increases flexibility of circuit design since its impedance ratio to the feedback winding is

easily adjustable without affecting output matching of the transistor.

**BJT or fet**

Negative feedback loops for fets are easier to determine because the fet is a voltage-controlled device. With bjts, voltages must be converted to currents since base voltage variations are small and it would be difficult to achieve sufficient accuracy with calculations.

But models for negative feedback loops (Fig. 3) meant primarily for fet amplifiers, can also be used with bjts in modified form.

Figure 3 refers to the push-pull amplifier design given in Fig. 4. At 10MHz, the low-frequency end of this example, magnetic cores needed in the input and output transformers are not shown in the schematic for simplicity. In the model, the feedback voltage is derived directly from the fet drains, limiting optimisation of the system. A peak in power gain of about 2.5dB will remain around the middle of the 10-175MHz spectrum.

(If flatter gain response is required, methods shown in Figs. 2a and 2c are recommended).

There is considerable phase deviation from 180° at 175MHz, resulting from the series L. So there will also be about 1dB gain reduction at this frequency due to the finite reactances of the inductances.

At low frequencies, where feedback is at its maximum, the phase error is negligible and the model shown in Fig. 3 produces fairly accurate values. In the model, the series inductance used to shape the gain slope, has been omitted. This L can be treated as an additional variable – its value for the spectrum in question would probably be lower than the minimum achievable with the physical size of the circuitry.

Ideally reactance of the series L should be infinite at the high end of the spectrum and zero at the low end.

C<sub>1</sub> and C<sub>2</sub> in Fig. 4 are dc blocking capacitors. Their values are not critical, but they must be large enough to present a low reactance at the lowest frequency of operation.

T<sub>r1</sub> and T<sub>r2</sub> are assumed to be MRF151 devices. But at 10-175MHz, these could be replaced with a single push-pull MRF151G. (The MRF151G is equivalent to two MRF151s in a single package, but tested to 175MHz specifications. The MRF151 is tested at 30MHz, although is usable up to at least 175MHz).

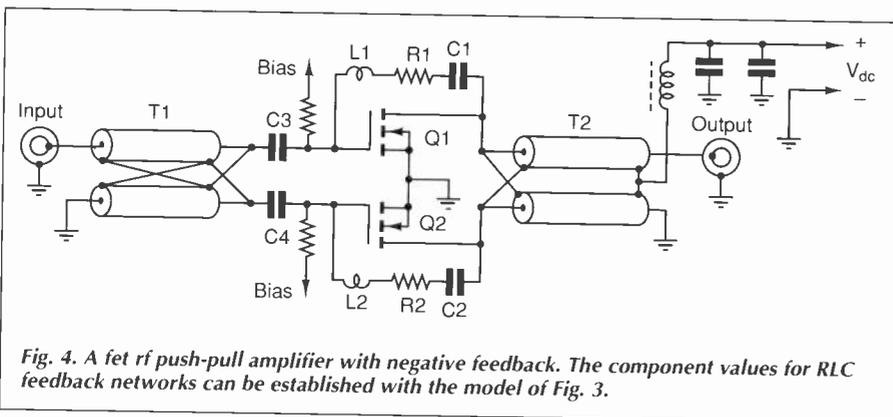


Fig. 4. A fet rf push-pull amplifier with negative feedback. The component values for RLC feedback networks can be established with the model of Fig. 3.

**Calculating feedback resistors**

From the data sheet and by simple calculations, the nearest full integer impedance ratios of 9:1 (input transformer) and 1:4 (output) can be found to be the closest practical at 175MHz, with a 50Ω interface. For Fig. 3, from the data sheet, we can also deduct the following parameters:

- G<sub>PS</sub> at 10MHz is approx 26dB;
- G<sub>PS</sub> at 175MHz is approx 16dB (lowered to 15dB with feedback);
- P<sub>in1</sub> (f = 10MHz, P<sub>out</sub> = 300W) = 0.75W,
- V<sub>in,rms</sub> = 2.03V (V<sub>2</sub>);
- P<sub>in2</sub> (f = 175MHz, P<sub>out</sub> = 300W) = 9.5W,
- V<sub>in,rms</sub> = 7.23V (V<sub>1</sub>);
- V<sub>3</sub> = V<sub>out,rms</sub> (drain to drain) = 61.25V;
- R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> (transformer source and gate-to-gate impedances) = 5.5Ω; R<sub>3</sub> = feedback resistor;
- R<sub>4</sub> = (output load) = 12.5Ω.

The value of the feedback resistor is given by:

$$R_3 = \frac{V_2 + V_3}{\left(\frac{V_1 - V_2}{R_1}\right) - \frac{V_2}{R_2}} - R_4$$

Substituting

$$\frac{2.03 + 61.25}{\left(\frac{7.23 - 2.03}{5.5}\right) - \frac{2.03}{5.5}} - 12.5 = \frac{96.6}{2} \text{ or } 48.3\Omega \text{ each resistor.}$$

= 96.6Ω/2 or 48.3Ω each resistor.

Total power dissipated in the feedback resistors at the low-frequency end of the spectrum of operation, the worst case, is

$$(V_2 + V_3) \times \left[ \left(\frac{V_1 - V_2}{R_1}\right) - \frac{V_2}{R_2} \right]$$

or 63.28 x 0.58 = 36.7W, 18.35W per resistor, though this assumes that the series L has zero reactance. (No simple formulas are available to calculate the values of R and series L versus frequency response, though some computer programs can plot the amplifier's response characteristics for given values of these elements.)

Any series reactance would be treated as added series R at a given frequency, and deducted from its original value. Since there

will be a voltage drop across the reactance, the voltage across R will be lower, resulting in reduced dissipation.

At the low-frequency end, the series L is customarily selected with its reactance approximately equal to the input impedance of the device. In this case that value is 80nH (5Ω) at 10MHz and phase delay is negligible. At 175MHz, the same inductance represents a reactance of 90W resulting in a phase delay of about 15°. This is normal and only becomes dangerous if 180° is approached, causing the feedback to turn positive in phase and create instabilities. Such a phase shift could occur only if the initial value of L is unnecessarily high or if the amplifier bandwidth is 7-8 octaves or more – possible in certain low power designs. The Q value of the series L, already reduced by the series R, X/R, can be further controlled with a parallel R (R/X).

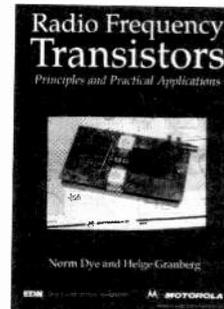
In practice typical Q values for the series L are less than ten in most cases.

**Power loss**

These examples show that power loss at low frequencies is considerable, in this case amounting to 6-7% of overall efficiency. The feedback resistor values can be rounded to 50Ω, and the reactance of the series L is 5Ω, but the dissipation factor of R is reduced only by 10%.

Recalculating, using the formula above, gives dissipation figures of: (63.28-6.33) x 0.58 = 32.5W or 16.75W for R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub> of the push-pull amplifier in Fig. 4.

Notice that at the low-frequency end of the amplifier's frequency band, adding the series L causes minimal change in efficiency. But at the high end (175MHz), the effective value of the feedback resistor is increased from 50W to 140W. Including the phase delay, this results only in an approximate 1dB gain loss. If the loss of efficiency with negative feedback is not acceptable in an application, a combination of RLC compensation and negative feedback (Figs. 1 and 2) usually yields excellent results. ■



Norm Dye is Motorola's product planning manager in the Semiconductor Products Sector, and Helge Granberg is Member of Technical Staff, Radio frequency Power Group (Semiconductor Products) at Motorola. Their rf transistors book includes practical examples from the frequency spectrum from 2MHz to microwaves, with special emphasis on the uhf frequencies.

RF Transistors: Principles and practical applications is available by postal application to room L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Cheques made payable to Reed Books Services. Credit card orders accepted by phone (081 652 3614)

288pp HARDBACK 07506 9059 3 Cost £19.95+ Postage £2.50

# KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.  
☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
<b>EPROMS</b>			<b>STATIC RAMS</b>		
2764A	2.50	2.20	62256LP-10	3.00	2.25
27C64-150	2.30	1.68	6264LP-10	1.85	2.28
27128A-25	2.20	2.10	6522P	2.40	1.80
27256-25	2.20	1.85	65C02P2	2.90	2.38
27C256-15	2.50	2.20	65C21P2	2.90	2.50
27C512-15	3.00	2.40	65C22P2	2.80	2.30
27C010-15	5.60	3.70	MC146818AP	2.20	1.65
MAX232	1.35	0.95	MM58274CN	4.90	3.98
D8748H	4.20	3.40	SN75176BP	1.60	0.80
D8749H	4.40	3.50	Z80A CPU	1.50	1.00
80C31-12	2.60	1.80	Z80A CTC	1.30	0.85
80C85A	2.60	1.80	Z80A DART	2.10	1.40
82C55-8MEG	1.95	1.58	1488P/1489P	0.32	0.25

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available  
Phone for full price list

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

**178 Brighton Road,  
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA**  
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

## WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

**TEXTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY**

TEXTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£700
PHILIPS 3065 2+1 Channels 100MHz Dual TB Delay Sweep	£600
TEXTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350 MHz Delay Sweep	£750
TEXTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEXTRONIX 468 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEXTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEXTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in IM5038 As new	£500
TEXTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEXTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
NITACMI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£350
PHILIPS PM3211 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
LEADER 180-520A Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
GOLD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£120
WATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£70
GOLD OS2508 Dual Trace 15MHz	£200
TELEQUIPMENT 032 Dual Trace 10MHz Mains/Battery	£300
TELEQUIPMENT 032 Dual Trace 20MHz Mains/Battery	£300
N.P. 1714A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£350

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE. MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

**HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A Oscilloscopes 100MHz Dual Trace Delay Sweep** only £350

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80MHz - 520MHz	£400
N.P. 8640B Signal Generator 20Hz - 1024MHz (opts OC1/OC2/OC3)	£1500
N.P. 8620C Sweep Oscillator with 8624SA 5.9 - 12.4GHz	£500
SYSTEM DUMMER 1702 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 10Hz - 1GHz	£300
RACAL 9081 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 1.5 - 520MHz	£400
FARNELL SS520 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz	£400
MARCONI 2362 Sweep Generator System 250Hz - 1000MHz	£300
MARCONI T72008 AM/FM Sig Gen 10Hz - 510MHz Sweep Facility	£200
MARCONI T72015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz	£300
YANAGIHAR TO315 Dual Trace 20MHz	£375
PHILIPS PM5326 AM/FM Sig Gen 0.1 - 125MHz (FM limited)	£300
N.P. 8601A Sweep Generator 100kHz - 110MHz	£300
MARCONI TF2002B AM/FM Sig Gen 10Hz - 88MHz with Dig. Sync	£150
N.P. 8650B Microwave Sweep Osc with 8657A Plug-in 25.5-40GHz	£300
LYONS PG71N Pulse Gen PRF 1Hz - 5MHz 10 nanosec.	£75
FARNELL PG101 Pulse Gen 100Hz-50kHz 10ns (1Hz)	£125
RACAL/DANA P25 Pulse Gen 1Hz - 50kHz Dual Output	£200

**BREU & ROER Vibration Exciter System** Consisting of exciter control 1047, Power Amp 708 & Exciter Body 4802 (up to 1780N - 400Hz)

OTHER BAK EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

N.P. 3580A LED 5Hz - 50kHz	£1000
AURITSU MS528 with Tracking Generator 10kHz - 1700MHz	£1500
POLARAD 641 L 110MHz - 18GHz	£1500
N.P. 1411 with 8555A & 8552B 10MHz - 18GHz	£1700
N.P. 1411 with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz - 1250MHz	£1200
N.P. 1411 with 8553B & 8552A 10Hz - 110MHz	£800
N.P. 1411 with 8551A & 8552A 10Hz - 110MHz	£700
N.P. 8444 & 8443 Tracking Generators available from	£300

**Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.**  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.  
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

## STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696  
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)



CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

EIP/DANA 351D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz	£950
N.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 1.5GHz LED	£350
MARCONI 2435 Digital Frequency Meter 20Hz - 100MHz	£700
MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC - 100MHz 8 digit	£175
MARCONI 2431A Frequency Counter 10Hz - 200MHz 8 digit	£175
MARCONI 2404A Frequency Counter 10Hz - 80MHz 8 digit	£150
RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter 10Hz - 50MHz 5 digit	£200
RACAL 9913 Frequency Meter 10Hz - 200MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9912 Frequency Meter 10Hz - 120MHz 7 digit	£100
RACAL 9905 Universal Counter/Timer DC-200MHz 8 digit	£150
RACAL 9904 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 7 digit	£175
RACAL 9901 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 6 digit	£100
DAYTON 1061A 4 1/2 digit Autoscal Multimeter True RMS AC/Current	£600
DAYTON 1065 5 1/2 digit Autoscal Multimeter with AC/DC/Ohms IEEE	£500
N.P. 3450A 5 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms	£200
SOLARTRON 7150 6 1/2 - 3 1/2 digit DMM with IEEE	£400
SOLARTRON 7045 4 1/2 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms	£200
MARCONI TF1313A Universal LCR Bridge 0.1% - 1GHz	£125
WAYNE KERR 8424 Digital Component Meter LCR	£125
HEATHKIT IB RLC Bridge	£60
MARCONI TF2300B Modulation Meter AM/FM 4MHz - 1.2GHz	£100
DYMER 2005 Distortion Factor Meter 6 - 64kHz 0.01%	£150
RACAL 3301A True RMS Millivoltmeter 10kHz - 1GHz	£300
KIKUSUI AVM23 AC Voltmeter Dual Channel 10Hz - 500kHz 300V - 100V	£100
LEADER LMV181A AC Millivoltmeter 5Hz - 1MHz 100V - 300V	£75
FARNELL TV5700M2 70 Volts 5 Amps 35 Volts 10 Amps Metered	£200
FARNELL 83010 30 Volts 10 Amps Variable	£200
FARNELL L30E 0 - 30 Volts 0 - 5 Amps Metered	£125
FARNELL L30A 0 - 50 Volts 0 - 0.5 Amps Metered	£50
MARCONI (WEIR) TF2154 0 - 30V 1A - 15V 2A 0 - 7.5V 4A Metered	£50
BRADSHAW METER FT20 - 20V Meter	£200
RACAL 9005 Automatic Mod Meter 10MHz - 1.5GHz Wide Deviation	£200
RACAL/DANA 9104 RF Power Meter 10MHz - 1GHz 10mW - 300W	£480
AYO CT160 Valve Tester (Valve Data not included)	£75
N.P. 5094A Signature Analyser	£100
N.P. 5096 Signature Analyser	£100
LINDOS (LA) M42B Audio Analyser	£500
UNAKON BP501 Audio Analyser	£350
AYO 8 Mk6 in Carrying Case	£125
ELECTROSTAT Voltmeter in wooden case FSD 18.5kV DC, AC 14kV RMS 500	£50
N.P. 7470A Plotter 2 Pen A4 HFB	£200

## NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£382
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£653
All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes	
<b>BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT</b> (P&P all units £5)	
APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter/Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions)	£325
METRO 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£118
METRO 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£145
METRO 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£188
HUPFOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sqr/Tri	£118
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£228
All other Black Star Equipment available	
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3)	£12

## Modelmaker a synthesis toolkit for

SpiceAge for Windows makes models accessible to all.

This new model maker includes tools for creating OpAmps, Transformers, Attenuators and Bipolar transistors. Straight from a catalogue...

The models are an accessible alternative to SPICE models which may also be used with SpiceAge. But because the information needed can be obtained straight out of a catalogue, you need never be kept waiting for a model again.

Unnecessary complexity removed...

The models synthesized are smaller than SPICE models yet they are adequate for most applications and calculate many times faster. This is partly achieved by exploiting special polynomial pragmas (not available to SPICE) that define the limits of validity of non-linear functions. The OpAmp models, for example, break new ground in simulation technology by representing many SPICE details yet calculating up to five times faster.

MODELMAKER is available in modules starting from £15 + VAT to £135 + VAT and links with version 3 (and later) and level 3 (and higher) of SpiceAge

The screenshot shows the 'SpiceAge Library Model Creator' interface. On the left, a circuit model is displayed with components like resistors (R), capacitors (C), and voltage sources (VCCS, VCVS, Gg). On the right, the 'OpAmp Characteristics' window is open, showing the following values:

- Device name: UA741C
- Open-loop gain: 200.00000k
- Open loop bandwidth, Hz: 6.0
- Slew rate, V/us: 0.50
- Input bias current, nA: 80.00
- Input offset current, nA: 20.00
- Input offset voltage, mV: 1.00
- Input resistance, MOhms: 2.00
- Output resistance, Ohms: 75.00
- Output current limit, mA: 25.00
- Quiescent current, mA: 1.70

for Windows through the DDE. Those Engineers operate a helpful policy of maintenance and upgrading to all their software. For further details, contact Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel 081-906 0155, FAX 081-906 0969.

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

# BOOKS TO BUY



in grasping electrical and electronics theory. This book has been written to help such students to understand the mathematical principles underlying their subject so that they can go on with confidence to tackle problems in practical circuits. Paperback 256 pages.  
**Price £14.95 0 7506 0924 9**

## CIRCUIT MANUALS

**Ray Marston**

A series of books dealing with their subjects in an easy-to-read and non-mathematical manner, presenting the reader with many practical applications and circuits. They are specifically written, for the design engineer, technician and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. All the titles are written by Ray Marston, a freelance electronics design engineer and international writer.

### Op-amp Circuits Manual

**Paperback 224 pages**  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912077**

### Audio IC Circuits Manual

**Paperback 168 pages**  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912107**

### CMOS Circuits Manual

**Paperback 192 pages**  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912123**

### Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual

**Paperback 144 pages**  
**Price £13.95 0 7506 00640**

### Timer/Generator Circuits Manual

**Paperback 224 pages**  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912913**

### Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual

**Paperback 240 pages**  
**Price £13.95 0 7506 0228 7**

### Instrumentation and Test Gear Circuits Manual

**Ray Marston**  
Modern instrumentation and test gear circuits of value to the industrial, commercial, or amateur electronic engineer or designer make up this book. Almost 500 outstandingly useful and carefully selected practical circuits are in here. This is one book you must have if you need access to practical working circuits ranging from simple attenuators and bridges to complex digital panel meters, waveform generators, and scope trace doublers. Paperback 400 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0758 0**

### Logic Designers Handbook

**Andrew Parr**  
Easy to read, but none the less thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers and provides an accessible source of data on devices in the TTL and CMOS families. It's a 'Designers Handbook' that will live on the designer's bench rather than on the bookshelf. The basic theory is explained and then supported with specific practical examples. Paperback 488 pages.  
**Price £25.00 0 7506 0535 9**

### Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology

**Luc Baert, Luc Theunissen & Guido Vergult**  
Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, optoelectronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Paperback 240 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0614 2**

## NEWNES POCKET BOOKS

A series of handy, inexpensive, pocket sized books to be kept by your side and used every day. Their size makes them an ideal 'travelling' companion as well.

### Newnes Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book

**Keith Brindley**  
**Hardback 319 pages**  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0937 0**

### Newnes Electronics Assembly Pocket Book

**Keith Brindley**  
**Hardback 304 pages**  
**Price £10.95 0 7506 0222 8**

### Newnes Television and Video Engineer's Pocket Book

**Eugene Trundle**  
**Hardback 384 pages**  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0677 0**

### Newnes Circuit Calculations Pocket Book

**T Davies**  
**Hardback 300 pages**  
**Price £10.95 0 7506 0195 7**

### Newnes Data Communications Pocket Book

**Michael Tooley**  
**Hardback 192 pages**  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0427 1**

### Newnes Telecommunications Pocket Book

**JE Varrall & EA Edis**  
**Hardback 400 pages**  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0307 0**

### Newnes Z80 Pocket Book

**Chris Roberts**  
**Hardback 185 pages**  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0308 9**

### Newnes 68000 Pocket Book

**Mike Tooley**  
**Hardback 257 pages**  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0309 7**

### Newnes Electrical Pocket Book

**21st edition**  
**E A Parr**  
**Paperback 526 pages**  
**£12.95 0 7506 05138**

### Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC

**Ray Marston**  
**Hardback 336 pages**  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0132 9**

### Newnes Guide to Satellite TV

**D J Stephenson**  
A practical guide, without excessive theory of mathematics, to the installation and servicing of satellite TV receiving equipment for those professionally employed in the aerial rigging/TV trades. Hardback 256 pages.  
**Price £17.95 0 7506 0215 5**

### Newnes Practical RF Handbook

**Ian Hickman**  
Pressure on the RF spectrum has never been greater and it's people with knowledge and skills of RF design who are now in demand in the electronics industry to design, produce, maintain and use equipment capable of working in this crowded environment. This practical introduction to modern RF circuit design will equip you with the necessary RF knowledge and skills to enable you to compete effectively in the industry. Paperback 320 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0871 4**

### Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

**R A Pease**  
Bob Pease is one of the legends of analog design. Over the years, he's developed techniques and methods to expedite the often-difficult tasks of debugging and

### Programmable Logic Handbook

**Geoff Bostock**

Logic circuit designers are increasingly turning to programmable logic devices as a means of solving problems. This book, for the established electronics engineer, student and technician, is a thorough introduction to programmable logic. Geoff Bostock will take you to a level where you, as a designer, can take full advantage of the growing product range of ASICs and other self-programmable arrays used in computer and control systems. Paperback 256 pages.  
**Price £19.95 0 7506 0808 0**

### Understand Electrical and Electronic Maths

**Owen Bishop**

People who find maths difficult often have, as a result, difficulty

troubleshooting analog circuits. Now, Bob has compiled his 'battle-tested' methods in the pages of this book. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN Magazine, the book contains a wealth of new material and advice for Digital/Analog electronics engineers on using simple equipment to troubleshoot. Paperback 217 pages.

**Price £14.95 0 7506 16326**

### PC-Based Instrumentation and Control

**M Tooley**

Do you need information to enable you to select the necessary hardware and software to implement a wide range of practical PC-based instrumentation and control systems? Then this book is for you. Paperback 320 pages.

**Price £14.95 0 7506 1631 8**

### Electronic Circuits Handbook

**M Tooley**

Provides you with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. Paperback 345 pages.

**Price £24.95 0 7506 0750 5**

### Communication Services via Satellite

**G E Lewis**

DBS is already with us, and will create a series of new technical problems for engineers/technicians in television and communication services. This book gives you the solutions to these problems by:

explaining how the system functions; describing several actual systems and giving several analyses and design rules. You can't afford to be without this invaluable technology update if you're a systems design engineer, service engineer or technician. Paperback 400 pages.

**Price £25.00 0 7506 0437 9**

### Digital Logic Design

**Brian Holdsworth**

As one of the most successful and well established electronics textbooks on digital logic design, this book reflects recent developments in the digital fields. The book also covers new functional logic symbols and logic design using MSI and programmable logic arrays. Paperback 448 pages.

**Price £19. 50 0 7506 0501 4**

### The Circuit Designers

**Companion**

**T Williams**

This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design is invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. Hardback 320 pages.

**Price £25 00 0 7506 1142 1**

**Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614**

**Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**

**Please supply the following titles:**

Qty	Title	ISBN	Price
	Programmable Logic Handbook	07506 0808 0	19.95
	Understanding Electrical & Elec Maths	07506 0924 9	14.95
	Op-amp Circuits Manual	0434 912077	13.95
	Audio IC Circuits Manual	0434 912107	13.95
	CMOS Circuit Manual	0434 912123	13.95
	Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual	07506 0064 0	13.95
	Power Control Circuits Manual	07506 06908	13.95
	Timer/Generator Circuits Manual	0434 912191	13.95
	Diode, Transistor & FET Circuits Man	07506 0228 7	13.95
	Instrumentation & Test Gear Circuits Man	07506 0758 0	16.95
	Logic Designers Handbook	07506 0535 9	25.00
	Digital Audio and Compact Disc	07506 0614 2	16.95
	Newnes Elec Engineers Pkt Bk	0 7506 0937 0	12.95
	Newnes Elec Assemby Pk Bk	07506 0222 8	10.95
	Newnes TV and Video Eng Pkt Bk	07506 0677 0	12.95
	Newnes Circuit Calculations Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
	Newnes Data Communications Pkt Bk	07506 0307 0	12.95
	Newnes Telecommunications Pkt Bk	07506 0307 0	12.95
	Newnes Z80 Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
	Newnes 68000 Pkt Bk	07506 0309 7	12.95
	Newnes Electrical Pk Bk	07506 05138	12.95
	Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Bk	07506 0132 9	12.95
	Newnes Guide to Satellite TV	07506 0215 5	17.95
	Newnes Practical RF Handbook	07506 0871 4	16.95
	Troubleshooting Analog Circuits	07506 16326	14.95
	PC-Based Instrumentation and Control	07506 1631 8	14.95
	Electronic Circuits Handbook	07506 0750 5	24.95
	Communication Services via Satellite	07506 0437 9	25.00
	Digital Logic Design	07506 05014	19.50

PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE  
Add VAT at local rate  
NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE TOTAL

**Business purchase:** Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card, letterhead and have signed the form below.  
**Guarantee:** If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resaleable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £  
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**  
Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master      Barclay/Visa      Amex      Diners

Credit Card No.      Exp date

NAME (Please print)

ORGANISATION

STREET

TOWN

COUNTY      POST CODE      COUNTRY

DATE      TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGNATURE

T3000

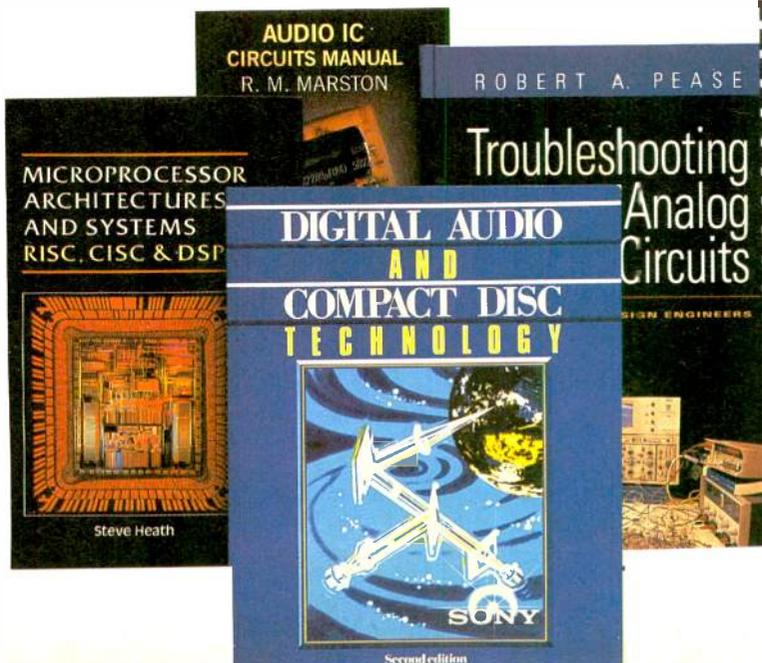
### VAT RATES

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Gemany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)  
VAT NO.

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

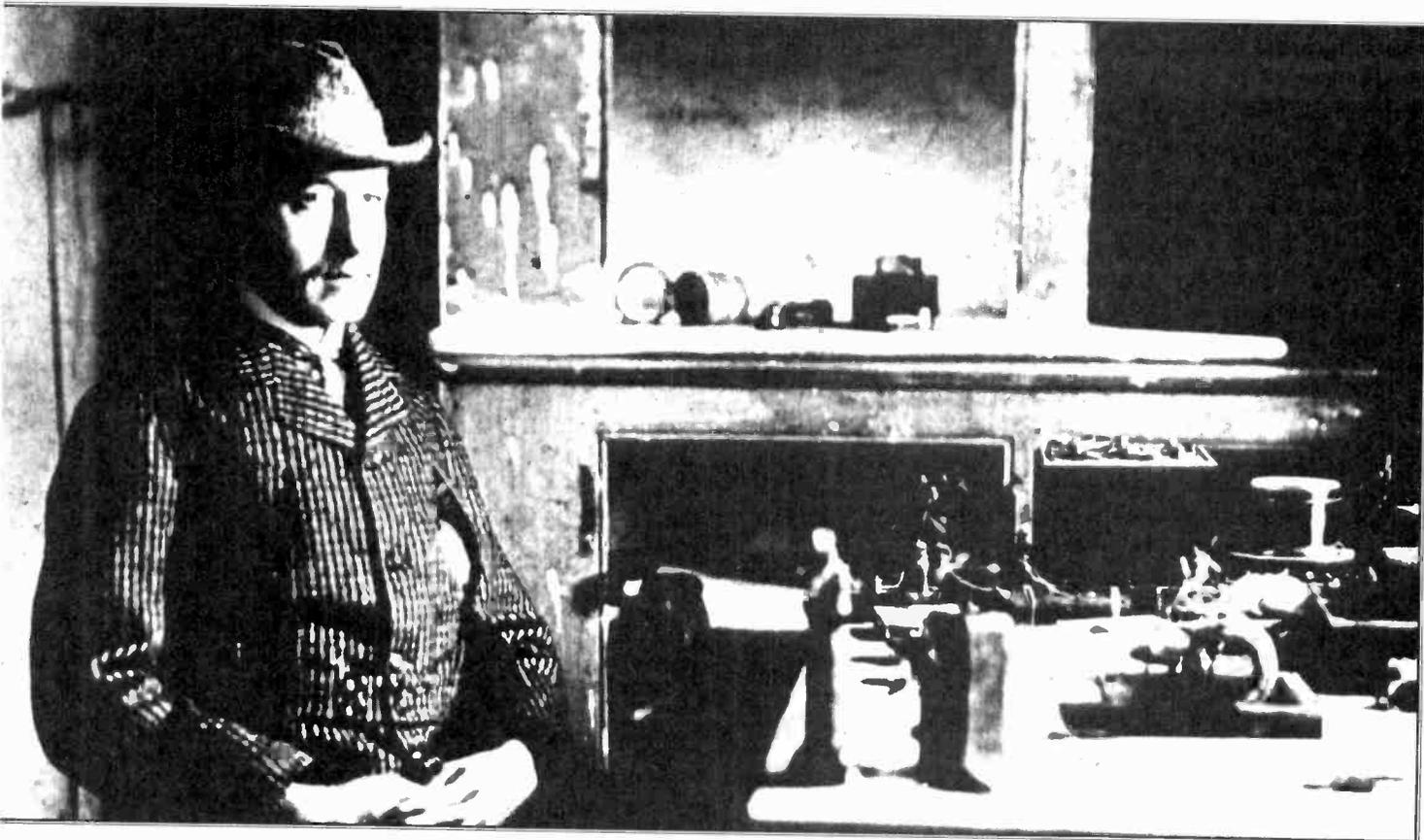
Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to recieve further details about books, journals and information services.

Reed Business Publishing - Registered Office - Quadrant Hse The Quadrant Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS      Registered in England 151537



# the MAN

*Signal Hill, St Johns, Newfoundland, with apparatus used in the first transatlantic wireless tests. Marconi knew he was playing for big stakes, both commercially and in terms of his scientific reputation. (Courtesy GEC-Marconi Ltd).*



## who started ripples in the ether

**In 1894 Marconi began the research that enabled the world to take the first steps towards modern communications. 100 years on, John Powell Riley pinpoints the key moments in a genius's life and looks at exactly what Marconi risked in his greatest experiment.**

**N**o single person invented the radio. But the pioneer towering above all those brilliant people who made essential contributions is, without question, Guglielmo Marconi.

Marconi began his experiments at a time when no one knew how radio waves propagated. Range was generally thought to be limited to about the distance a man could throw a stone. Today we understand that the theoretical basis of wave propagation is vastly complicated. But in those early days what was needed was an experimenter with a unique intuitive and inventive gift. Marconi was that man.

He was born on the 25th of April, 1874 in Bologna, Italy. His Irish mother, Annie Jameson, was a member of the Jameson whiskey family and his father, Giuseppe Marconi, was a comfortably well-off, land-owning Italian.

At the age of five, Marconi came to England for his first two

years of schooling, going back to Italy to complete his education in Livorno, where he later studied physics. One of his earliest influences was the eminent Professor Righi whose work on electromagnetic radiation first began to capture his imagination. At that time, his aim was to become an officer in the Italian navy. But his ambition changed when he failed the entrance examination.

Marconi's awakening came when, vacationing in the Italian Alps in the summer of 1894, he read a paper describing Heinrich Rudolph Hertz's laboratory experiments with "Hertzian waves". Immediately he returned home, and set up a lab in the attic of Villa Grifone, the family home in Pontecchio near Bologna.

From that moment, single-minded fascination with the subject shut out all else and wave propagation became his lifelong obsession.

Encouraged by his mother – and strongly opposed by his father who thought he should devote his energies to improving the grape harvest – Marconi nevertheless steadily increased the distance over which messages could be sent "through the ether".

Within a year he was able to transmit morse signals over distances of about a kilometre, to positions hidden beyond the crest of a mountain.

### England beckons

Starting with nothing more than a laboratory experiment, Marconi had proved that practical wireless communication was feasible, an achievement that marked the advent of radio and profoundly changed our lives. But with astounding lack of vision the Italian government, like Marconi's father, showed no interest in his accomplishments. England, then the greatest maritime nation in the world, appeared to be a better place to further his ambition and at the urging, both of his mother and the Irish branch of the family, the reserved, self-confident young man of 21 moved there with his mother.

Helped by his cousin Jameson Davis, a man of influence who lived in London, he applied for his first patent on June 2, 1896 at the age of 22. On March 2, 1897 he filed an improved specification and on July 2, 1897 the London Patent Office granted the young man his patent. It was the first in any country for a "system of telegraphy without wires by means of electromagnetic waves".

By July 1897, again with the help of his cousin, Marconi had formed the Marconi Company (originally the Wireless Telegraph and Signal Company, Limited; later Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company; now GEC-Marconi Limited). He had also increased reception range to 7-9 miles over water.

### Competitive tension

The young Marconi deeply impressed William Preece, chief engineer of the Post Office, the licensing authority for communications. Preece had been experimenting with electromagnetic waves but had failed where Marconi succeeded. In a moment of candour he praised

Marconi and referred to him as "the boy wonder." Though intended as a sincere compliment, the remark was promptly seized upon by mature physicists and engineers who were embarrassed at being unable to explain Marconi's accomplishments in terms of known science.

Over the years Preece alternately praised Marconi and joined the ranks of his critics. He strongly supported the cable companies that were operating under license agreements granting them exclusive rights to certain important point-to-point links. Cable companies quickly recognised the threat posed by "wireless" and emerged as bitter and often unprincipled rivals. Cable couldn't compete in maritime applications and that afforded Marconi a foot-hold in a slowly growing but conservative captive market – together with another arch rival, Telefunken, in Germany. Professor Adolphus Slaby, of the Technical High School at Charlottenburg, Berlin (also associated with Siemens & Halske and Telefunken) saw himself as a colleague but Marconi regarded him as his *hête noire*. The Marconi Company continued to make technical strides at an almost unbelievable pace. German rivals, under Slaby's technical guidance, struggled to keep up, but whenever Marconi got too far ahead, the German government would contact the British government through diplomatic channels and request that Professor Slaby be permitted to attend a Marconi demonstration as an interested observer. In this way the obsequious Slaby conducted what Marconi considered to be commercial espionage and on return to Germany promptly upgraded the Telefunken equipment. In fairness to Slaby, one of his technical tips to Marconi, concerning matching the impedance of the coherer to that of the antenna, proved invaluable.

The British government was also slow to see the significance of radio in Naval communication. The application of wireless to the safety of life at sea seemed to Marconi to be obvious and it strongly motivated him from the start.

Today we take radio for granted. When Nasa put men on the moon, few stopped to reflect on the other scientific miracle that allowed us to talk to them.

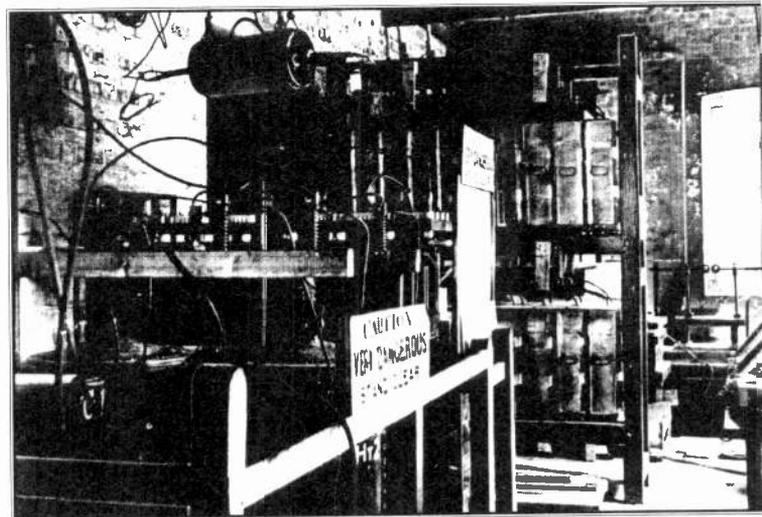
### Calling Newfoundland

Marconi's work inevitably brought criticism from the establishment (see box). To tackle this – and for a much more rational commercial reason – Marconi knew he must attempt a transatlantic test as soon as possible. This was the best way, ultimately, to break the monopoly on international communications,

“ I was about to test the truth of my theories, to prove that the patents that the Marconi Companies and myself had taken, and the tens of thousands of pounds which had been spent in experimenting and in the construction of the great station at Poldhu, had not been in vain. ”

G Marconi

Apparatus at Poldhu in Cornwall that transmitted the "s" received by Marconi in Newfoundland. The spark gap can be seen, right, in the background. (Courtesy GEC-Marconi Ltd).



held by the cable companies.

To attempt it, Marconi needed a much more powerful transmitter, a more elaborate antenna, and a better station site. But at that time, the Marconi Company was hard pressed to pay the ever-mounting cost of research and development. Business was not good and a transatlantic test called for elaborate preparations which would be an almost unacceptable financial burden.

Marconi met with his board of directors and, using all his powers of persuasion, eventually obtained their less than enthusiastic support for a risky attempt to bridge the Atlantic.

Moving fast, he selected an ideal new station site called Poldhu, in Cornwall near Mullion – about six miles north of Lizard Point. The inventor described it with poetic imagery, as “hard and bleak” and said it “possessed an inexpressible charm because of the soft airs, pungent with salt, that blew over it”.

Building construction started in October of 1900. Marconi was determined that Poldhu would have the most powerful transmitter yet constructed and its antenna would be equally formidable. Critics now began to refer to his new more powerful transmitting station as “the thunder of Poldhu.” They predicted it was going to drown out the smaller local stations.

Certainly, a major problem had to be overcome. Spark-gap transmitters emitted a tremendously broad power spectrum so that a receiver placed near one would pick up signals no matter to what it was tuned. The crude but remarkably sensitive “coherer” detectors used as receivers also lacked selectivity.

In December 1900, Marconi moved a station from Dovercourt, near Harwich, to Poldhu to start transmission tests. On January 23, 1901 the station at Poldhu easily established communication with one at St Catherine’s Point, Isle of Wight, 196 miles distant. This was well beyond line of sight and Marconi saw it as proof that earth curvature would not be an obstacle on the longer transatlantic path.

**Media scepticism**

Some elements of the technical press in England, especially at the start of his career, were devastatingly cruel to Marconi. It nettled him all his life.

When transmission range was only a few miles, they said “the usefulness of radio was obviously very limited.” Later, when greater distances were spanned, they said that the five word per minute speed of transmission was too slow. It was in fact 22 words per minute.

When Marconi again extended the range so that ships at sea could receive messages and lives were saved by radio, the critics still hounded him. One, writing for a technical trade paper, claimed that to transmit at a speed of 50 words per minute, twenty gigantic stations – ten at each end of the path – would need to be constructed.

feasible in Marconi’s opinion. Furthermore it was attractive as a commercial proposition, and tests proved that nearby stations now had nothing to fear from the “thunder” of Poldhu.

**Line of vision**

As preparations raced ahead, there was no let up from those in the scientific community who lacked Marconi’s vision. A favourite

wrong by successfully communicating over lesser distances that were nevertheless well beyond line of sight. In doing this he had become aware of what now is called the ground wave, following the surface of the earth and propagating particularly well over salt water.

By trial and error Marconi had found that vertically polarised antennas working against ground, what we today call Marconi antennas, accentuated this propagation mode. As wavelength increases, ground wave attenuation decreases.

In fact this preoccupation with ground wave propagation misled experimenters. Marconi included, into believing that long distance transmission required long wavelengths of the order of 360 to 2000m – and consequently gigantic antennas.

Eventually they would learn that there are also sky wave modes of propagation (see box) even better suited to long distance communication.

**Disaster**

By the end of August, 1901, an antenna at Poldhu consisting of twenty poles, 220 feet tall, was erected on a circle of 200 feet diameter, with their tops connected by triatic stays to which the many semi-vertical elements were fastened. Work was nearly completed when, on September 17th, the worst storm in memory swept the English coast. A triatic stay snapped and the poles fell to the ground.

Directors of the Marconi Company were appalled at the disaster and at the funds

*Balloons failed, but Marconi was able to use a kite to raise his aerial high enough in Newfoundland for him to receive the transmission from England. (Courtesy GEC-Marconi Ltd).*

**Genius in the Edison mould**

Marconi was a wizard in the sense that Thomas Edison was. Both were single-minded men whose intense determination and intuitiveness set them apart, and fitted them ideally for their empirical approaches to science. Both lived, most of the time, in the intensely fascinating dream worlds known only to those whose immense creativity requires total concentration. As a result they were often oblivious to all else.

Edison left his bride on their honeymoon, got off the train and went back to his lab. Similarly Marconi, conducting radio experiments on his yacht, the Elettra, took his youngest daughter Gioia to the nearest beach, left her alone to play – and forgot her. She tried to dog-paddle back to the yacht, and it was only a miracle that allowed her to be found before she drowned.



Dr J A Fleming, a consultant to Marconi and a pioneer in his own right, made many improvements at the transmitter site, greatly increasing power during the next four months, while Marconi turned his attention primarily to his newly-developed tuned circuits (see box), adding them both to the transmitter and to the receiver to avoid interference with other services. The result, according to his notes, “was a transmitter more powerful than anything of the kind, until then, constructed”. (10 to 12kW).

Transatlantic wireless telegraphy was at last

theme now was that very long range communication was not possible because of the curvature of the earth. There was, they pointed out, a “hump of water more than 100 miles high” that radio waves could neither bend around nor penetrate to reach a distant point below the horizon on the other side of the Atlantic. One facetious argument was that transatlantic wireless transmission would only be possible if antennas at both ends of the path were supported on masts two hundred miles high.

Marconi had convinced himself they were

expended with nothing to show for it, but Marconi only redoubled his efforts. He did wonder though if the site was a mistake – the coast at Mullion was highly vulnerable to violent storms.

At first the delay looked like months, but Marconi was at his best when challenged by adversity and he had erected a simpler but nevertheless effective antenna within eight days. This one used two 160ft poles 200ft apart to support a triatic stay, stretched between them, from which he suspended sixty copper wires. At the top they were spaced at 3ft intervals and at the bottom they came together for connection to the transmitter.

was to send the letter “s” (three dots) at regular intervals daily between 3pm and 6pm Greenwich time until told to stop. The corresponding time at St John’s, Newfoundland, would be 11:30 am to 2:30pm.

We now realise that the schedule he chose, based merely on convenience, was almost disastrous. During daylight hours solar absorption, then unknown, greatly diminishes the strength of long wave sky waves. Transmissions on the wavelength used should actually have been scheduled during hours of darkness when sky waves, unattenuated by solar absorption would have been far stronger than ground wave. But having made these arrangements, Marconi sailed on November 26th from Liverpool on the Allan liner SS Sardinian with assistants, George Stevens Kemp and P W Page.

### Not mistaken

After an uneventful crossing, the ship docked at St John’s, Newfoundland on Friday, December 6, 1901. The next day, Marconi visited the Governor, Sir Cavendish Boyle, the Premier, Sir Robert Bond and other members of the Ministry. Everyone promised whole-hearted cooperation and went all-out to help him find radio station sites at Cape Race, Mistaken Point, and other likely places. All sites were rejected by Marconi – perhaps he worried how a site near “Mistaken Point” would be exploited by a hostile and sceptical home technical press.

He eventually settled on Signal Hill near the city of St John’s, in his notes described as: “A lofty eminence overlooking the port and forming the natural bulwark which protects it from the fury of the Atlantic gales”.

Because of inclement winter weather and time considerations, Marconi decided not to erect high poles to support the aerial. Instead he tried to use a captive balloon. He had brought two for that purpose as well as six kites as back-ups.

The top of Signal Hill has a small plateau of about two acres which he thought suitable for handling either the balloons or the kites. From a crag on this plateau rose the new Cabot Memorial Tower, designed as a signal station commemorating the discovery of Newfoundland. Close to it there was an old military barracks which was then used as a hospital. He set up his equipment in this building and prepared for the great experiment.

After wrestling with the balloon then turning to the kites to elevate the aerial to 400ft he at last heard the “three sharp little clicks corresponding to three dots” that indicated the passage of the s transmission, across the Atlantic

## Marconi's "sternest test"

Marconi describes preparations – and what was at stake – for his test transmission from Cornwall to Newfoundland:

*“On Monday, December 9th, barely three days after my arrival, I began work on Signal Hill together with my assistants. I had decided to try one of the balloons first as a means of elevating the aerial and by Wednesday we had inflated it, and it made its first ascent during the morning. Its diameter was about fourteen feet and it contained some 1000 cubic feet of hydrogen gas, quite sufficient to hold the aerial which consisted of [500 feet of] wire weighing about ten pounds. Owing, however, to the heavy wind that was blowing at the time, after a short while the balloon broke away and disappeared to parts unknown. I came to the conclusion that perhaps the kites would answer better and on Thursday morning, in spite of the furious gale that was blowing, we managed to elevate one... to a height of about four hundred feet”.*

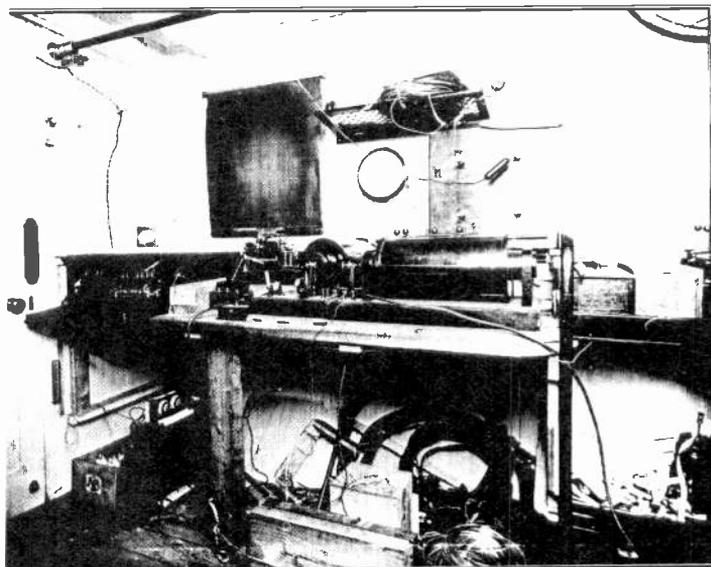
Marconi went on to describe why it was so vital that his experiment was a success:

*“I was about to test the truth of my theories, to prove that the patents that the Marconi Companies and myself had taken, and the tens of thousands of pounds which had been spent in experimenting and in the construction of the great station at Poldhu, had not been in vain.*

*“In view of the importance of all that was at stake, I had decided not to trust to the usual arrangement of having the coherer signals recorded automatically through a relay and a Morse instrument on paper tape, but to use instead a telephone connected to a self-acting coherer, the human ear being more sensitive than the above-mentioned recorder. Suddenly, about half past twelve there sounded the sharp click of the “tapper” as it struck the coherer, showing me that something was coming and I listened intently.*

*“Unmistakably, the three sharp little clicks corresponding to three dots, sounded several times in my ear but I would not be satisfied without corroboration.*

*“Can you hear anything, Mr. Kemp? I said, handing the telephone to my assistant. Kemp heard the same thing as I and I knew then that I had been absolutely right in my calculations. The electric waves which were being sent out from Poldhu had traversed the Atlantic, serenely ignoring the curvature of the earth which so many doubters considered would be a fatal obstacle, and they were now affecting my receiver in Newfoundland. I knew that the day on which I should be able to send full messages without wires or cables across the Atlantic was not very far distant. The distance had been overcome and further development of the sending and receiving apparatus was all that was required.”*



*Critics claimed Marconi could have staged his transatlantic triumph, and questioned whether he could be believed. To confound them Marconi repeated the feat using a wireless installation aboard the SS Philadelphia, inviting in many witnesses to observe reception. (Courtesy GEC-Marconi Ltd).*

Using this “aerial” in mid-November the Poldhu station sent such strong signals to Marconi’s most distant station at Crookhaven in South Ireland that he felt confident they could be detected at a ten times greater distance. The experiment again reinforced his conviction that the curvature of the earth was not going to be a problem.

### Covert activity

At last Marconi felt ready to attempt the transatlantic test. He decided to site the receiving station in Newfoundland – that being the nearest point of land in North America. As the test was such a dramatic extension of range he thought it best to avoid publicising his plans: if he succeeded, the effect would be all the more dramatic.

The reason he gave for visiting Newfoundland was that he wanted to investigate the possibility of signalling to Cunard liners on Atlantic passage to beyond the Grand Banks, 400 miles off the Newfoundland coast. Before departing England, Marconi told the chief operator at Poldhu to expect a cable. On the day following receipt of that cable, Poldhu



George Stevens Kemp (left) and P W Paget (right) sailed with Marconi (centre) to Newfoundland to help Marconi set up his most ambitious experiment. (Courtesy GEC-Marconi Ltd)

from Poldhu (see box: Marconi's own words). Marconi wireless had conquered the Atlantic and silenced, for the moment, some of his critics.

With a mixture of exultation, and trepidation Marconi sent a cable after three days of testing, having barely managed to hear the letter *s* twenty eight times. The news created a sensation around the world with some elements of the media jubilant and others outraged.

Messages of congratulation poured in from many nations, but the response from England was mixed. The consensus of the technical press there was one total scepticism. Almost immediately though, Marconi received a cable from a lawyer representing the Anglo American Telegraph Company. It accused him of violating the exclusive right – that the cable company had under its contract – to send communications from England to Newfoundland. The company threatened a lawsuit if Marconi did not desist immediately. The move, Marconi noted, was a tacit admission that they believed the signals had been received.

In marked contrast, the reaction in America was warmly congratulatory. The prestigious American IEE (Institute of Electrical Engineers, now the IEEE) gave a dinner at the Astoria Hotel in New York in his honour attended by 300 members including many of our most distinguished men of science. Its President was the famous Steinmetz, mathematician and electrical genius of General Electric who held 200 patents. Alexander Graham Bell, inventor of the telephone was there. He conceivably might have seen wireless as a competitor, but instead he lavishly praised Marconi, and offered him the use of his estate at Cape Breton, Nova Scotia for the erection of a wireless station (Marconi

declined). Thomas Edison and Nicola Tesla who could not be there both sent messages of sincere congratulations.

It was a heady experience for a young man of 27.

Some critics in England, however, were still unconvinced. They claimed Marconi was either perpetrating a hoax or was confusing normal atmospheric with test signals, citing the "immutable and well understood laws of physics" as their authority. Some were quick to point out that the world had only Marconi's word for what really happened. There were no ink recordings to document his claims.

### Results confirmed

Stung by insinuations, Marconi sailed for New York aboard the SS Philadelphia, with C S Franklin as his wireless operator. (Franklin later distinguished himself as a prolific inventor. One of his many designs, the Franklin array, a directional antenna, came into wide use by point-to-point services.) The ship departed Cherbourg on February 22, 1902 and was fitted with equipment of the same type Marconi used in Newfoundland.

During this voyage he received complete messages to a range of 1551 miles and they were automatically recorded by a morse inker in the presence of the ship's master, Captain Mills, other officers, and many interested passengers.

Each ink recording was signed and dated by one of these witnesses, usually by the captain. When range would no longer permit the reception of complete texts, Marconi continued to record parts of messages or the letter *s* until 2099 miles distant from Poldhu.

During his passage on the SS Philadelphia, Marconi made another discovery of fundamental importance. It was that long wave radio signals traverse greater distances over areas of the earth that are in darkness (due to the solar absorption phenomenon mentioned earlier). Without understanding it at the time, he observed the differences between ground wave transmission giving a steady signal day and night but attenuating rapidly with distance; and sky wave transmission, traversing vast distances with less attenuation if the time of day is right. Most critics were confounded and silenced by the shipboard demonstrations, but a few diehards thought that Marconi's latest feat was accomplished by relaying signals from ship to ship in a chain spanning the Atlantic ocean. Even today some radio engineers question the authenticity of the first transatlantic transmission, Poldhu to St Johns, (because of high ground wave attenuation at

### In tune with coherer technology

The coherer was invented by the Frenchman E Branly, based on the discoveries of the Anglo-American D E Hughes, then further updated by the Englishman Sir Oliver Lodge as well as the Russian A S Popoff. The device consisted of a tube filled with fine metal filings – Marconi used 95% nickel and 5% silver. When rf energy passed through them, the particles cohered and resistance dropped. To respond to changes of state (signal or no signal), some form of "de-coherer" such as a solenoid tapper or a mechanical shaker was necessary.

The clumsy approach limited the speed of morse transmission until the advent of the vacuum tube. More importantly, their lack of selectivity and the fact that spark gap transmitters were "broad as a barn door" had begun to turn the spectrum into a bedlam.

The further development of radio would not have been possible without a solution to the problem. Marconi found it by using tuned circuits to add selectivity both to transmitters and to receivers.

Sir Oliver Lodge had experimented earlier with tuned circuits but failed to reduce his ideas to practice as required by patent law. The improvement permitted more than one pair of stations to operate in the same area at the same time. The innovation became famous as "the Marconi four sevens patent" (No 7777).

that range and also because of high solar absorption of sky waves at the 366m wavelength used).

But no one can deny his triumphant demonstrations conducted on the SS Philadelphia in February, 1902, at a time when his competitors were able to span only about one tenth that range. He had finally documented long range wireless transmission and silenced most shortsighted critics.

Of course, successful transmission of sentence fragments and the letter *s* across the Atlantic fell far short of what was required for a marketable service. But after many setbacks, and five years of further development, regular commercial service finally began between a Marconi station in Clifden, Ireland and one in Glace Bay, Newfoundland, on 15 October, 1907.

The monopoly of the submarine cable services was broken and the genie was out of the bottle. ■

### Acknowledgment

Thanks to Roy Rodwell of GEC-Marconi Ltd for kind assistance in verifying certain details.

# CIRCUIT IDEAS

SEND YOUR CIRCUIT IDEAS TO THE EDITOR, ELECTRONICS WORLD, QUADRANT HOUSE, THE QUADRANT, SUTTON, SURREY SM2 5AS

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving £100 cash for the month's top design. Other authors will receive £25 cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

**£100 WINNER**

## Capacitive fluid-level detector

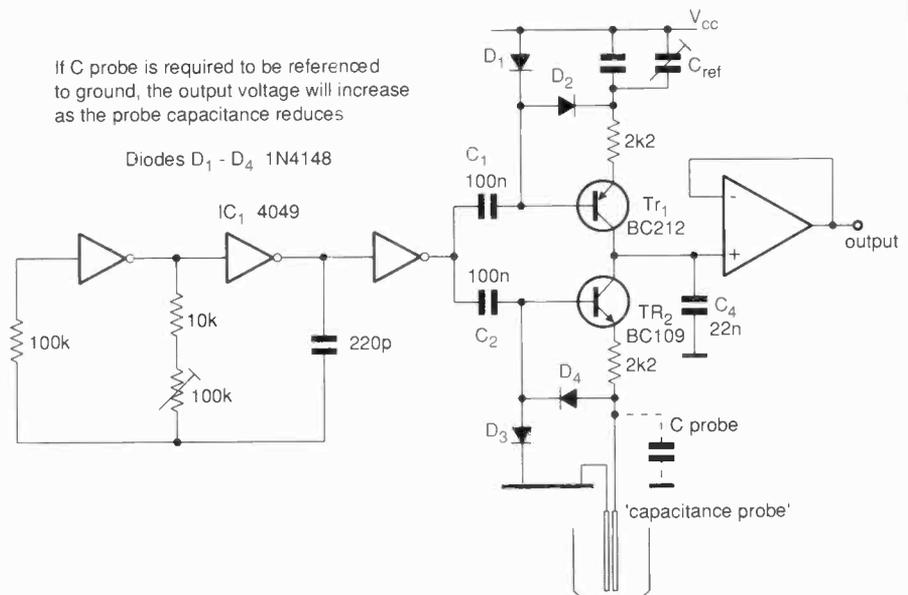
An output voltage proportional to a capacitance indicates the level of a fluid – in the original, oil.

The three buffers form a square-wave generator and driver. When the square wave goes high,  $C_{ref}$  charges positively with respect to  $V_{cc}$  via  $D_2$  and  $C_1$ . When it is low,  $C_{probe}$  charges negatively via  $C_2$  and  $D_4$ .

Transistors  $Tr_{1,2}$  conduct alternately, so that the voltage on  $C_4$  and therefore the output depends on the values of  $C_{ref}$  and  $C_{probe}$ , which is simply two parallel or concentric conductors with a small air gap. Each of the capacitors charges or discharges  $C_4$ .

Oscillator frequency may be adjusted to give the required output excursion for a given change in  $C_{probe}$  and the trimmer in  $C_{probe}$  sets the output voltage. The two capacitors may be transposed to reverse the output voltage.

Glyn Roberts  
Walsall  
West Midlands



Capacitive level detector provides analogue indication.



## YOU COULD BE USING A 1GHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER ADAPTOR!

Got a good idea? Then this Thurlby-Thandar Instruments TSA1000 spectrum analyser adaptor could be yours.

Covering the frequency range 400kHz to over 1GHz with a logarithmic display range of 70dB  $\pm$  1.5dB, it turns a basic oscilloscope into a precision spectrum analyser with digital readout calibration.

Recognising the importance of good design, TTI will be giving away one of these excellent instruments every six months to the best circuit idea published in the preceding period until further notice. This incentive will be in addition to our £100 monthly star author's fee together with £25 for all other ideas published.

Our judging criteria are ingenuity and originality in the use of modern components with simplicity particularly valued.

# Micropower logic coupler

It is common to electrically isolate peripherals from logic circuitry by means of optical couplers. They work well, but suffer from the drawback that one coupler needs about 50mW of power. This inductive coupler avoids the problem.

The cmos square-wave generator in Fig. 1 drives tank circuit  $L_2C_1$  and loss resistance  $R_p$ . In the absence of an input,  $Tr_1$  is open and the square wave developed across the tank is rectified by the diode to produce a logic 0 at the Schmitt buffer output. A logic 1 at the input turns  $Tr_1$  on, shorting the tank, and the output is logic 1.

For a frequency of 500kHz,  $C_1$  330pF and  $Q$  120,  $R_p$  is given by

$$R_p = \frac{Q}{2\pi f C_1} = 116k\Omega.$$

Resistor  $R_1$  in parallel with  $R_p$  gives about 100k $\Omega$ , which

results in a required power of 22.5 $\mu$ W. Increasing the frequency calls for several hundred microwatts and the use of 10.7MHz filter coils.

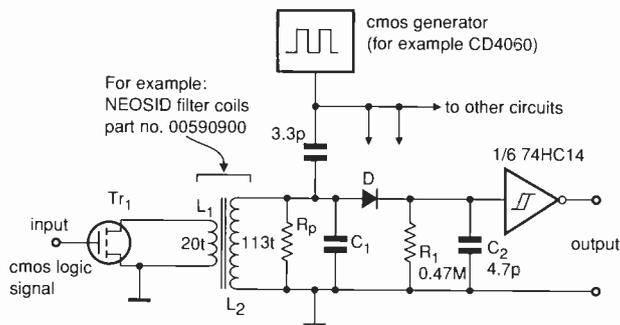


Fig. 1. While providing effective logic isolation, this inductive circuit consumes about 2000 $\times$  less power than an opto-isolator.

Even simpler, in the circuit of Fig. 2, a diode replaces the fet, passing or blocking the input from the cmos gate. A logic 0 at the input to the diode produces 1 at the output of the buffer.

**Franz Braunschmid**  
Vienna  
Austria

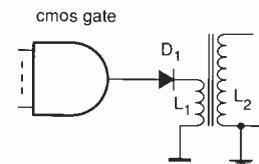


Fig. 2. An alternative to the mosfet switch in Fig. 1.

# Switched-mode, constant-current charger

A common method of fast charging NiCd batteries is to inject a constant current equal to the battery capacity – one hour at 500mA for a 500mAh battery. Monitoring tests for a reduction in terminal voltage to indicate overcharging and an increase in the rate of temperature rise. This type of charger is often built into portable equipment, in which it is a simple matter to measure temperature and where the battery consists of a fixed pack. When used to charge batteries from other equipment, results can be erratic. Additionally, there is the power dissipation in the series-pass element usually used, which has to cater for the nearly 2:1 rise in terminal voltage as charging approaches completion.

This circuit uses a switched-mode series element to increase efficiency; in this case it is a National Semiconductor 1A LM2575 voltage regulator with current-derived feedback. Constant current flowing through  $R_1$  produces a 0.12V drop, which is amplified by a factor of 10 and applied as feedback to the regulator, so that a varying output from the regulator appears across  $C_2$  to maintain the current through  $R_1$  and the battery. The integrating capacitor  $C_3$  slows down the regulator's internal control loop.

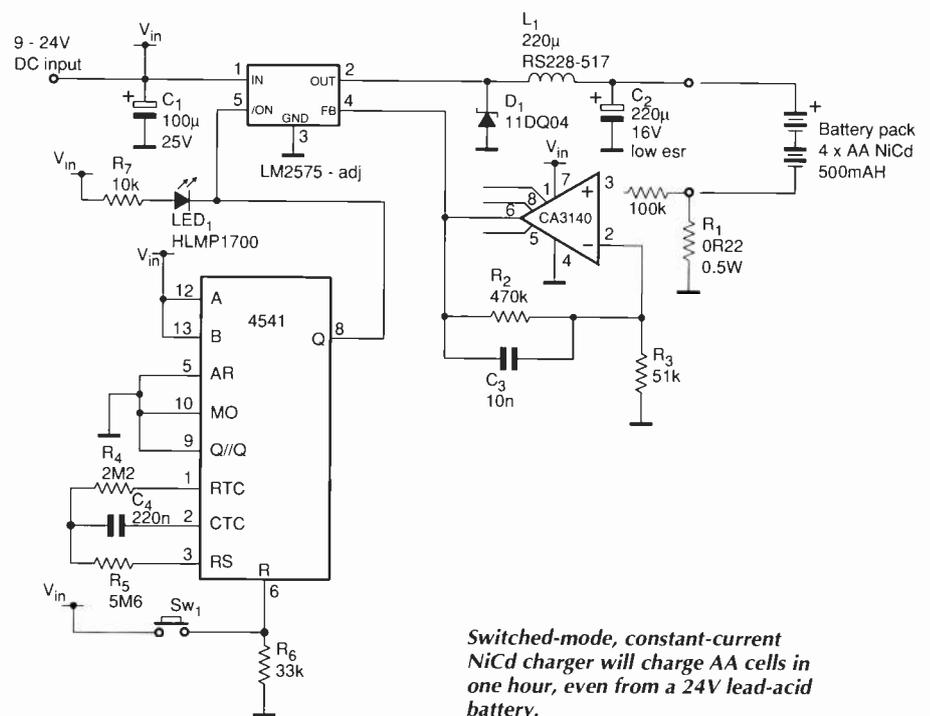
With values shown the circuit generates a constant current of 520mA, which can be altered by adjusting the value of  $R_3$ , perhaps by switching various resistors to obtain a programmed charger. For higher charge rates, a 3A version of the regulator, the LM2576-ADJ, can be used, with up-rated  $D_1$  and  $L_1$ .

No heatsink is needed for charge currents in excess of 1A and AA cells charge within

an hour. The 4541 timer disables the regulator after one hour, this interval being set by  $C_4$ ,  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  and  $Sw_1$  providing a reset and another hour's charging for NiMH or larger NiCd cells. The led indicates

charging taking place.

**Huw Jones**  
Gyrus Medical Ltd.  
St Mellons  
Cardiff



Switched-mode, constant-current NiCd charger will charge AA cells in one hour, even from a 24V lead-acid battery.

# VFO uses a single current-mode IC

Using only one IC, two capacitors and four resistors, this variable-frequency oscillator uses one element to provide independent control of frequency and amplitude. The IC in question is a Photronics PA630 current-mode amplifier consisting of a second-generation current conveyor and two buffers.

Figure 1 shows the arrangement, in which the frequency is:

$$\omega_0 = \omega_x \sqrt{1-v} \quad (0 \leq v \leq 1),$$

and the condition for oscillation is:

$$k_0 = 1 + \frac{C_2}{C_1} \left( 1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1} \right)$$

where,

$$\omega_x = (R_1 R_2 C_1 C_2)^{-1/2},$$

and,

$$k_o = 1 + R_F / R_G$$

Therefore, frequency control is totally independent of the condition for oscillation, which may also be set by  $R_F$  or  $R_G$ . Since the current conveyor and output buffer form a current-feedback amplifier, amplitude stability is good.

Taking into account amplifier characteristics, the non-inverting amplifier's transfer characteristic is

$$k_{(s)} = \frac{k_0}{1 + sR_F C_T}$$

where  $R_F C_T$  is  $\tau$ , the amplifier time constant and  $C_T$  is the internal transcapacitance. There is no gain/bandwidth trade-off.

The earlier equations now become

$$\omega = \omega_0 (1 + \tau \omega_x k_0)^{-1/2}$$

and

$$k = k_0 + \tau \omega_x \left( 1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_x^2} \right)$$

The theoretical absence of slew-rate limiting in the current-feedback amplifier makes for higher operating frequencies, larger amplitudes and less distortion; frequency being only limited by parasitic capacitance. In an op-amp circuit, the same configuration would be limited to an upper frequency of about 16% of the gain/bandwidth of the op-amp. Again, large component values are unnecessary for LF oscillators.

Figure 2 shows the result of performance measurements, using a PA630 with  $\pm 10V$ , a symmetrical passive network and  $R_F$  of  $470\Omega$ . The amplifier time constant was found to be 14.5ns. Distortion is less than -35dB. The saturation of the output buffer affords amplitude limiting, but a temperature-sensitive  $R_G$  would be desirable.

**Santiago Celma**  
Pedro Martinez  
University of Zaragoza  
Spain

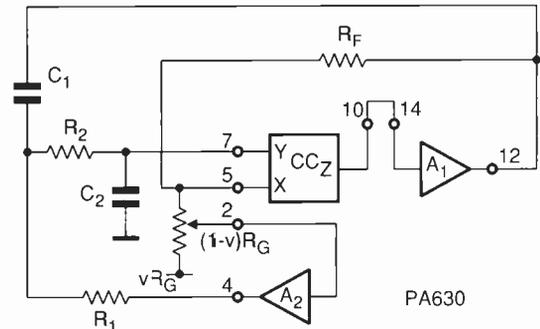


Fig. 1. Current-feedback amplifier circuit allows independent control of amplitude and frequency.

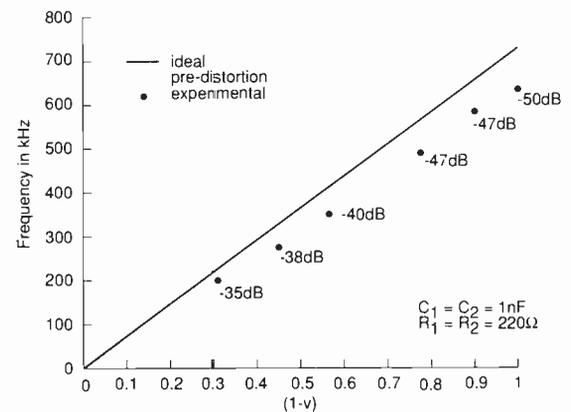


Fig. 2. Results of testing agree closely with predicted characteristics. Output frequency is shown plotted against

# Power isolator

In the event of a power supply attempting to impose overvoltage on the load, or the load trying to draw too much current, this circuit arrangement isolates the load and indicates the fault condition by led.

In normal operation,  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  are off, the 555 is reset and the 555 discharge transistor is on and draws base current to saturate  $Tr_3$ , passing current to the load.

If the load demands excess current, the voltage drop across  $R_{sc}$  turns  $Tr_1$  on and triggers the monostable formed by the 555, turning off its discharge transistor and therefore  $Tr_3$ , which isolates the load. The monostable times out and

retriggers continually so long as the fault remains.

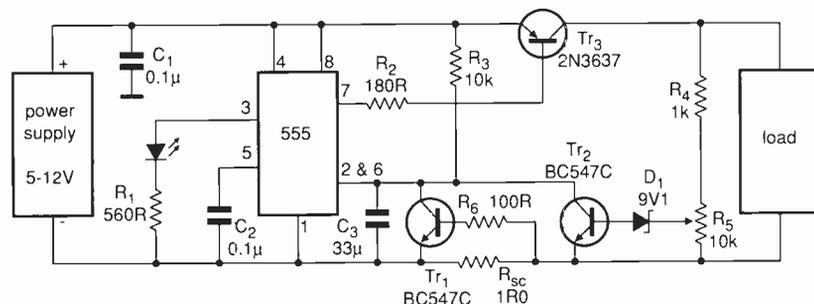
To protect the load against overvoltage,  $D_1$ ,  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  present a fraction of the load voltage, determined by  $R_5$ , to  $Tr_2$ . If this voltage exceeds the set limit  $V_T$ ,  $Tr_2$  conducts,

triggers the monostable and again switches off  $Tr_3$ . In either case, the led lights.

The series pass transistor  $Tr_3$  is either on or off and therefore need only be a medium-power type. Voltage of the zener  $D_1$  should be  $(V_z + 0.7) \approx 0.8V_T$ ,  $V_T$

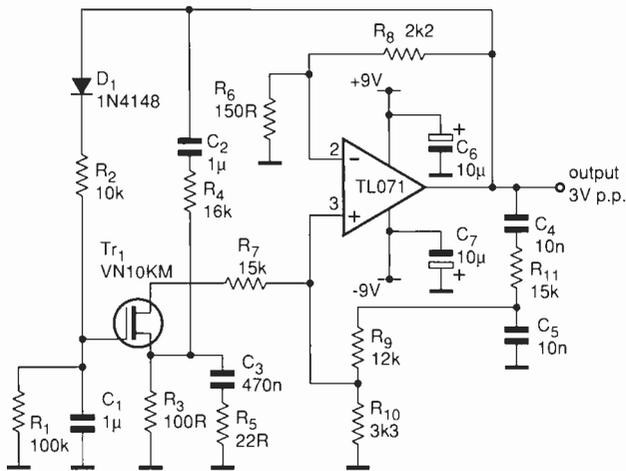
being in the 5.5V-15V range. The sense resistor  $R_{sc}$  is  $0.7I_T$ ,  $I_T$  being the trip current.

**M S Nagaraj**  
ISRO Satellite Centre  
Bangalore  
India



If either the power supply or load attempt to impose unreasonable demands on the other, this circuit breaks the connection.

# Mosfet stabilises Wien amplitude



*Spot-frequency Wien-bridge oscillator uses a mosfet instead of a thermistor for amplitude control, while retaining a THD of about 0.02%.*

A common method of stabilising a Wien-bridge oscillator is to use a thermistor, which is expensive. This 1kHz spot-frequency oscillator uses a mosfet to do the same job, with low distortion.

Positive feedback via the frequency-determining network of the bridge is attenuated by  $R_{9,10}$ , negative feedback through  $R_{6,8}$  being reduced slightly more. Diode  $D_1$  rectifies the output and charges  $C_1$  to bias the fet partially on which, since the fet is in series with  $R_7$  across  $R_{10}$ , reduces positive feedback until it equals negative feedback and the output amplitude stabilises at about 3Vpk-pk. Signal voltage across the fet is small, keeping distortion to a reasonable level, being almost all second harmonic at 0.4% without the further network

around in the fet source circuit. Output signal through  $C_2$  and  $R_{4,3}$  modulate the fet source voltage in the correct phase to reduce the residual distortion,  $C_3R_5$  adjusting the phase for minimum distortion, which now consists of third and higher harmonics.

Tests show THD at 0.02%-0.025%, for a number of fets. Output amplitude is completely stable for supply voltages from  $\pm 6V$  to  $\pm 15V$ , with minimum distortion at  $\pm 9V$ ; varying  $R_4$  sets minimum distortion in the whole supply voltage range.

Output frequency of the circuit shown is 1009Hz. Resistors should be 1% or 2% types and capacitors 5% or better.

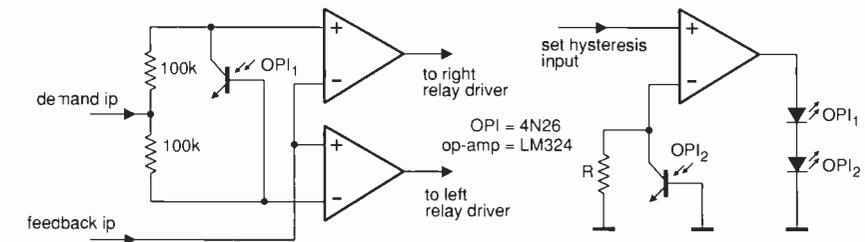
**Ian March**  
Waterlooville  
Hampshire

## Simple servo

A very simple servo loop controls two relays that switch a reversible DC motor having a slider potentiometer to measure its position.

To prevent the servo loop hunting, the amplifier is provided with hysteresis; when the feedback is within the hysteresis band, both relays open and brake the motor. Unusually, an opto-isolator generates a "floating" voltage to define the hysteresis, with another to compensate for temperature variations.

Resistor  $R$  should be the correct value for equal opto-isolator voltages. Adjust the "set hysteresis" input until the servo does not hunt; in the original, the potentiometer



*Servo, originally used to control steering on a small vehicle, uses opto-isolators to provide a floating hysteresis voltage to define dead zone.*

provided 600mV from full right to full left and 40mV of hysteresis was needed, which is equivalent to 3% worst-case error. Solid-state switching would improve this

performance.  
**W Gray**  
Farnborough  
Hampshire

## Gate-voltage generator

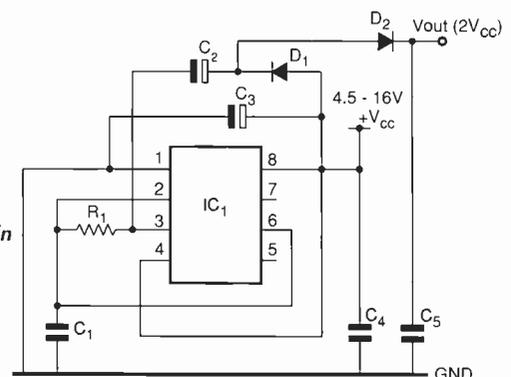
The advantages of mosfets when used to control small power devices are unquestioned, but do not include the problem of gate voltage provision, which can be troublesome since it must be up to 9V greater than the source voltage – not ideal for battery-powered circuitry.

The 555 oscillator drives a

voltage multiplier supplying about twice its own supply voltage. Current output is small, but mosfets take negligible gate current; this circuit has driven ten mosfets with no voltage drop.

**George Smith**  
Fencehouses  
Tyne & Wear

*Voltage multiplier to supply gate voltage to power mosfets, particularly in battery-powered designs.*



# LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World + Wireless World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

## Objective assessment

The sole purpose of audio equipment is reproduction of music. From this, it follows that there is only one standard against which an audio design may be assessed: its effect on music reproduction – the quality criterion.

If the objective methodology used for evaluation relies on standards other than the quality criterion, for example objective measurements of some kind, then objective evidence must be provided that proves those standards accurately reflect the quality criterion. Without such proof, the results of the evaluation have no validity.

Similarly, if evaluation test conditions differ from designed-for conditions, such as amplifier load not a loudspeaker, or the test signal not music, then evidence must be provided that *proves* the changed conditions do not affect the results.

As the quality criterion is essentially subjective in nature, I would be surprised if the evidence to support an objective approach actually exists. In that case, this 'objective' method is just another form of subjectivity.

I would welcome alternative views adding to our collective understanding of this fascinating subject. But, to paraphrase Douglas Self, if you don't have anything worthwhile to add, please don't add anything!

**Stephen J Merrick**  
Stockport

## Quantified listening pleasure

Jerry Mead's confidence (Letters, *EW+WW*, July) provokes a wry grin. If, as he asserts, he is a trained listener and able to choose the listening conditions, then I wouldn't be in the least surprised he is able to detect an audible change when one element – say, the amplifier – is simply substituted in a reproduction chain. But he and many others are missing the whole essence of the objectivist argument.

First of all, if a change is genuinely audible, then a change such as a difference of 0.5dB in mid-band gain is measurable, quantifiable and correctable – something the ear/brain interface can never do. Moreover, if the change is a perceptible deterioration in fidelity, then it can be identified by well-understood procedures.

There is no magic, whatever anyone likes to think – the well-known Quad tests in which I took part, taught me that, if nothing else.

To compound the growing impression

that I am a dreadful old reactionary, I also happen to be quite confident that a very good engineer would have to try hard to design a bad amplifier these days – such is the state of the science as now fully understood. The essential topology of a competent design, so lucidly outlined by Doug Self, adds a great deal to what we knew already. However, even Doug will agree that if Ben Duncan favours us with an amplifier of his own, that it will probably sound no different from his. But if it costs more, Ben, then the exercise is a failure.

What I and many other experienced design engineers take vigorous exception to is any assertion that ears alone can determine whether any item of audio hardware sounds 'good' or 'bad'. This is what the self-proclaimed experts in the audio comics continuously try to persuade their largely technically-ignorant readers. There are far too many variables involved: psychological, physiological, emotional – you name it. It also perpetuates the myth that domestic sound equipment is getting better. It is not to any significant degree.

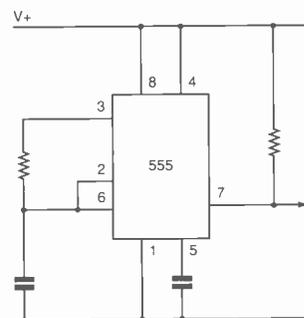
For example, the only tangible difference with each successive model of a compact disc player is an increase in the amount of air inside.

A decade ago, when rather more affluent, I would have happily put up a four figure sum as Peter Walker did, fully confident that given mutually agreed test procedures, the Moir/Quad test could be repeated with identical results. Incidentally, the magazine guru who provoked it chickened out of participation at the eleventh hour and hasn't been heard of since.

**Reg Williamson**  
Staffs

## Simpler circuit

The objective of IC Rohsler's circuit (*Circuit Ideas*, Square waves from a 555,



July) can be more simply realised by reversing the roles of pins three and seven. Pin three is normally the output and has active pull-down and active pull-up. Pin seven is normally the discharge route, and has only active pull-down (being open-collector).

The timing resistor is now connected to pin three and the output taken from pin seven, which may or may not require a pull-up resistor to the supply depending on the application. An automatic 50% duty cycle results and there is no need to mess around with pin five. See also *Circuit Ideas*, December 1990.

**D M Bridgen**  
Surrey

## Amp designers top ten

The Self/Duncan controversy is fascinating! But, there's one glaring flaw: Where do they get their sources of distortionless music. And what sort is it – highbrow, middle, pop, Motown or jazz?

I have a good collection of several hundreds of recordings on assorted media including cassette tape, reel-to-reel, vinyl, CDs plus a digital four-band radio. But how much of it is true hifi? With my hand on heart I have to admit a much smaller percentage than I'd like.

Could Mr Self and Mr Duncan be induced to tell us their top ten, with full catalogue numbers? After all, if it turns out that one likes brass bands and the other South American, much would be explained.

**Ronald G Young**  
Sussex

## No military/civil distinction

I was most interested to read R M Burfort's view that military spending in the electronics industry letter has been a bad thing. Looking back over my career in electronics I recall an early Pye television receiver that incorporated the hf strip out of an airborne radar, type H2S.

As a keen radio ham listener in those days I had an R1155 bomber receiver. I also built a superegenerative set for 10m using a C12 valve, a double-horned triode, and heard the New York taxis on it.

When I joined the Ministry of Transport & Civil Aviation in 1951 most of our equipment was ex-Air Force. The vhf receivers were R1132 manual tuning and R1392 crystal tuning, the transmitters were T1131 for vhf and T1190 for hf; the hf receivers being CR100.

Marconi Instruments when I went there in 1958 had one third military business,

one third civil and one third export. At MEL, in 1969, I experienced mostly military contracts but did work on Madge which was a helicopter landing aid. We also did some tests for North Sea oil rigs.

My last company, Rediffusion Flight Simulation had both military and civil contracts.

My point is that, unfortunately, a balance of military and civil is required – though it would be better for mankind if so much effort were not put into weapons of mass destruction.

**P D Somerville**  
Sussex

## Where is non-magnetic power?

Two years ago, in July the 1992 issue, you printed an article entitled *Electricity without magnetism*, pp. 540-542.

Unless I missed any follow-up or letters from readers there has since been a conspicuous absence of comment. This surprises me because in a power hungry world, the hypothesis put forward would seem to be of monumental importance.

The inventors, Aspen and Strachen, would surely not still be endeavouring to overcome the non-availability of the essential PFDV (?) material referred to. Could it be perhaps that the inventors fooled the US Patent Office into granting them a patent. Or perhaps one of the many powerful industrial bodies has successfully persuaded the inventors to forget it.

On p542 Editor Frank Ogden and consultant Derek Rowe seemed suitably impressed. But I suspect that neither of them really understood just how the device worked. The interpretational drawing and editorial comments included does not satisfy all the claims made by the inventors: where does that leave us?

Either the claim is a complete sham and US Patent Office has been conned, or perhaps the article was a rather late April fool.

**R L Tufft**  
Thirsk

*Neither Derek nor I would claim total understanding of the phenomenon reported in the article and I don't think the authors would either. Every so often an experimental observation is made which defies explanation by either you, me or the US Patent Office. It must be right to report that observation in the hope that a proper understanding follows in the fullness of time. Ed.*

### Hall's well that ends well

It was indeed with misty eyes that I read the article about Hall effect devices (*Applying Hall to good effect, EW+WW, July, pp.576-580*). I first had to work with these devices some years ago, when employed as a maintenance engineer at a local semiconductor production factory.

Night shift technicians kept leaving notes for the day shift engineering group to investigate a malfunction in a simple machine used to crop component leads. It appeared that the machine was not indexing accurately. Stopping and starting positions were set by a Hall effect switch mounted on the fixed frame of the machine, and little cylindrical permanent magnets on a rotating wheel, close to the Hall switch.

Investigation with a sophisticated field strength tester – the end of my screwdriver – revealed a noticeable difference in the 'pull' from each magnet, causing the switch to trigger at the wrong place at each station on the index wheel.

Being a battle-hardened maintenance man, I took the only sensible option available: rip the magnets out of the wheel and fit a roller action micro switch on a bracket beneath the Hall switch. The holes in the wheel provided excellent detents for the switch, and indexing was perfect.

If any purists want to discuss this inelegant solution, I can only refer to the shift technicians who thought it a doddle to set up, and the production people, who wanted to know why it hadn't been done correctly in the first place – a simple answer that clearly demonstrates that we should all take in to account the secondary effects (and beyond) of our designs.

**Peter Thornton**  
Oldham

### Old radio club

I am researching the history of the Southend and District Radio Society. I have proof of its existence in November 1923 as I have committee meeting minutes back to that time. I also have some evidence, in the form of leaflets and handwritten notes, that indicates the Society was formed in 1920. But there is no confirmation of this because these documents are not dated or signed.

If the Society was founded in 1920, this will be quite important to us because it means next year will be our 75th anniversary, and of course we shall stage a special event to mark the occasion.

I would be very grateful for any information anyone may have on the Society as it will be important to future members to have a complete history of one of the oldest amateur radio clubs in the UK. In the early days it was known as the Wireless Society of Southend.

Can any *EW+WW* reader help me out with any more background?

**LJ Burchell**

*Southend and District Radio Society*  
PO Box 88  
Rayleigh  
Essex SS6 8NZ

### c change?

May I firmly rebut Michael Williams' contention (*Letters, EW+WW, July*) that the decrease in speed of light is due only to the inaccuracy of early equipment. Surely he could give Nobel prize-winners such as Michelson credit for knowing the difference between results that vary around a true value and those that show a consistent decrease. This is what Michelson found with equipment whose accuracy and sensitivity was more than adequate to detect changes.

If Mr Williams, or any of your readers (UK only for the moment), cares to send me a loose £1 stamp and an A4 addressed-envelope, I will gladly loan them the 90-page 1987 Stanford Research Invited Report with, 377 references, written by Trevor Norman and Barry Setterfield.

I think recipients will find it blows away Mr Williams' belief that the decrease in  $c$  need not be taken seriously.

As the author of *Science vs Evolution*, referred to by Mr Goldberg (*Letters, July*) I can assure readers that a 'scientific and media mafia' most certainly does exist. They operate to ensure that what reaches the public are only orthodox views on the many controversial subjects that include evolution, relativity and heliocentricity.

For that reason, your publication is to be congratulated as being one of the very few to have the courage and freedom to publish alternative evidence on sensitive subjects where open debate is discouraged.

**Malcolm Bowden**  
Kent

### Dying light

Statistical analysis of over 600 observations of 12 different atomic quantities measured by 25 disparate methods over 300 years has confirmed the decrease in the speed of light. For example,  $R$ ,  $G$  and  $e$  are truly fixed constants, whereas  $h$ ,  $e/mc$ ,  $h/e$ , and  $2e/h$  are non-constant, and have varied exactly as would be expected with a falling  $c$  ( $c$ -decay or  $cDK$  as it is called by Australian researchers).

Yet Michael Williams (*Letters, July 1994*) attributes the relentlessly diminishing values of  $c$  to observational errors or instrument limitations in the past. But if this were the case, there would be a spread of results on either side of a true constant value, not a steady, monotonous decrease.

Since the 1960s, we have been basing our standard of time not on the astronomical clock, but on the atomic clock, which uses the frequency of vibrations of electrons in caesium. The frequency is bound up with  $c$ , so that if  $c$  is not constant, our time standards will be

faulty.

In 1984, van Flandern of the US National Bureau of Standards showed that the atomic clock is slowing down relative to astronomical time. All  $c$  measurements since the 1960s have been calibrated using atomic clocks. The clocks are themselves moving lock-step with any change in  $c$ , so no variation can be noted with that method.

$cDK$  is subtler, better-developed, and having wider ramifications than Michael Williams can imagine. It has radically reduced the age of the universe, recalibrated radiometric dating downwards, forced a reinterpretation of the Red Shift, eradicated the Big Bang Theory, sunk the Nebular Hypothesis, undermined uniformitarian geology, and destroyed Darwinism – all at the same time.

**Annon Goldberg**  
London

### Bad references

This *Letters* column is becoming increasingly disturbing. It should be insisted that people who quote experiments purporting to show that all modern science is erroneous must at least give their sources.

Your correspondent Annon Goldberg is particularly bad at this as he quotes all kinds of experiments without ever giving usable references. On the very few occasions when I have found his sources, they have either not said what he thought they did or were highly contentious and difficult to accept.

But the nadir came with Michael Williams' letter attacking Mr Goldberg (*May*). This was in execrable bad taste and gratuitously offensive. He accused Mr Goldberg of being related to a modern mass murderer. Even if this were a joke it is not the type that should appear in a respectable journal. He called Mr Goldberg a 'loony chabadnik'. The first term is highly offensive. The second can only be known to a very small number of your readers and I can assure you is not an accurate description whatsoever of Mr Goldberg.

To cap it all, even Mr Williams' science is wrong. The point about the hollow space in the centre of a sphere of uniform mass is that for an inverse-square law field, the interactions due to the outer layer all cancel out. As a result, the measurement of  $G$  at the Earth's surface is correct. This is first year undergraduate problem given in many text books.

Perhaps in future you will exercise your editorial prerogative to edit out offensive remarks.

**Michael Slikin**  
Address unreadable or withheld.

*I don't necessarily endorse the opinions expressed in the Letters column. Occasionally they make me wince, they frequently make me*

*laugh. Every so often, I encounter something which makes me rethink accepted truths. I hope that other readers react in a similar fashion. It would be a very thin Letters column if we restricted ourselves to the eminently worthy. And boring too. -Ed*

### Private progress – public property?

I believe there is no such thing as 'intellectual property' (Patently unclear, *May, pp.433-436*) – except in the sense of memory of private experiences.

Otherwise why should we oblige every citizen to share at least nine years of compulsory education, asserting that knowledge is as universal as it is everyone's property?

The path to modern technology commenced with Newton's physics, was refined by the French mathematicians who shared their discoveries freely, and every new law is exploited as a newly discovered aspect of nature.

**Michael Williams**  
*Beth Shemesh*  
Israel

### Two wrongs...?

We recently saw, as part of the *Heretics* series on *BBC1*, the molecular imprint of a heart drug supposedly transferred via a magnetic circuit to a container of distilled water. I am prepared to believe that water may have some memory feature, though to transfer it by electromagnetic means using simple components is rubbish.

We have also seen, mostly within the pages of *EW+WW*, much debate on how ac transmission lines could concentrate gamma rays, and so lead to cancer.

Though both theories seem unlikely, I have an observation to make based on these two apparently unrelated effects.

Given that EM fields can affect the 'memory' of water (supposition); that the human body is more than 90% water (true); that ac magnetic fields erase magnetic tape by randomising the magnetic domain element (true); and that the human immune system is helped by the transfer of 'templates' by water (big supposition), then prolonged exposure to overhead ac power lines could erase the information carried by the body's water.

If that were so, the immune system may not be as good as it could be and people with a tendency towards a terminal illness would be more likely to acquire it while living under a power line than those who do not.

It could be a case of two rubbishy theories being used to create a third one. I neither believe them nor disbelieve them but I am prepared to be convinced.

**Peter Barnes**  
Bristol

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 3620

FAX 081 652 8956

## ARTICLES FOR SALE



### Cooke International SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS,  
VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES,  
POWER METERS, ETC. **ALWAYS AVAILABLE**

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE  
COPIES ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME,  
SEND LARGE "A3" S.A.E. + 50P POSTAGE FOR LISTS  
OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE  
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

### Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 0243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 0243 542457

HIGH END TEST & COMMUNICATIONS  
EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON REPLY CARD

## ARTICLES WANTED

### WE WANT TO BUY !!

**IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY  
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE  
IN THE ELECTRONICS  
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES  
OF COMPONENTS BECOME  
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH  
PURCHASERS OF SUCH  
MATERIALS AND WOULD  
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE  
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.  
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND  
COLLECT.**

**R.HENSON LTD.**

**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,  
London N12 8JG.  
5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.  
TELEPHONE  
081-445-2713/0749  
FAX 081-445-5702.**

### VALVES AND CRTS

ONE MILLION ITEMS IN STOCK INCLUDING MAGNETRONS,  
KYLSTRONS, VALVE SOCKETS FOR AUDIO RECEIVING  
TRANSMITTING, OBSOLETE BRANDS SUCH AS MULLARD, GEC A  
SPECIALITY. ALSO HUGE STOCKS OF RUSSIAN AND SOVTEK ITEMS.  
ASK FOR OUR 40-PAGE VALVE CATALOGUE OR CRT CATALOGUE.

### VALVES WANTED FOR CASH

ESPECIALLY KT66, KT77, KT88, PX4, PX25, VALVE HI-FIs e.g. QUAD,  
LEAK, GARRARD 301. IF POSSIBLE SEND WRITTEN LIST.

### BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD

1E GILLMANS IND EST, BILLINGSHURST, SUSSEX RH14 9EZ

CALLERS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

TEL: 0403 784961 FAX: 0403 783519

MINIMUM ORDER £50.00 PLUS VAT

### PURCHASE FOR CASH

SURPLUS - OBSOLETE - REDUNDANT - EXCESS stocks of  
electronic, electrical components/accessories, part processed and/or  
finished products. Please submit preliminary information or lists for  
immediate response to:

**K.B. COMPONENTS, 21 Playle Chase, Gt Totham,  
Maldon, Essex CM9 8UT  
Telephone 0621-893204. Facsimile 0621-893180.**

### TEKTRONIX 1241 LOGIC ANALYSER FOR SALE

With 2 off 1240D1 and 2 off 1240D2  
acquisition boards together with 6 off  
p6460 acquisition probes . . . 54 channels  
of acquisition altogether! 1 off 12R502  
RAM pack, 1 off RS232 comm pack, 1 off  
printer ROM pack, 1 off Z80 mnemonics  
ROM pack and a large quantity of  
diagnostic lead sets, both standard and  
modified. All in excellent condition with  
manuals, etc.

OFFERS TO CLIVE KAVAN ON  
081-998 8127

### WANTED

High-end Test, Communication &  
Computer Equipment. **Top prices paid.**

Please send or fax your offer to:

**Steigerwald GmbH  
Neusserstrasse 9, 80807 Munich  
South Germany  
Tel: 01049 89 3615833  
Fax: 01049 89 3615899**

## FREE CLASSIFIED

FOR SALE. Tecktronix 7000 plug-in digital delay module. Mechanically OK. No knobs. Electrical condition un-known. Offers? Kitching 0642 722812 after 6pm.

WANTED W.W.2 radio equipment fex WS62, WS18, suitcase set, German, SSTR-1. For museum. 028R0 Rag Otterstad, Hosterkobvej 10, DK3460 Birkerod, Denmark. Tel: 010 45 42815205.

FOR SALE. Patent GB2192064B. Tel: Mike Nicholas (0202) 432506.

### TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.  
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:  
**COLES-HARDING & CO. Unit 58,  
Queens Road, Wisbech, Cambs. PE13 2PQ  
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS  
Buyers of Surplus Inventory  
Tel: 0945 584188 Fax: 0945 475216**

### WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity  
Prompt service and cash.

**M & B RADIO  
86 Bishopgate Street,  
Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel: 0532 435649  
Fax: 0532 426881**

9956

### WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components, Cable and Electronic, Scrap, Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors.  
**TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT**

**A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,  
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn,  
Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.  
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387  
Telephone: 0763 246939**

780

## RECRUITMENT



### RANK BRIMAR LTD MIDDLETON

Part of the Rank Organisation, Rank Brimar is a market leader in manufacturing high technology display products with a major investment programme to maintain our scientific leading edge and world market position.

We now have the following vacancy:

## ANALOGUE DESIGN ENGINEER

An opportunity exists for a design engineer to work in the power electronics field. Rank Brimar manufactures a range of precision, high power magnetic deflection amplifiers for use in flight simulator CRT based projection display systems.

We are looking for an enthusiastic engineer who can contribute new ideas to extend the performance of these products. You will require an in-depth knowledge of power mosfet and bipolar transistor behaviour in both linear and switching circuits when driving inductive loads. Some magnetic component design will be required.

If you have a degree in Electronics with 5 years relevant experience and are interested in joining our team, please submit your full CV and salary expectations to:

Miss Carol Hallworth, Senior Personnel Assistant,  
Rank Brimar Ltd., Greenside Way, Middleton,  
Manchester M24 1SN. Tel: 061 681 7072

Closing date: 9th September 1994

RANK BRIMAR OPERATES A NON-SMOKING POLICY

## ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future  
enquiries on  
advertising rates,  
please contact

**Malcolm Wells on:  
Tel: 081-652-3620**

## Radio Sites Manager

based Reading

c.£22,000 + benefits

Thames Water Utilities is one of the largest water services companies in the UK. In addition to our own radio requirements, we can offer a unique opportunity to many local companies and organisations with radio transmission needs by offering transmission site facilities based at numerous sites throughout the Thames Water region.

As Radio Sites Manager you will co-ordinate all activities undertaken within the implementation and management of these radio site sharing projects. Promotion of this service locally to organisations will be a major part of your role and you will be set targets to ensure maximum commercial success is achieved. In addition, your responsibility encompasses the negotiation and supervision of maintenance contracts and the arrangement of regular inspections to ensure user equipment is of the correct standard. This will include direct supervision of all work on these sites. You will be expected to assess radiation hazards on radio sites, ensure health and safety standards are maintained and provide advice on both technical and financial implications of proposed installations.

Strong negotiation skills and commercial awareness must be accompanied by an understanding of the needs of external organisations. You should be HNC qualified with at least 5 years' relevant experience, 2 years of which must have been in a supervisory role, and possess in-depth knowledge of radio antenna system design, installation and maintenance. You must also be physically fit and able to climb tall structures. Extensive travel is required for which you will need a clean driving licence and you may work irregular hours on occasions.

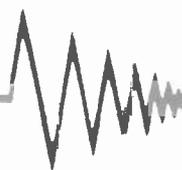
We offer a competitive salary and benefits package including generous holidays and contributory pension scheme.

If you have the relevant experience we need, please send your full career details to Tracy Handover, Personnel Department, Thames Water Utilities Limited, Napier Court 4, c/o Nugent House, Vastern Road, Reading, Berks RG1 8DB. Closing date: 16th September 1994.



## CLIVEDEN Technical Recruitment

Cliveden Consultancy Services plc



### TEST ENGINEERS

1)	RF TEST	MOBILE RADIO	3-6 MTHS +	BERKS	£9	P/HR
2)	RF TEST	MOBILE COMMS	3-6 MTHS +	HANTS	£12-£13	P/HR
3)	RF TEST	TELECOMMS EQUIPMENT	6 MTHS +	MIDDX	£12-£15	P/HR
4)	RF TEST	MOBILE HANDSETS	6 MTHS +	OXON	£12-£13	P/HR
5)	RF TEST	MOBILE COMMS	6 MTHS +	BERKS	£11-£13	P/HR
6)	RF TEST	MILITARY COMMS	6 MTHS +	HERTS	£12-£13	P/HR
7)	RF TEST	MOBILE COMMS	6 MTHS +	SURREY	£12-£14	P/HR
8)	RF/MICROWAVE TEST	SAT COMMS/HYBRIDS	3 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE
9)	INSTALLATION	TELECOMMS & RF	6 MTHS +	UK & O/S	£	NEGOTIABLE
10)	INSPECTION	MIC SUBSTRATES ASSEMBLIES	3 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE
11)	SYSTEMS TEST	NETWORKS/TELECOMS/ AVIONICS	3 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE
12)	INSPECTION	SUB ASSEMBLIES/HYBRIDS	3 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE

### DESIGN ENGINEERS

1)	RF DESIGN	POWER AMPS 1-2 GHz	6 MTHS +	HANTS	£20-£23	P/HR
2)	ANALOGUE DESIGN	AUDIO/ACOUSTIC	6 MTHS +	HANTS	£20-£23	P/HR
3)	68000/ASSEMBLER	SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	3 MTHS +	BUCKS	£20-£23	P/HR
4)	DSP ENG	RADIO SYSTEMS/ PROPAGATION/MODULES	6 MTHS +	HANTS	£23-£25	P/HR
5)	TEST EQUIPMENT	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE HP BASIC IEEE	6 MTHS +	N. LDN	£18-£21	P/HR
6)	ASIC DESIGN	VDHL/TELECOMS OR VIDEO	6 MTHS +	CAMBS	£25-£28	P/HR
7)	HARDWARE DESIGN	68360 SERIES/ISDN	3-6 MTHS +	HANTS	£23-£25	P/HR
8)	ASIC DESIGN	MENTOR GRAPHICS V.8.2	3 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE
9)	ANALOGUE/DIGITAL	ADC/DAC INTERFACE TO MPROC	6 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE
10)	MICROWAVE DESIGN	ASAR TRANSMIT/RECEIVE MODULES	6 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE
11)	IC DESIGN	IC'S FOR TV TEXT	6 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE
12)	HARDWARE DESIGN	MPEG/JPEG/VIDEO COMPRESSION	6 MTHS +	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE

### SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

1)	RADIO ENGINEER	SYSTEMS TO 3.5GHz/ PMR/GSM	6 MTHS	MIDDX	£25 +	P/HR
2)	TELECOMMS ENGINEER	CCS/DASS 2/ISDN	6 MTHS	MIDDX	£25 +	P/HR
3)	MOBILE COMMS	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/ OSI LAYER 3	6 MTHS	HANTS	£25	P/HR
4)	PROCUREMENT ENG	PAYLOAD/SATCOMMS	6 MTHS	HANTS	£	NEGOTIABLE

OTHER CONTRACTS REGISTERED DAILY – MANY PERMANENT VACANCIES AVAILABLE

Cliveden Consultancy Services Plc

92 The Broadway  
Bracknell  
Berkshire RG12 1AR

Tel: 0344 489489  
Fax: 0344 489505

161 Bitterne Road  
Southampton  
Hants SO18 4BH

Tel: 0703 229094  
Fax: 0703 220326

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



ANRITSU TR4133A 100kHz-20GHz synthesized spectrum analyser  
 IFR A7550 1GHz portable analyser w tracking gen opt  
 IFR A8000 2.6GHz version of above  
 HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio spectrum analyser  
 HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser  
 HP8568B 1.5GHz High-performance

## RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
 TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

NOW  
 IN  
 40th  
 YEAR



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA, (06)871 90254

## HEWLETT PACKARD



331A distortion meter £200  
 339A distortion meter £1500  
 3400A voltmeter 10Hz-10MHz £250

## TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU ME518A pcm portable error rate test set £2500  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter set/1621 filter £2250  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder £1000  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder £1850  
 BRUEL & KJAER 1618 band pass filter £750  
 BRUEL & KJAER 3513 portable vibration analyser £3500  
 BRUEL & KJAER 2515 vibration analyser £5000  
 AVO RM215L-2 insulation & breakdown tester £650  
 DATRON 1065 digital multimeter £750  
 DRANETZ 626 mains disturbance analyser/2x PA-6001 £750  
 DRANETZ 606-3 line disturbance analyser £275  
 FLUKE 1720A TEEE-instrument controller £500  
 GOULD OS300 20MHz dual-trace gen-purpose o'scopes £150  
 MAURY MICROWAVE 8650E TNC-calibration kit £1500

### TEKTRONIX CSA803A COMMUNICATIONS SIGNAL ANALYSER

As new, supplied with 1xSD22 head ..... £2200  
 TEKTRONIX 1503C/3/4/5/6 tdr cable tester ..... £3250

**MUCH MORE, FULLY RE-FURBISHED, FULLY GUARANTEED TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. PLEASE REQUEST OUR CURRENT LISTINGS. WE CAN FAX LISTS & SHIP GOODS WORLD-WIDE. HIGH-END EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK.**

■ CALL US NOW ■

RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter £325. 9009 £350  
 RACAL 9082 synthesized AM/FM sig 'gen' 5-520MHz £600  
 RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter - 80dB to +50db £325  
 RACAL V-STORE 16, 16-chan instrumentation recorder £3000  
 RACAL-DANA 9302 RF milli-voltmeter 1.5GHz £450  
 RACAL-DANA 9303 level meter, digital £1000  
 ROBERTS & ARMSTRONG t/c-cable end-cut measure unit £500  
 TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer £250  
 TEKTRONIX 1503C/03/04/05/06 TDR cable tester £3250  
 WAYNE KERR 3245 precision inductance analyser £3000  
 WAYNE KERR B905 automatic precision bridge £950

3335A synthesizer/level generator with option 01 £2500  
 3336A level generator £2000  
 3552A transmission test set £1000  
 3586A selective level meter £2500  
 415E swr meter £350  
 4274A multi-frequency (100Hz-100kHz) LCR component meter £4000  
 4275A multi-frequency LCR component meter £5000  
 432A/478A microwave power meter 10MHz-10GHz £400  
 432A/R486A uwave power meter 26.5-40GHz (waveguide) £600  
 5370B universal time-interval counter £2500  
 6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-3A twice £225  
 6825A bipolar power supply/amp -20to +20vdc 0-1A £350  
 70300A tracking generator plug-in unit £2000  
 70907A external mixer for 70000-ser spectrum analyser £1750  
 7035B X-Y single pen analogue chart recorder £350  
 8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz £500  
 8112A pulse generator £2500  
 816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B £500  
 8350B sweep generator main-frame £2250  
 8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz £950  
 8620C sweep generator, many plug-in units available £call  
 8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz £2500

**URGENTLY REQUIRED - HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID FOR 8568B, 8753A/B/C, Spectrum/network analysers, 8590/1/2/3 portable analysers.** Please call us if you have high-end capital equipment being under-utilised.

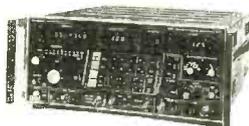
**PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY**

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE

## MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2019 AM/FM synthesized signal generator 80kHz-1GHz £1750  
 2019A as above, improved spec £1950



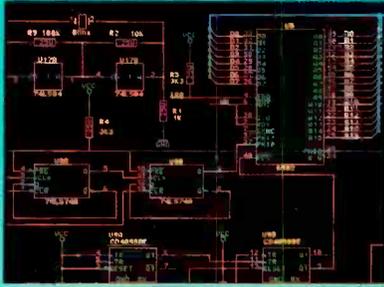
2022D synthesized signal generator £1950  
 2438 520MHz universal counter/timer £200  
 2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser  
 2955 mobile radio test set  
 2955A + 2960 cellular adapters... various configurations... call  
 6059A signal source 12-18GHz £750  
 6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW £350  
 893B audio power meter £350  
 OA2805A PCM regenerator test set £750  
 TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser £1000  
 TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser £1250  
 TF2910 TV interval timer £500

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

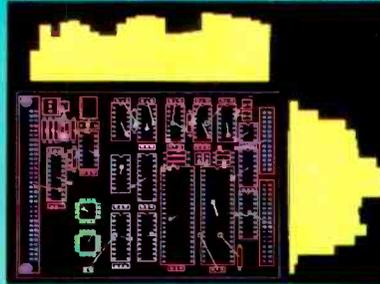
# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
Amdat	732	Lab Center	751
Anchor Surplus Ltd	711	Langrex Supplies Ltd	759
BK Electronics	718	M&B Electrical	766
Bull Electrical	739	M&B Radio (Leeds)	716
Chelmer Valve Company	718	MQP Electronics	726
Dataman Designs	BC	Number One Systems	726
Display Electronics Ltd	742	Powerware	718
Field Electric Ltd	759	Ralfe Electronics	792
Halcyon Electronics Ltd	729	Seetrax Ltd	771
ICE Technology Ltd	706	Smart Communications	IFC
John Morrison	729	Stewart of Reading	775
John's Radio	712/734	Surrey Electronics	726
JPG Electronics	732	Technology Sources Ltd	733
Kestral Electronics	775	Telnet	759
Keytronics	765	Those Engineers Ltd	775
		Tsien Ltd	747
		Ultimate Technology	IBC

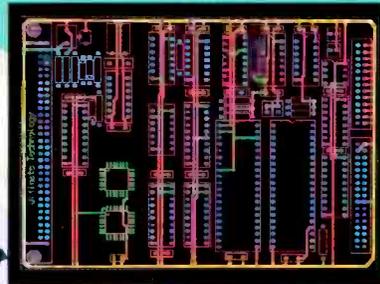
# FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



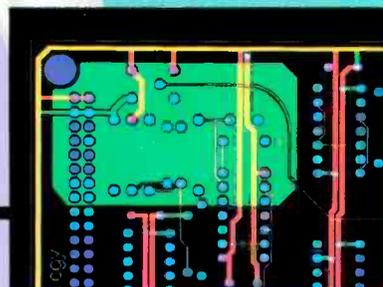
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



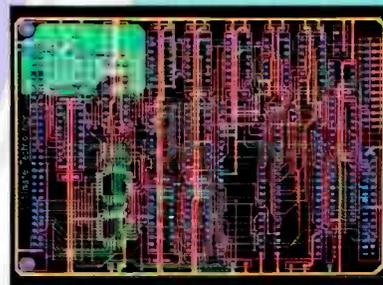
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



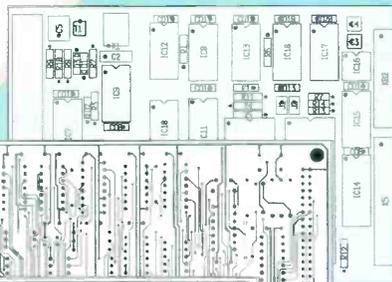
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

**CIRCLE NO. 100 ON REPLY CARD**

## NEW

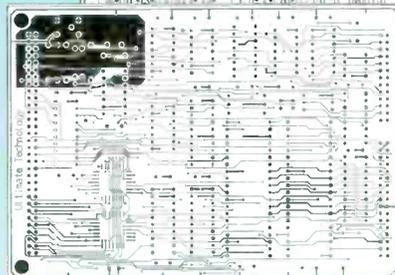
ULTIboard/ULTIcap evaluation system:

- all features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity 350 pins

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT:

# £75

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • Also suitable for study & hobby



ULTIboard PCB Design/ULTIcap Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions, featuring unlimited design capacity.

*The European quality alternative*

## ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

# I want it. What does it do?

- ✓ **8-BIT EPROM**
- ✓ **16-BIT EPROM\***
- ✓ **EEPROM**
- ✓ **SERIAL EEPROM\***
- ✓ **FLASH**
- ✓ **PIC\***
- ✓ **8751\***
- ✓ **EMULATION**
- ✓ **FREE UPGRADES**
- ✓ **TOTALLY HANDHELD**
- ✓ **3 YEAR GUARANTEE**
- ✓ **AVAILABLE TODAY!**

*\*Requires optional modules.*

A 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH devices up to 8Mbit. And our unique user loadable Library means that new parts can be added quickly, and at no cost. All software upgrades are free and available for 24hr download from our high speed bulletin boards.

## Emulation

See your code running before committing yourself to an EPROM. With S4's powerful and easy-to-use internal emulation system, download your code to S4, press 'EMULATE', and your target system runs in real time as if an EPROM was plugged in to the socket. Use S4's 'EDIT' command to make minor alterations to your code and see the changes happen *immediately* - just one reason why S4 is used by the world's car manufacturers to develop advanced engine management systems in real time! With S4 emulation there's no need for trailing cables or external power sources; earth loop problems are a thing of the past. S4 even emulates RAM.

## Remote Control

As well as being totally stand alone and self contained, S4 can be operated remotely via it's serial port at speeds up to 115,200 Baud. We supply you with a FREE disk containing custom terminal software and a pop-up TSR communications utility.

## The Company

Dataman has been designing and selling innovative programmers world-wide for over 15

years. As well as having sales and support offices in both the UK and the USA, we supply the world demand for our products via a network of approved dealers stretching from Norway to Australia.

## The Package

S4 comes complete with mains charger, emulation leads, comprehensive manual, PC software and a spare library ROM; there are no hidden extras to buy. Upgrading S4's device library is free, does not involve costly internal ROM upgrades and technical support is free for life. Only S4 comes with a three year guarantee.

## Availability

S4 is always in stock and we ship worldwide on a daily basis. Call now for delivery TOMORROW. Bona-fide UK customers can try S4 for thirty days without risk. 16,000 users can't be wrong!



Size:  
186 x 111 x 46mm  
Weight: 515g

**DATAMAN**  
Dataman Programmers Ltd

**Credit card hotline:**  
**0300 320719**  
**for same-day dispatch**

